

Friday Nov<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1848 I lent to  
Capt. Daniel McKenzie of St Bedford  
all four of My Journals from Eng<sup>l</sup>  
to the Pacific Ocean, in  
Ship Cyvus of London 1804-5 and  
Ship Charlton — do — 1806-7-8  
Ship Cyvus — do — 1808-9-10  
Ship Cyvus — do — 1810-11-12  
and returned an or before the end of  
the present year 1848. J. W. M.

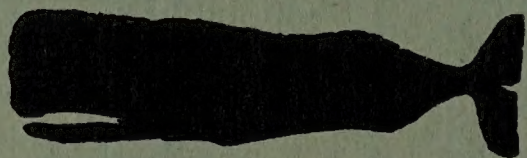


721. WHALE FISHERY. Log-Book of Capt. Paul West, Master of the ship "Cyrus:" 1804-1806. 244 pages, folio, original parchment binding.

About half of the volume treats on "Whaling on the Coast of Chili," "Whaling on the Coast of Peru," and the Galapagos Islands; other records are of voyages to the Falkland Islands, New Islands, St. Helena, etc. The Journal is followed by: "Account of Whales killed and taken on the Cyrus, 1804-1806," and "Abstract of Vessels spoken of or heard by Paul West, 1804-1806." Of the 126 vessels forty-seven belonged in Nantucket, seventeen in New Bedford; others in New York, Sag Harbor, New London, New Haven, Boston, Beverly, and English ports.

Capt. West, then a resident of Dorchester, Mass., inscribes on front cover: " . . . November 19th, 1848 I lent to Capt. Daul McKenzie of New Bedford all four of Journals to the Pacific Ocean to be returned on or before the end of the present year. Paul West." On the fly-leaf Capt McKenzie has written: "Copied for Lieut. Maury by Daniel McKenzie." McKenzie, apparently, made extracts only of latitudes and other technical features, for use in the authoritative treatises on sailing by Lieut. Matthew F. Maury, U. S. N. His Journal abounds in interesting incidents of his voyages, and observations upon places, people, etc. A. A. Mac 6-7, 1921

Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection

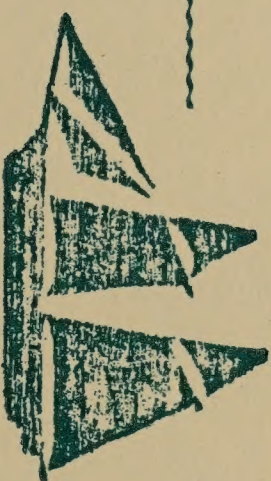


Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public  
Library

Wh  
C997  
1804j





CYRUS (Ship) London.

Journal. June 8, 1804--June 28, 1806.

235 p. illus.

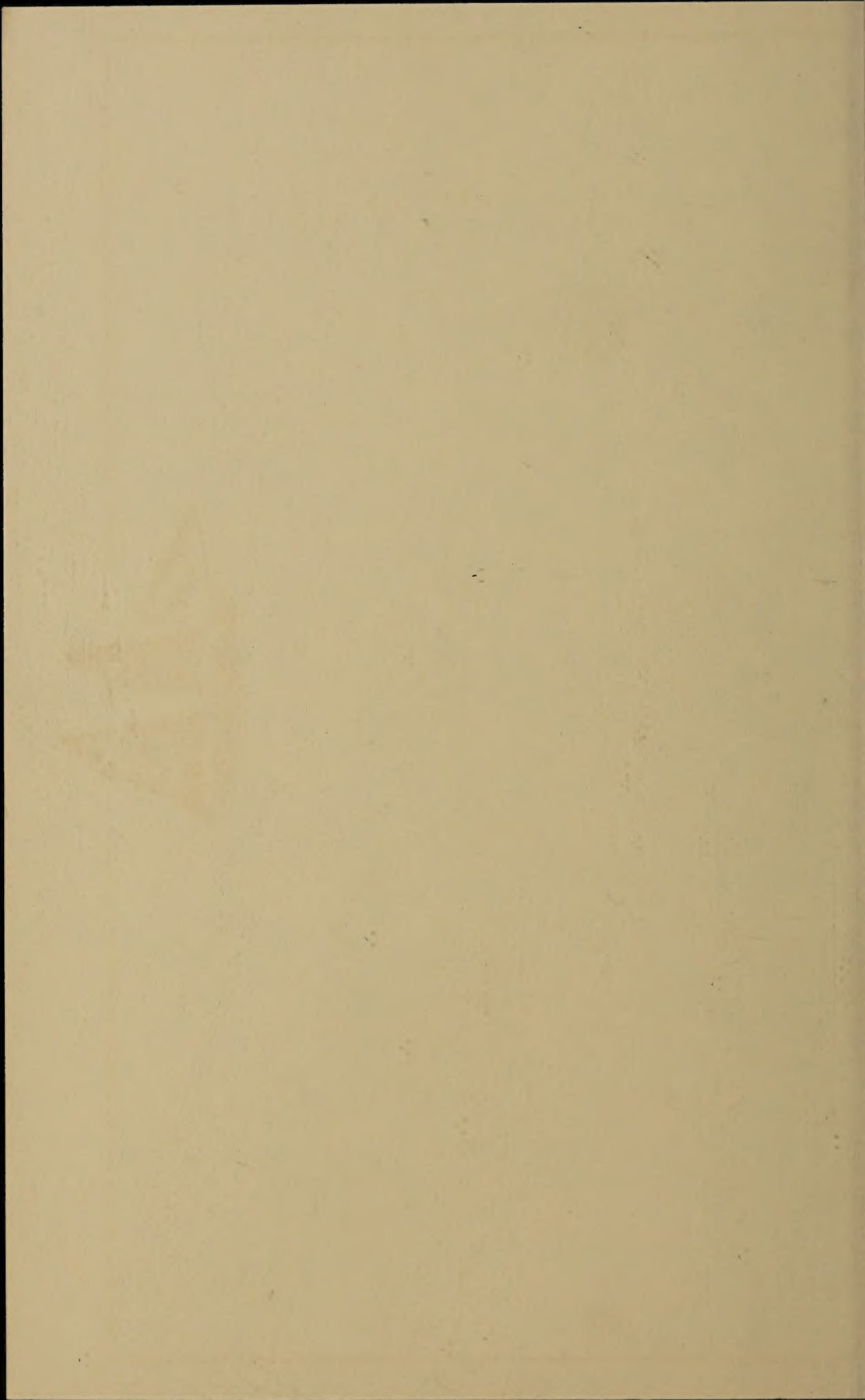
Paul West, Master.

Whaling ground: South Pacific.

Contains whale sketches.

At end: account of whales killed and taken;  
abstract of vessels spoken or heard of by P. West.







Lat - 9  
A - 8  
J - 7  
W - 6  
L - 5

Copied for  
Lieut Maury  
By  
Danl McRuerd







# Ship Cyrus at London

1804

Friday June	8	It having Engaged to take charge of the Good Ship Cyrus, to go a Voyage to the South Seas on the Whale-Fishery, have this day begun and come on board of the Cyrus at Limehouse Kate, & with the assistance of a Pilot and 8 or 10 Labourers took the Ship from her moorings at Limehouse and warped her up into Dock at Ratcliff Croft in order for repairing
Saturday June	9	Fair W <sup>m</sup> . Riggers Employ'd about the fore Riggings Labourers at clearing the hold & Caulkers at the Waist
Sunday	10 <sup>th</sup>	Some Showers of rain this morning, but fair W <sup>m</sup> . in the afternoon, nothing done but one Man to watch
Monday	11	Fair W <sup>m</sup> . Labourers Employ'd in the hold, Caulkers on the Waist, and Carpenters at clearing the Bottom of old Copper, got one side clear and took on board <sup>Sheets</sup> 300 of 28 <sup>oz</sup> Copper & 252 Sheets of 24 L <sup>b</sup> . so ends with the Riggers employ'd on the Lower Riggings
Tuesday	12	Fair W <sup>m</sup> . Riggers at work about fitting the Riggings Carpenters cleared the Bottom of Copper, examined the Masts and Spars, found the M <sup>o</sup> . Y <sup>e</sup> . and spanker-boom, bad, condemned them & ordered others, Caulkers Caulking the Ships Bottom
Wednesday June	13	Fair W <sup>m</sup> . Carpenters Employ'd at altering the Main-hatchway, caulkers on the bottom, and Riggers at fitting the rigging, made dispatch with the M <sup>o</sup> . & M <sup>o</sup> . Y <sup>e</sup> . Rig-
Thursday June	14	Rainy W <sup>m</sup> . Carpenters Employ'd at altering the hatchways and drawing the bolts out of the keel, raised the Pl <sup>o</sup> . M <sup>o</sup> . for to stop it of a new Caulkers at the bottom & Riggers at the Riggings, took on board 310 Sheets of 32 <sup>oz</sup> Copper, for the Bottom



# Ship Cyrus at London 1804

Friday June -	15	Fair W <sup>d</sup> Caulkers at the Bottom, Carpenters on deck, and fitting a step for the Foremast Riggers at the rigging got the M <sup>d</sup> & Fore Hatchways fitted on the upper Deck -
Saturday -	16	Fair W <sup>d</sup> Carpenters Employed stepped the Foremast raising it up 18' Inches, and got the Riggings to place got the upper deck beam in took the Ship off of her keel and caulked the Garboard seams filled the keel & bilson full of Composition bolts
Sunday -	17	Fair W <sup>d</sup> but nothing to be done on board to Day
Monday -	18	Fair W <sup>d</sup> Carpenters Employed at putting in a beam in the Lower Deck, Caulkers on the sides & Riggers on the Topmast Riggings
Tuesday June -	19	Fair W <sup>d</sup> Carpenters Employed at fitting a lower Deck beam in and cut the Lower Deck hatches, began to Copper the Bottom and to take in cask and stow the Ground tier Shipped W <sup>d</sup> Morris Mate and he came on board to work
Wednesday 7 <sup>th</sup>	20	Fair W <sup>d</sup> Employed at Coppering the Bottom & Caulking the Decks took up the Forecastle Fluy or combings and stut all up forward, stowed part of the Ground tier, Spars & making,
Thursday June	21	Fair W <sup>d</sup> , at Coppering the Bottom & Caulkers finishing caulking and Riggers at fitting the Topmast Riggings, Seapayers at scraping the sides & upper works



# Ship Cyrus at London 1806

Friday June	22 <sup>nd</sup>	Fair W <sup>ch</sup> Carpenters Employ'd at coppering, Niggen at getting up <del>Top</del> Topmast Rigger cleared between Decks, and stowed the Cables pumped water into the Ships hold, found her tight; Joiners Employ'd below
Saturday June	23 <sup>rd</sup>	This day finished coppering the Bottom, caulkers finished caulking, Riggers Painters and Labourers Employ'd on board, began to fill the Ground tier with water leaving all of my time absent from the Ship, I find much trouble in getting a ships Company
Sunday	24 <sup>th</sup>	Some small jobs done about the Ship, such as scraping Priming, and Carpentering, &c &c &c
Monday June ~	25 <sup>th</sup>	Carpenters Employ'd on sundry light jobs, about the Deck until tide time, then took the Ship out of Dock and with a pilot took her down and moored her in the upper tier at Limehouse hole this day Mr. Morris left the Ship
Tuesday	26 <sup>th</sup>	Labourers Employ'd on board at filling water Carpenters at making a new fore Hatch or scuttle took in Empty cask and stowed in the Hold
Wednesday June	27 <sup>th</sup>	Fair W <sup>ch</sup> taking in & stowing away Cask and filling water Painters Employ'd at painting the Cabin Carpenters & Joiners about Deck Shipped two Men
Thursday	28 <sup>th</sup>	Fair W <sup>ch</sup> Employ'd at taking in Provisions, Coal, & water, Carpenters at finishing their jobs about the Ship Shipped one Sailor
Friday June	29 <sup>th</sup>	This day Shipped Solomon Coffin to go mate of the <del>Good</del> and he began his voyage by rendering his services on board, took in provisions, Coal, water &c stowed away Cask and painted the Cabin, Carpenters & Joiners at work at building a bulwark



# Ship Cyrus fitting at London

1804

Saturday June 30	Fair Weather Employ'd at taking in Ship's Stores, as Beef, Pork, Bread, Flour, Pease, Barley, Oatmeal &c. Shipped three Sailors and put them on Duty. Carpenters employ'd at building berths in the Steerage
Sunday July 1 <sup>st</sup>	Fair weather Riggers employ'd at setting up the Fore & Main Rizing found the Mizzen Mast bad and concluded to get a new one
Monday 2 <sup>d</sup>	Fair weather employ'd at taking in Ship's stores, try-pots &c. Carpenters employ'd at putting in a gallows between the Mizzen-Mast and Cabin Gangway took out the Mizzen Mast and got another making Joiners at making berths below
Tuesday 3 <sup>d</sup>	some showers of rain, took in the new Mizzen-mast built the try works stowed the Lower hold Riggers at Receiving running & shipped three Men
Wednesday 4 <sup>th</sup>	Employ'd at stowing between decks took in a new Cable and Haused and all of the Anchors Likewise the Winding-table falls some of the sails and prepared for bending them. myself about the Custom-House shipped four Men and put them on Duty
Thursday 5 <sup>th</sup>	Fair weather Painted the Ship about the Quarters Bent some sails, and Shipped several Men & Boys
Friday 6 <sup>th</sup>	Rainy weather Employ'd at taking in sundry small necessaries for the Voyage, and stowing things away to advantage Shipped several men others Deserter, Received the Officers on board to Muster. Mustered and bound the Boys Apprentices to Mr John Mather, Merchant, London,



# Ship Cyrus, Going out of River Thames

1864

Saturday  
July

7<sup>th</sup> Some showers of Rain Employed at taking in some  
Necessaries for the voyage. Unmoored at Limehouse  
hole and with a Pilot on board dropped down river  
Sept. fore, but accidentally got aground and lay  
over tide, but no appearance of any damage done.  
After part the ship floated so took her off to Sept.  
Cleared the ship for sea.

Sunday  
July

8<sup>th</sup> fair weather wind at L. M. took in most of our  
new sails and many little affairs, at noon made  
sail and ran down to Gravesend and came too with the  
Larboard Bowed Anchor.

Monday  
July

9<sup>th</sup> Moderate Gale & fair W. at L. & this morning got on  
board and paid the Ship's company and they all signed  
Articles Voluntarily to proceed the voyage,  
so weighed and sailed out of the River Thames  
on a voyage toward the South Seas with twenty four  
Men (all included) several sail in company.

Tuesday  
July

10<sup>th</sup> Commences brisk Easterly winds working out at  
the Queen's channel at L. 10 P.M. thick W. took  
aground let go the Larboard-bowed, and by the ship  
shooting over it broke the stock so hoove it up  
and took it on board at 11 came to and lay until  
9 A.M. then weighed and turned downwindward under  
double reef to topsails against a severe Easterly  
Storm and very thick weather.

Wednesday  
July

11<sup>th</sup> Commences strong Easterly wind & rainy weather  
turned up round Margate Sand and ran into  
Margate Roads, came to and lay all the middle of  
with heavy Gale at E & E and a high sea on  
at 11 A.M. got under way and stood for the Town  
with the wind more moderate at E & E.



# Ship Crew from London to Portsmouth

1804

Thursday 12 Breeze N N E wind and flying Clouds  
July  
with all sail set running into the Downs  
Spoke Ship Brothers of London Capt. Thos. Folger  
from the East of Peru with 450 Tons of Spices  
at 4 P M got into the Downs expecting  
three boats but as there was but two came off  
we came too we came too with the L. Power  
and took a boat of the Hercules of London  
Capt. Bun, but at night the boat broke  
adrift and drove on shore at Deal, and we laid  
still for a new boat. Latter part fair wind  
at N E took the <sup>three</sup> new boats and weighed Anchor  
having took Buoy & Bury-rope.

Friday 13<sup>th</sup> Gentle Breezes at N E & fair with a Pilot  
on board we sailed from the Downs and at  
3 P M passed the South Foreland with all  
sail set to 3/4 W S W at 9 P M Dungeness  
bore North 1/2 League Distance steered West  
having previously got all of the Guns in readiness  
for Defence Latter part fair Wind East by  
at 6 A M past Beachy Head, steered W by N

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> Gentle Breezes at South & fair steering to the  
N W by W toward Spithead at 3 P M past the  
Owers at 3 came to at the Mother Bank  
with the Larboard Anchor on 7 Fathoms water  
and Discharged the Pilot Latter part I went  
on shore at Portsmouth and supply'd the Ship  
with Beef Vegetables &c. and ordered an Anchor stock  
Shore Staysail Top &c. Mr. St. Roon Irons &c.



# Ship Cyrus laying at Portsmouth 1815

- |                   |    |  |
|-------------------|----|--|
| Sunday<br>July    | 15 | took a pilot and moved the Ship where to be handy for the ferry boat passing to & from Portsmouth and lay with the small Bowed on 7 Fathoms water having Gentle variable Winds & fair  |
| Monday            | 16 | fair Mr Employd at setting up the Rigging and Painting the Ships Sides and priming the Keel and painting the Guns fore & aft   |
| Tuesday<br>July   | 17 | fair Mr Broke up between Decks and stowed most of the spare spare between Decks and run out the Main Y <sup>d</sup> & Topmast over the Stern and painted two boats, took on board a new Forestay sail one half Tun of Bread, a new Anchor Stock, Vegetables &c &c Moved with the Kedg & hauled                 |
| Wednesday<br>July | 18 | Dry Mr Employd about the Rigging, Carpenter and the Davies &c took on board Powder measures and sundry small articles from the Shore   |
| Thursday<br>July  | 19 | Squally weather wind Westerly Employd on board at fitting the Rigging &c took on board four Sheving sail boom Irons, two Royal trawlers one band for an anchor stock, and a 28 <sup>th</sup> Keg of White Lead and 2-3 <sup>lbs</sup> fresh Meat   |
| Friday<br>July    | 20 | Fresh Northerly winds and flying Clouds laying still at the Mother Bank took passage on shore as usual at 10, 00 11 O'clock and supplied the Ship with Beef and Black Lead &c and at 2 took it on board Nothing new concerning a Convoy Employd on board at stocking an Anchor and painting the masts &c &c &c |
| Saturday<br>July  | 21 | Commences strong winds at N E and flying clouds so as not to be able to get on shore to day the Sally & Caledonia sailed by themselves, while the I remaind at Anchor waiting for Convoy Employd at placing the boat over the Quarter deck and preparing for our Voyage  |



# Ship GAMES at Portsmouth 1806

Sunday 22 July  
 Stiff Westerly winds and squally weather, laying still at the Mother-Bank waiting for a Convoy the wind so strong to day as to prevent my passing to and from Portsmouth

Monday 23 July  
 Brisk winds at N.W. and fair weather  
 Employ'd on Board at sundry light jobs  
 at 10 forenoon I landed at Portsmouth and found that the Cypheus, Frigate will sail soon with Convoy for Newfoundland & Quebec  
 Latter part sighted our Anchor found it clear and let it go again in the same place as before  
 supply'd the Ship with fresh Beef, Vegetables &c. &c. &c.

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Wind variable between the South & West with Rain, loose the sails and aired them this day I Rec'd License for to sail in (C) with the Sally and Caledonia but it being too late as they sailed on y<sup>e</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

Wednesday 25 July  
 Brisk Westerly winds and squally W<sup>ind</sup> myself on shore Received permission from Mess<sup>rs</sup> at the Mother-Bank to sail in the first Convoy to the Westward  
 furnished the Ship with two Bolls of Duck N<sup>o</sup> 6 one of 39 1/2 yards, the other of 41 yards and 24 skains of fine sewing twine

Thursday 26  
 Commences Brisk Northerly winds and fair W<sup>ind</sup> laying at the Mother-Bank waiting for a Convoy  
 I went on shore at Portsmouth and got a sparr for a Jibboom, Blank for Gunwates, Beef & Vegetables for Ships Use &c. &c.

Friday 27 July  
 Strong Gales at N.W. & East W<sup>ind</sup> with Rain  
 myself on shore; bought a pair of Pistols & brought them on board, Employ'd at making ready for Sea with our Guns &c. and preparing the Rigging  
 Apply'd for Instructions on board the Cypheus Frigate



# Ship's Log at Portsmouth 1804

Saturday 28 July Strong Westerly & squally W. 2. People Employ'd at fitting the Cutting Yards and fitting the Guns in complete order for use. Bought some more (Chalk for Ships Stock and took it on board took on board a quarter of Beef & Vegetables

Sunday 29 Moderate Westerly winds and fair W. 2. Received Instructions on board of the Cyrenes Frigate with the intentions to join her Convoy outward bound and to sail the first fair wind. On the first part of the 24 hours Wm. Garden who shipped himself on board as Carpenter at London and Rec'd. Advance as per Articles, has proved to be badly Wounded and unfit to proceed the Voyage and has gone on shore leaving his tools &c. until he sends the money on board which was advanced at Gravesend deducting his River pay which was six days Labour before the ship began her Voyage

Monday 30 July Winds Variable between N. W. & South, so as to detain us here still. Took on board another 15<sup>th</sup> of Tar. Shifted the Fore & Main Topsails get the New Topsails bent. This day Disengaged a Carpenter but finding him to bear a bad Character Disengaged him immediately To end

Tuesday 31 July Pleasant weather wind at W. 1/2 N. Took on board another Carpenter advanced him two pounds seven shillings, for him to come on board of the Cyrenes immediately. Employ'd as necessary on board shifted the Sails put on new Sails, and sundry other necessary jobs, the Carpenter did not come as expected

Wednesday 1 August Moderate Variable Winds and fair W. 2. Employ'd on board at fitting in order for Sea. This day try'd for a Carpenter but could not get any. Several Sail came in from the Downs to join the Convoy outward bound



# Ship Cyrus from Portsmouth through the Channel 1804

Thursday August	2	Moderate Easterly Winds and fair weather According to Signals prepared for Sailing, this day shipped a Carpenter paid him six pounds advance and took him on board, settled my affairs at Mr. Baileys at Portsmouth and got all snug on board ready for Sailing, took on board one Quarter of Beef and Vegetables for present use, & half Tun of Potatoes and four Dozen Cabbages for Sea
Friday August	3	Commences Gentle Breezes at N E & fair W <sup>th</sup> signal made to unmoor took a pilot and lifted out Anchor dropt to the Westward of the Crow of Ships and came to again on the Mother Bank and lay till the Middle part when a Signal was made for sailing accordingly weighed & made sail steered to the Westward through the Needles at 11 A.M. having got through the Needles Discharged the Pilot with an order on Messrs. Mather for Portage, Matrons Bill, & Potatoe Bill
Saturday August	4	Commences light winds at N N E and hazy W <sup>th</sup> steering West at 8 P.M. the Bell of Portland bore N N W 3 Leagues Middle part light winds steering W N W at 10 A.M. wind veered round to the W <sup>th</sup> at 11 wind at West tack to to y <sup>e</sup> N <sup>th</sup> according to Signals made by the Commodore at noon made Berry Head N W by N 3 1/2 Leagues
Sunday	5	Commences brisk Westerly winds and fair, standing in towards Torbay, at 4 brisk wind at N W by W tack to to y <sup>e</sup> W <sup>th</sup> Berry Head West 3 Leagues at 5 signal made for all ships to put into port at 8 came too in Torbay in 8 fathoms water, Berry Head bearing S S E and Bobmore N E, having brisk winds at West Latter part fresh wind at West and Squally W <sup>th</sup> all of the Convoy at Anchor here at Torbay



# Ship Cyrus from Portsmouth through the Channel 1804

Monday August 6 Commences fresh Winds at N & W laying at Anchor in Torbay People Employed about the rigging, making Mats &c Carpenter at making a Martingale and other Jibboom. Ends with fresh winds and fair at N & W.

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup> Commences Brisk winds at N & W and fair at 5 P.M. signal made for sailing so weighed and sailed with the Wind at N & W at 8 P.M. past Berry Head. Middle part light Winds at N & W standing to N Westward by the Wind till 9 A.M. wind at N & W tack to Ship. At noon the Starb. bore N E B E & E Distance 4 Leagues. Obs. Lat 50.03 North

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup> Commences gentle Westerly winds & Cloudy weather standing in towards Plymouth at 7 P.M. the Ram-Head bore N E 1 League. tack the ship & stood off with fresh wind at N W increasing to a strong Gale that brought the Ship to her Close reefs fore & aft at 12 wore ship & stood in N W until 5 A.M. tack to again to Starb. having strong breezes with Rain & thick Weather at 8 A.M. tack to N<sup>th</sup> with Winds more moderate at 10 weather clear saw all of the Convoy & Starb. Point N E 5 Leagues

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> Brisk & Westerly Winds standing in for Bigbury Bay at 4 P.M. tack to N<sup>th</sup> at 8 P.M. Starb. Point bore E B. & Eddystone light house N. N. W. Middle part light wind at West standing off & on to 7 to 9 South of Eddystone. Latter part brisk wind at N W stood to the N & W at noon saw the Entrance of Falmouth Employed as necessary on board



# Ship Cyrus Windbound at Falmouth 1804

Friday August	10 <sup>th</sup>	Commences Brisk winds at S.W. standing in S.W. towards Falmouth at 2 P.M. signal for the Convoy to make a Port in view so bore up and followed the Cyphus, Frigate into Falmouth and came to in Carrey Roads on 17 fathoms water Recd a visit of the Custom-House Officers who put an Officer on board. Middle part heavy Gales at W.S.W. & W.N.W. with Rain latter part continues strong Gales at W.N.W. with flying clouds. Employed on board at sundry jobs about the Ship
Saturday August	11 <sup>th</sup>	Strong Gales at W.N.W. and flying clouds Middle part Calm. Latter part Brisk wind at S.W. with some squalls of Rain this day supplied the Ship with fresh Beef & Vegetables from the Shore Employed on board as necessary Recd an Excise Officer on board to day
Sunday August	12 <sup>th</sup>	Commences strong S.W. winds and Squally W. Middle part more moderate Latter part heavy squalls from the S.W. & W.N.W. and no appearance of a fair wind to day
Monday August	13 <sup>th</sup>	Strong Winds at W.N.W. and Squally W. Middle part Calm Latter part Very heavy Gales from S.S.W. to West with Rain down to 4 P.M. fore and aft, paid harbour Dues &c. to Day
Tuesday August	14 <sup>th</sup>	Commences strong winds at S.W. signal for to prepare for sailing so I settled my affairs on shore & repaired on board, at 8 A.M. weighed with light winds at North and headed out of the Bay but the wind left us in a calm so came too again in Carrey Roads, in 16 water at 11 light winds at S.W. & no prospect of sailing to day



# Ship Cyrus Windbound at Falmouth 1804

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> August Commences Gentle Gale at 11<sup>th</sup> and fair till laying at Falmouth Windbound Employed at repairing a Markspike-hole in the mainmast and fitting beams for her in the Mast. Middle part variable Winds with Rain, latter part stiff Breeze at 11<sup>th</sup> signal made for sailing, accordingly weighed and followed the commodore out of the harbor but by taking the wind at 12<sup>th</sup> put back and came to again in Dovey Roads in 16 water so ends Employed as necessary on ships duty

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> August Commences fresh Westerly Winds and flying Clouds at 1<sup>st</sup> Middle part do. Latter part wind at 11<sup>th</sup> with frequent squalls of Rain Employed as necessary on ships duty this day supplied the ship with fresh Beef and Vegetables for the present and bought hunting sufficient for an Ensign

Friday 17<sup>th</sup> August Commences strong Westerly Winds and squally till Middle and Latter part fresh winds between the West and N.W.B. with squally till but no movement for sailing, Employed at fitting Davits for the Mainmast People at Spingarn, sinnet, &c.

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> August Commences stiff & Westerly Winds and squally at 4 P.M. signal made to prepare for sailing accordingly prepared and waited in expectation of sailing all the remaining part of these 24 hours Latter part supplied the ship with Vegetables

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup> August - Stiff Breezes at N.W. and fair till Middle and Latter part light Northerly winds and cloudy, at 6 P.M. signal for weighing at 9 weighed and weighed from Falmouth steered out S.W. until past the Annals Rocks then S.W. & N.W. with light Northerly wind at noon O.B.S. Lat 49-36 the Lizard Light House Bearing N 30° E Dist 2 miles. Hoisted the Anchors under the Gallies &c. &c. &c.



Ship Cyrus From England towards Cape Horn 1804

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> August Light Northerly winds and fair weather steering to the westward all of these 24 hours. the Lizard and Lands end in sight throughout the time made & took in sail occasionally to keep with the Convoy People Employ'd as necessary; cleaned the Muskets, pistols, &c. and made every preparation for Defence at noon the Lands End bore N 28 E 10 Leagues Dist

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> Commences light Westerly winds standing to the Westward by the wind at 6 P.M. back to the Westward with the Wind at N N W. the Lands end bearing N B E Dist 5 Leagues Middle and Latter part light & Westerly airs and fair W<sup>d</sup> standing to the S W. at Noon the Lands End bore N 28 E Dist 11 Leagues from which I take my Departure it being in Latitude 50-05 North and Longitude 5-43 West from London, C.B. Lat 49-30

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday August 22				
2	2	-	W S W	N W	Commences gentle Gales and fair W <sup>d</sup>				
4	2	-			Employ'd on sundries got the W <sup>d</sup> Boat				
6	2	-			in her place and fitted slides for her				
8	3	-	S W		Middle part light winds & Calm				
10	1	5							
12	1	-			Latter part Gentle Breezes with				
2	-	-		Calm	Droisy weather running under				
4	-	-			three Topsails, and keeping with				
6	2	-	N W B S	E S E	the Convoy so ends with thick				
8	4	-			weather and nothing in sight except				
10	4	5			the Convoy				
12	5	-			No C.B.				
Course			Dist	Lat	Dep	E Long	Lat	Dist	Long
S 71 W			36	12	3 1/2	52	49-20	6-35	



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn 1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday August 23
2	6	-	NW 1/4 W	SE	Commences brisk wind and Dull weather running under easy sail to keep company with the Convoy that have their studding sails and Royals set fore & aft.
4	6	5			Middle and Latter part continues
6	6	5			brisk winds and flying clouds
8	2	15	Closed the Convoy		Loosed all sail to day which was the Cyrus six miles ahead of the Convoy in the space of 4 hours, so have too and Closed the Convoy
10	4	5			
12	5	-			
2	15	-			
4	5	-			
6	6	-			
8	7	-		East	
10	7	5			
12	7	5			Variation 29 Westwardly

Course			Distance	Diff Lat	Dep	Diff Long	Lat by OBS	Long
N 87 W			138	- 2 -	138	211	29-22	70-06
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday August 24			
2	4	5	NW 1/4 W	East	Commences Brisk winds and fair weather under easy sail to keep with the Convoy.			
4	4	5			Middle and Latter part Light winds and clear weather			
6	5	-		NE 1/4 E	This day all hands refused duty on account of their not having Malaga at their direction but not obtaining their point they turned too again as usual			
8	5	5			Employed at gunning the rigging against wind and sea of the night			
10	4	5			(OBS) Lat 40-10			
12	6	-						
2	6	-						
4	5	5						
6	5	-						
8	4	-						
10	4	-						
12	4	-	D.	E				
Course			Distance	Diff Lat	Dep	Diff Long	Lat	Long
N 87 W			118	12	117	179	40-10	73-05



Ship Cyris From England towards Cape Horn, West 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on <del>Saturday</del> August 25
2	4	-	NW 1/2 W	NE	Commences light winds and fair weather Employ'd at preparing our boats for a whale
4	3	5			Middle and latter part light winds
6	3	-			Received instructions of Commodore for a chasing ship
8	2	5			At noon I went on board of the Mangles to consult with Capt. Reid about leaving the Convoy
10	3	-			So ends Employ'd as necessary on board Cloudy weather
12	3	-			
2	2	5	West	WNW	
4	2	-			
6	3	-			
8	3	-	WBS		
10	3	-			
12	2	5	WSW	NW	No Obs

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat DR	Long in
Scy W	67	24	62	95	48-46	96-40

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday the 26
2	2	5	WBS	NW 1/2 N	Commences light variable winds and Drizzly weather standing to the Wind with the Convoy, concluded with Capt. Reid of the Mangles, to part with the Convoy, accordingly gave the Commodore notice of our intention to part with the Convoy, and alter our course more southerly and made more sail with light Breez and thick Weather
4	2	5			Middle part Gentle Gale and thick weather Latter part light wind and clear No sail in sight except the Mangles
6	2	-	NW 1/2 W	N 1/2 E	
8	2	5	SSW		
10	1	5			
12	2	-			
2	4	-			
4	6	-			
6	4	-		NE	
8	2	-		E 1/2 E	
10	2	-			
12	2	-			

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat in	Long in
By the	61	60	7	11	47-46	96-51



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn & West 1864

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday August 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	-	SSE	SE	Commences light winds and cloudy
4	4	5			At 4 P.M. all hands to quarters
6	5	-			Exercised at the great guns and blew
8	5	-			them all off and prepared them again
10	6	-	SWBS	ENE	for action At 6 P.M. saw a strange
12	6	5			sail standing to 7 N.W. at 7 last
2	5	5	SW		sight of her
4	5	5			Middle part brisk breezes and fair
6	6	-	SWBS	East	Latter part fresh winds and flying
8	7	-			clouds at 7 A.M. set studding sails
10	8	5			and stay sails fore & aft Employed
12	8	5			on ship's duty at making stowage and
					sunnet &c. prepared the gear for
					tryng so ends in company with the
					Mangles

Obs Lat 45-31

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat Obs	Long in
SW	138	135	24	35	45-31	15-26

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday 28 <sup>th</sup>
2	9	-	SW	East	Commences Brisk Breezes and hazy
4	9	-			weather at 4 P.M. took full light
6	6	-			Sails to keep company with the Mangles
8	9	5			Middle part Brisk winds & hazy
10	10	-			
12	9	5	SWBS		Latter part moderate winds &
2	5	5			fair Employed as necessary at making
4	6	5			Reburs, sunnet, &c. prepared the
6	5	-			st Jy Staysail & Mizzen
8	5	-	SWBS		ready to day
10	4	5			
12	5	5		ENE	

Obs Lat 43-03

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat Obs	Long in
SW	160	147	60	84	43-03	16-50



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn

1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday August 29 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	1	SWB	ESE	Moderate Breezes and clear weather
4	4	5			Employed at making Robins &c
6	4	-			Middle part Gentle Gales and
8	4	5			Cloudy a strong Eastern Current according to
10	4	-	SW	NNE	Capt. Reid's Chronometers & Lunar OBS.
12	4	5			Latter part brisk breezes and
2	4	-			Fair Weather spoke a Swedish
4	4	-			Brig from Alicante 20 days
6	5	-			bound to Copenhagen she had not seen
8	6	-	SSW	NNE	or heard of any cruizers on this Coast
10	6	-			her Longitude being 16-30
12	6	-	SWSW		OBS Lat 21-20

Course	Dist.	Lat	Dep.	Long	Lat OBS	Long
S 20 West	100	103	37	50	21-20	17-20

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday August 30
2	4	4	SW	North	Commences light winds and clear W <sup>e</sup>
4	4	4			Employed as necessary. Painted the
6	5	-			resemblance of Ports on the Starboard side
8	4	-			and the outside of the Starboard boat
10	3	-	SWB	NNE	Middle part light winds and Cloudy
12	3	-			Latter part a continuance of the Breeze
2	2	4			and pleasant W <sup>e</sup> , painted the Starboard
4	2	4			sides with Ports as the Starboard, and the
6	3	4			outside of the Starboard boat. saw three
8	4	-			sail, unbent and shifted the Courses.
10	4	4			put the new sails with Robins &c
12	4	4			OBS Lat 39-53

Variation 23-43 West

Course	Dist.	Lat	Dep.	Long	Lat OBS	Long in
S 12 W	87	87	18	24	39-53	17-58



# Ship Curus from England towards Cape Horn & West 1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday August 31
2	3	4	SW	N E	<p>Commences light winds and pleasant weather  Company with Ship Hangles &amp; Indians  at 2 P.M. several sail in sight. spoke one  the Brig Commerce of N York from N. J. land  for Lisbon. this day some little difficulty  arising between Mr. Coffin &amp; Mr. Lath. they  got to very high words, and shamefully exposed  themselves in the presence of the whole crew</p> <p>Latter part continues a fine breeze  and fair, nothing in sight Employ'd  at sundry necessary jobs, at fitting spades  at making Hobins, Boat piggins with  Luggs for short warps &amp;c &amp;c.</p> <p>Altered the Foretopgallant Mast to fit  in its place</p> <p>CBS Lat 38.23</p>
4	3	4			
6	3	-			
8	4	-	SW by W	N. E by E	
10	4	-			
12	3	4			
2	4	-			
4	5	4			
6	5	4			
8	6	-			
10	6	-			
12	5	4	W by S	E by E	

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat CBS	Long
128 1/2	102	30	48	62	38-23	19-00

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday September 1
2	5	4	W by SW	N E	<p>Commences Gentle Gale and fair weather  nothing in sight but the Hangles  Painted the stern boat and 1/2 of the  Larboard Quater boat</p> <p>Middle part stiff breezes &amp; hazy  weather</p> <p>Latter part stiff breezes &amp; fair  Employ'd at preparing our baggage and  sundry other small jobs as necessary  caught Bonitars and skipjacks</p> <p>CBS Lat 36.14</p>
4	6	-			
6	4	5			
8	6	5	SW 1/2 S		
10	7	-			
12	7	5	SW		
2	8	-			
4	8	-			
6	7	4			
8	6	-			
10	6	-			
12	7	-		N E	

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat CBS	Long
130 1/2	158	22 1/2	74	33	36-14	20-33



# Ship Cypris from England towards Cape Horn 1804

M	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday September 2
2	7	4	SW	ENE	Commences brisk winds and hazy M.
4	8	-			at 2 P.M. set topgallant sails fore and aft
6	7	-			Middle part continues the breeze with dark weather took in light sails and run under easy sail all the latter part to keep company with the ship.
8	9	-			
10	9	4			
12	9	4			
2	9	-	SW & S	East	
4	8	5			Mangles Capt. Hugh Reid
6	8	-			so ends People without Duty as usual on Sundays
8	7	3			OBS Lat. 33-23
10	7	-			
12	7	-			

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat in Ob	Long in
S 23 W	186	171	71	86	33-23	21-59

M	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday September 3
2	7	-	SW	East	Brisk winds and hazy weather throughout these 24 hours Middle part part the
4	7	4			Lat of Madeira without the least sign of Land
6	7	4			Employed at making sinnet &c &c. took up our new sails and aired them the old spanked to alter and repair, but finding it very much torn & worn out, concluded to rip it to pieces and make repairing cloth of that part that would answer the purpose. So ends
8	8	-			
10	7	4			
12	8	-			
2	7	-	SW & S	ENE	
4	7	4			OBS Lat 30-41
6	7	-			
8	7	-			
10	7	-			
12	7	4			

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat OBS	Long
S 22 W	175	162	65	76	30-41	23-15



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn etc

M	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday September 4
2	6	-	S.W.B.W	E.N.E	Gentle Gale and hazy weather during and course under very easy sail till half Company with the Glasgow & Indian she carrying all sail that a ship sets
4	6	-			
6	6	-			
8	6	-			
10	6	-	W.S.W		Middle part. D.
12	6	-			Latter part light wind and still pleasant We caught several hantons
2	5	4	S.W.B.W	N.E	Employed at making Points & sinnet
4	5	4			Horses for mincing of Blubber
6	5	-			Boat-Keys, Davit braces &c &c &c
8	5	-			as necessary
10	4	4			O.B.P. Lat 28-48
12	4	4			

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat Obs	Long
S 28 W	128	113	60	69	28-48	24-26

M	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Sept 5
2	4	4	S.W.B.W	E.N.E	Light winds and hazy weather through land these 24 hours At 8 P.M. set some light sail Latter part took it in again Employed as necessary at making Points, Robins, Gaskets, Spongers &c Cutting horses &c
4	4	4			
6	4	4			
8	4	-			
10	3	4			
12	4	-			
2	4	4	S.W.W	N.E.B.E	Latter part I don't find anything strong except a few hantons, no grass or weed of any Description, nor porpoise or any other fish that speak
4	5	-			
6	4	4			
8	4	-			
10	4	4			
12	4	4			

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat Obs	Long
S 27 W	105	114	41	54	27-14	25-11



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn 1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Sep <sup>r</sup> 6
2	4	-	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	N E	Moderate Gales and very thick hazy weather, running toward the Southern Ocean under easy sail to accompany the Mangles Indiaman who is carrying all sail, whilst we with three topsails Foresail & M <sup>o</sup> J <sup>o</sup> G <sup>o</sup> Sail can keep up with her, with ease
4	4	-			
6	4	-			
8	4	-			
10	4	4			
12	4	4			
2	4	-			Latter part clear dry M <sup>o</sup>
4	4	4			stripped the Main & Foretopsails
6	5	4			the new sails being perfectly dry and in good order for stowing below
8	6	-	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	EN E	People at sundry necessary works preparing against E. Wind weather &c
10	6	-			
12	6	-			

CBS Lat 25-33

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat OBS	Long
SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	117	101	58	65	25-33 26-16

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Sep <sup>r</sup> 7
2	7	4	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	EN E	Brisk trade-like winds and hazy M <sup>o</sup> throughout, these 24 hours steering well to the westward so as to pass two or three leagues to the W <sup>o</sup> of the Cape de Verde Islands, in company with Ship Mangles Capt Hugh Reid
4	7	-	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W		
6	6	-	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W		
8	7	4			
10	8	-	SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	N E	
12	8	-			
2	7	4			Employed on board as necessary unbent the Jibb and began to middle stitch it, bent the old Jibb, hauled up the Main Topsail and covered the foot-rope with hammock-cloth
4	6	4		EN E	
6	7	4			
8	8	-			
10	8	4			
12	9	4			

CBS Lat 23-02

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat OBS	Long
SW <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> W	178	151	24	103	23-02 27-59



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn 1846

M	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Sept 8 <sup>th</sup>
2	7	-	SWB	E.N.E	Brisk trade like winds and somewhat
4	7	4			hazy weather throughout these 24 hours
6	8	-			under easy sail to accompany the Angles
8	8	4			East Indianman which is outward bound
10	8	4	SW		to Calcutta
12	9	-			Employed as necessary at middle
2	9	-			stitching the Forepeak after finishing
4	9	-			the 5 <sup>th</sup>
6	9	-	SWBS		This morning both Fore & Main Tack-
8	9	4			Jags parted so that we were obliged to
10	8	4			provide new for them
12	8	-			so ends all in health on board
					Obs Lat 20-03
					Variation 16 Westerly

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat Obs	Long
SWB	180	173	46	50	20-03	28-49
M	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Sept 9 <sup>th</sup>	
2	6	4	SSW	N E	Gentle trade winds all of these	
4	6	-			24 hours and clear weather	
6	6	-			At 4 P.M. saw a strange sail	
8	6	-			mustered all hands to quarters	
10	6	-			and prepared for engaging her	
12	6	-			but as she kept off to the S.W.	
2	5	4			we did not pursue her but soon lost	
4	6	-			sight of her	
6	6	-			Lat's put away and lying in	
8	6	-			Long by Chronometer 28.56 at 8.15	
10	7	4	South	E N E	hauled up anchor and set the anchor	
12	8	4			to try for making the island of	
					the following Obs Lat 17-40	
Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat Obs	Long
SWB	150	167	15	16	17-40	27-04



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday Sep 10
2	7	4	NB	ESE	Gentle trade Winds and pleasant weather throughout these 24 hours
4	6	-			first part being near the Lat of St. Antonio I hauled up to the South with views of making the Island (from Cape Reid's Long)
6	6	-	SWBS	-	but could not see any signs of land so bore up and set Studding sails
8	4	-			and at 8 took them in again and I joined the Mangles, who had seen Whales about 3 P.M. and by their account of them, they were Spinnacettes
10	6	4	South		Letter part shifted. Miz. Tails and began Middle stitching of it
12	6	-			
2	7	-		SE	
4	6	-			
6	6	-			
8	5	-			
10	5	-			
12	5	-			Obs Lat 15-34

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat in	Long in
SW	127	126	9	10	15-34	29-14

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Sep 11
2	4	4	SE	East	Commences gentle trade winds and clear weather, with very easy sail set to accompany the Mangles
4	5	4			East. Indianman
6	5	-			
8	5	-	South	ESE	
10	5	4			Middle and Letter parts cloudy weather Employ'd as necessary middle stitched and put in good order
12	6	-			and new Miz. top sail, for land W. and began middle stitching the M. top sail, some hands Employ'd at sundry jobs as necessary about the Rigging
2	5	4			
4	5	-			
6	4	4	SE		
8	5	-			
10	5	-			
12	4	-			Obs Lat 13-34

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat	Long
SE	120	120	00	00	13-34	29-14



# Ship Goes from England towards Cape Horn

1804

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday September 12
2 4 4	S B E	E S E	Light Winds and fair Weather
4 4 -			Throughout these 24 hours steering
6 1 -			our Course under Easy Sail to keep
8 2 -	South	East	company with the Mangles East India
10 3 4			Man. Latter part conclude
12 4 -			to keep company with the
2 4 -			Mangles, so supplied the Mangles
4 4 4			with a Quantity of Water and
6 4 4	S B W	E S E	Made Sail to the South
8 4 4			this day having found ourselves
10 5 -			much further to the South than
12 4 -			the Distance made by Log
			Certainly must have had a southern
			current during the last 24 hours
			O B Lat 11-55

Courses	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat OBS	Long
S 12 E	103	100	21	22	11-54	28-54

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday, Sept 13
2 4 -	S B E	E B N	Commences Gentle Breezes and fair
4 4 -			W <sup>2</sup>
6 4 -			(Middle part Squally - took in
8 4 -	South		all light Sails
10 4 -			Latter part moderate Winds
12 4 4			varying S W from the E
2 4 4			set all sail by the nine
4 5 -			Employed at middle catching the
6 6 4			Main sail at repairing cable &c
8 6 -			
10 4 -			O B Lat 10-11
12 4 -	S S W		

Courses	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat	Long
S 12 E	103	103			10-11	28-54



# Ship Gyms from England towards Cape Horn

1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday September 14 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	4	WBS	SWW	Commences Brisk winds and Cloudy
4	4	4	SEBS		At 2 P.M. tackt the Ship and took
6	4	-	SE	SWW	in outer jib & light sails
8	3	-	SE	SWW	Middle part Squally took a single reef
10	3	-			in each topsail
12	3	-	SEBS		Latter part squally, at 8 brought the
2	3	-			Ship to double reef the topsails fore & aft
4	3	-			and two staysails, at 10 more moderate
6	3	4			and Reefs and set several light sails
8	3	-	ESE	South	having some showers of Rain
10	2	-			at 6 P.M. lost sight of the ship.
12	2	-			Mangles having been 22 hours from
					speaking her and both on the same course
					ever since - No OBS

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat DR	Long
SEBS	56	34	44	45	9-37	28-07

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Septem 15 <sup>th</sup>
2	"	"		Calm	Begins with light winds and cloudy
4	1	4	South	SWW	weather, at 3 P.M. set jib, staysails
6	1	4			and Mr. T. G. sail, sent down the fore
8	"	"		Calm	T. G. repaired the sail and sent it up
10	"	"			again, Middle and Latter part light
12	1	4	South	SWW	winds and Calm Employed at Middle
2	"	"		Calm	stitching the Mr. Course, found the
4	"	"			Crossjack Rings parted, fitted new
6	"	"			this day I made a new Cott for myself
8	1	"	South	North	OBS Lat 9-24
10	1	"			
12	"	"		Calm	

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat OBS	Long
South	13	13	-	-	9-24	28-07



# Ship's Cruise from England towards Cape Horn 1816

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Sept 16
2	-	-	—	Calm	Light winds, and Calm, with some flights of Rain throughout these 24 hours
4	-	-	—	—	At 8 PM set all sail at 12 took in light Sails, at 6 AM took them in again
6	2	-	South	N E	At 11 took them in again having very variable winds between N & E
8	3	-	—	—	South and every appearance of some heavy squalls from the South
10	4	-	—	—	Having made much more Lat than the reckoning allows us, it is evident we must have had a Southern Current at the rate of 1 mile
12	4	-	—	—	
2	3	4	—	—	
4	3	4	—	—	
6	5	-	—	E. S E	
8	4	-	—	N W	
10	1	4	—	N E	
12	-	-	Calm	—	(P.M.) Lat 8-05

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
South	79	79	—	08-05	28-07

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Sept 17
2	2	4	South	N E	Light winds and Calm throughout these 24 hours and some light showers of Rain made and took in sail occasionally, making the best of my way to the Southward
4	3	-	—	—	Employed as necessary at mending stitching the second Sheet sail
6	3	-	—	—	and at making spungy arm & sundry other jobs as necessary about the ship
8	2	4	—	—	saw nothing since parting with the Whaler, (M. & A. H. by) for a Current but appeared none
10	1	-	S. S. W	S E	
12	2	-	—	—	
2	1	-	South	North	
4	-	-	—	Calm	
6	2	-	—	N W	
8	2	-	—	—	
10	1	-	—	—	
12	2	4	S. S. E	S. S. W	(P.M.) Lat 7-21

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
South	44	44	—	7-21	28-07



# Ship (sailed from) England towards Cape Horn 1864

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Sept 18
2 2 -	S E 1/2 S	SW	Commences heavy breezes and very dark cloudy W. finished middle stiletting and secured Foretop sail
4 2 4			
6 3 -			
8 3 4	S E 1/2 S	SW	Middle and latter part strong winds and squally at 8 P.M. took in all light sails. At 6 A.M. took a single reef in each topsail
10 3 4	S S E	SW	Having dark squally W. & a head beat sea on, nothing in sight to day
12 3 4			
2 3 4	S S E		
4 3 -			
6 3 4			
8 4 -	S 1/2 E		
10 3 4	S S E	SW	
12 3 4			

At 6.30 W.

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	E. Long	Lat	Long
S 45 E	73	51	51	52	6.30	27-15

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Sept 19
2 2 4	S S E	SW	Stiff breezes, with squalls of rain and at intervals but little or no wind throughout these 24 hours standing to the S E with single reef in the, Topsails & J. G. S. over them most of the time making the best of it against a very heavy head beat sea for low lat. Employed at fitting new tyes and trusses for the Topsails & c. & c.
4 3 -			
6 3 -	S S E		
8 3 -			
10 2 4	S E 1/2 S	SW	
12 2 4			
2 2 4			
4 2 -			
6 2 4			
8 4 4			
10 2 4			
12 4 4			

At 6.30 W.

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	E. Long	Lat S. H.	Long
S 50 E	64	41	49	49	5.43	26.26



# Ship's Log from England towards Cape Horn 1844

M	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Sept 20
2	2	-	SEB	SWW	Moderate Gale and squalls of Rain
4	2	-			throughout these 24 hours the winds
6	2	-			blowing about from SW to SE
8	2	4			and a constant headbeat sea on from the
10	3	-	ES	South	SE at 8 AM set up gale
12	3	4			and stayails employed at fitting
2	3	4	SEB	SWW	craft and at other jobs as necessary
4	3	4	ES	SW	for to encounter Cape Horn
6	3	-	ES	South	
8	3	-			
10	2	4			
12	2	-			

Obs Lat 3.46 North

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
SEB	64	3	64	64	3.46	25.22

M	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Sept 21
2	3	-	SE	SSW	Commences brisk southerly winds with
4	-	-	SEB	South	frequent squalls of Rain
6	2	4	ES		At 9 PM saw some sporting fish
8	3	4			to the SW and tack the ship toward them
10	3	-	SE	SSW	and found them to be Black fish
12	2	4	SEB	SWW	running toward
2	2	4			At 4 tack to S. 7 PM again and
4	3	4	SE	SSW	steered close too, with contrary winds and
6	3	4			squally weathered all the remaining part
8	3	4			of these 24 hours At 7 PM in up
10	3	-	ES	South	gullerails & stayails at 6 AM set her
12	3	-	ES	SW	again at 9 took them in again, to end

Obs Lat 3.25 N

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
SEB	10	21	56	56	3.25	24.26



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn 1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Sep 22
2	3	-	SWB	SB	Moderate Winds with flights of Rain
4	3	4	SE	South	throughout these 24 hours
6	4	4	SEB	SBW	at 1 P.M. tack to the Wind, at
8	3	4			3 tack to the Wind saw a strange
10	3	4	SE	South	sail, bearing SB 3 or 4 Leagues
12	3	-			at 4 set all light sails at 10 took them
2	3	-	SE	SSW	in again
4	3	-			latter part the winds baffling about
6	3	4	SEB	SBW	between SE & SSW at 8 tack
8	3	4	SE	South	to the West in hopes of a continuance of
10	3	-	WBS	SBW	the SE breeze which then blew but
12	3	-	SE		soon the wind came at SBW which
					obliged us to tack again to the Wind at 10
					at 11 so Ends nothing in sight

OB. S. Lat 5-08

Course SE Dist 56 2 Lat 17 Dep. 53 2 Long 53 Lat 5-08 Long 23-33

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sept Sunday 23
2	3	-	WSW	South	Commences Brisk winds at SE & SBW
4	3	4	SWB	SB	plying to windward on the tack that is most
6	3	-	WSW	S	favourable, at 1 P.M. tack to the
8	3	-			Wind, at 1 A.M. tack to the Wind
10	3	4			after having taken in light sails by the
12	3	-			wind, at 8 A.M. tack to the Wind
2	-	4	SE	SBW	and stood on during the remaining part
4	3	4	SEB		of these 24 hours having brisk breezes
6	3	-			and squalls of Rain, and a very uneven
8	3	4	SE		sea on People unemployed as usual
10	3	4	WSW	South	on Sundays
12	4	-			No OBS.

Course SE Dist 58 2 Lat 20 Dep. 32 2 Long 32 Lat 4-48 Long 23-55



Ship (sailed from) England towards Cape-Horn 1804

M	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Sept 24
2	3	-	SWB	SW	Commences moderate southerly winds & some light squalls of rain steering to the W by the wind with all sail set. At 10 PM took in the outer Jib and the 14 stay sail fitted the lower yard things, at & above the Middle & Latter part continues brisk winds, and flying Clouds still headed to the W with very contrary winds to getting southward. When the Mainail repaired it, and bent it again, set a new Rope for a Gammoning and put it up for a Mr. J. P. Backstay to stretch it in order for use at the first opportunity. O.B.L. Lat 4-24 Variation by a Good Amp 15-co W
4	3	4	W SW	South	
6	3	4	W SW	SW	
8	3	-			
10	3	4	W B S	SW	
12	3	3	W SW	South	
2	3	2			
4	3	3	W B S	SW	
6	3	4			
8	3	2	W SW	South	
10	3	6			
12	2	4			

Course	Dist	W. Lat	Dep	W. Long	Lat O.B.L.	Long in
SW	72	22	68	68	4-24	25-03

M	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Sept 25
2	3	4	W SW	South	Light Winds and fair weather through out these 24 hours steering to the South Westward close by the wind in hopes of meeting with the wind more favourable as we draw Southward first part repaired the outer Jib it is all set it, and all of the stay sails. Latter part shifted the Staysails found the new one to need nothing but Mr. Sticking shifted the Main Staysails to End Compoy. & a many necessary jobs. O.B.L. Lat 3-33
4	3	-	SW	SW	
6	3	-			
8	2	4			
10	2	4			
12	2	4			
2	2	4			
4	1	4			
6	2	-			
8	2	4			
10	3	-			
12	4	-			

Course	Dist	W. Lat	Dep	W. Long	Lat O.B.L.	Long in
SW	64	31	38	38	3-33	25-41



Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn 1846

H K F Courses Winds Remarks on Wednesday Sept 26

2	2	4	SW	SE	Commences light winds and a head sea steering close by the wind with Rials & all other light sails set. At 2 PM saw Black fish put off two boats and chased them but saw no more of them so came on board up boats and proceeded on with all speed. Middle part worse winds and thick W. took in Rials. Latter part fair W. Employed at Middle-stitching the F J M Stay sail Grinding of crafts &c
4	2	4			
6	2	4			
8	2	4	SW	SE	
10	2	-	WSW	South	
12	2	4			
2	2	4			
4	3	-			
6	4	-	WS	SW	
8	4	4			
10	4	-	WSW	South	
12	3	4			

Variation 12-30 Westerly No OBS

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N. Long	Lat OBS	Long
SW	70	28	64	64	3-05	26-45

H K F Courses Winds Remarks on Thursday Sept 27

2	3	-	SW	SE	Gentle Gales and fair weather through-out, these 24 hours standing to the Wind with all sail set by the wind. At 7 AM saw Black fish, loaded all three boats but could not strike one of them, so took up the boats & Employed the People at Lundry jobs about the Ship. Got all of our Muskets on Deck and cleaned them. This day by a Lunar OBS found our selves in Long 21-1/2
4	3	4	WSW	South	
6	3	-			
8	3	4			
10	3	4			
12	3	-			
2	3	-			
4	3	4			
6	3	4	SW	SE	
8	3	-			
10	3	4			
12	3	4			

OBS Lat 2-12

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N. Long	Lat OBS	Long
SW	93	53	77	77	2-12	28-02



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn

M	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Sept 28
2	3	-	SWW	SE	Moderate Breezes and fair weather throughout
4	3	-			these twenty four hours standing to the
6	2	-	WSW	South	S Wind with all sail set untill
8	2	-	SWW	SE	9 A.M. then back to Ship and stand
10	2	4	WSW	South	to the E and the remaining part of
12	3	3			these 24 hours
2	2	5	SWW	SE	finding the wind to prevail for South
4	1	4	SE	SW	more so than is common I think it most
6	1	4			prudent to stand to the SE
8	3	4			than WSW in consequence of which
10	4	-	ESE	South	I continue my course to the E
12	4	-			in hopes of meeting a more favourable
					Wind. - People Employed as necessary
					CB Lat 1-40 N

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Day	To Long	Lat Obs	Long
SEW	35	32	13	13	1-40 North	23-45

M	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Sept 29
2	3	-	SESE	SWW	Gentle Breezes and fair weather. Steering to the SE
4	2	-			with all sail set by the wind. At 1 P.M. saw a
6	3	-			strange sail bearing SE and steering to the W
8	3	-	SE	SW	by the wind at 1 past one she kept off towards
10	3	-			us, seeing she was a Brig without any warlike
12	3	-			appearance I stood on my course, and placed all
2	4	-	SESE	SWW	hands to their Quarters and made every necessary
4	4	-	SE	SW	preparation for Defence. Mean time the brig was
6	3	4			running down towards me and shewed Spanish Colours
8	3	-	SESE	SWW	At 3 P.M. spoke her and her boat came on board
10	4	-			and told me by interpretation of Mr. Brown that she
12	3	4			was a Spanish vessel 52 tons from Malaga bound to
					River Plate, is boarded and found had a Spaniard
					and then made sail again as before, at which time
					Mr. Lenth committed the most infamous behaviour
					that it is possible to proceed from the mouth
					of the Gulf & had her on CB Lat 1-22
					Employed as necessary

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Day	To Long	Lat Obs	Long
SESE	70	18	25	25	1-22	27-00



# Ship's Log from England towards Cape-Horn

1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Sept <sup>r</sup> 30 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	4	S E	S S W	Commences moderate winds and cloudy
4	2	4			steering close by the wind on the Starboard
6	2	4			tack with Topgallantails set fore & aft
8	2	-	S E B E	S S W	Middle part much the same
10	3	-			Latter part Brisk breezes and some
12	3	4			squalls from the South At 7 AM
2	3	-			the wind varying as far as South & a
4	3	-			great appearance of it getting Easterly
6	3	-			tack't ship, and stood to the N. S. W.
8	1	4	W B S	S S W	all of the latter part against a head
10	3	-	W S W	South	sea, People unemployed on board as usual on
12	3	4			this day of the week

Obs Lat 1.04 North

Course	Dist	R. Lat	Dep	R. Long	Lat Obs	Long - in
S 62 E	39	18	3 1/2	3 1/2	1.04	26.26

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday October 1
2	2	4	W S W 1/2 S	South	Begins stiff contrary winds and squally weather steering
4	3	-			close by the wind to the W S W at 3 PM took in the
6	2	4			Mizen T'ail at 7 equally took Top and M. T'ail
8	2	4	W S W		and staysails at which time split the clew of the
10	3	-	S W	S S E	middle staysail, furl'd him and took a single reef
12	3	-			in each topsail Middle part more moderate
2	3	-			set Topgallantails Latter part moderate winds
4	3	-			and fair W. with an ugly head sea on, repaired the
6	3	-			Mizen T'ail & middle staysail set up Mizen T'ail
8	3	4			Rigging &c as necessary
10	3	4	S W S W	S S E	At 6 PM at supper I discovered some very light &
12	3	4			uncommon behaviour in Mr. Smith by his laying hold of

A more exact  
account of this day's  
transactions I will  
make I immediately

at which Mr. Smith turn'd upon me and not only abused me with all his tongue  
could utter but charged me on the M. T'ail and fair would strike me

Course	Dist	R. Lat	Dep	R. Long	Lat Obs	Long in
S 57 W	73	40	61	61	0.26 North	27.27



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape-Horn 1804

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday October 2 1804
2	2	4	SW by W
4	3	-	SW by W
6	1	-	W by N lying aback
8	2	4	SW
10	3	4	SW by W
12	3	-	SW
2	3	4	SW
4	3	4	SW
6	4	-	SW by S
8	3	-	SW
10	3	4	SW
12	3	4	SW

Begins with moderate Gale and fair W<sup>ch</sup> still continuing my route to the S<sup>th</sup> Wind against contrary winds. At 4 P.M. saw a school of Black fish put off and struck two small ones and one large one but could not save any by the Irons dropping out, at 1/2 past 5 made sail again & stood on with all sail set.  
 Middle part at or about upon the Equator we had light winds and equally W<sup>ch</sup> took in sail occasionally Latter part fair W<sup>ch</sup> this day having crossed the Line the crew requested Permission for Neptune to come on board, which I granted providing that Neptune was not likely to make disturbance and gave them a Saturday night's Grog.  
 OBS Lat 00-18. S.

Course	Dist	W. Lat	Dep	W. Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
SW by W	66	42	51	51	00-18 South	28-18

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday October 3
2	3	-	SW by W
4	3	4	SW by W
6	3	4	SW by W
8	3	4	SW
10	3	-	SW
12	3	-	SW
2	3	-	SW
4	2	4	SW by W
6	3	4	SW by S
8	3	4	SW by S
10	3	4	SW by S
12	4	-	SW by S

Commences moderate winds and fair W<sup>ch</sup> continuing my course almost Impatient for the winds to prevail more Easterly. Middle part squally took in M<sup>ch</sup> & M<sup>ch</sup> by the wind steering as near as she can lay with a full sail. Latter part moderate and fair. Shifted the Mainmast and Repaired the Old one thoroughly and set all sail to the best advantage.  
 This day Brocht a Barrel of Pork N<sup>o</sup> and a Pouchon of London Wine, there having been one Bar<sup>l</sup> of T. D. used before & all of the Portsmouth Bread.  
 OBS Lat 1-20. S.

Course	Dist	W. Lat	Dep	W. Long	Lat OBS	Long in
SW by W	81	62	52	52	1-20	29-18



# Ship Curus from England towards Cape-Horn 1815

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday October 4
2	4	4	SWBS	SEBS	Gentle Gales and flying clouds throughout these 24 hours steering close by the wind to the S S Wind with all sail set by the wind until 8 P M took in outer Jib and Mr Toppallant staysail at 7 A M set it again, bent too our old Main topsail again sent down the old Mr Toppallant sail to repair, bent the new one, hauled our second new Mr Toppallant on deck and fitted it with Robins &c as necessary for to stand Cape-Horn repaired the old Toppallant fitted table-blocks &c so ends with brisk wind and fair W. with an uneven sea on and no light of any land being near. Variation one point W. OBS Lat 2-50 S.
4	4	4			
6	4	4	SW	SE	
8	4	-	SWBS	SEBS	
10	4	2	SSW		
12	4	4			
2	4	4			
4	4	-			
6	4	-	SSW	SE	
8	3	4			
10	3	5			
12	3	1			

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	X Long	Lat OBS	Long
S 25 W	100	30	42	42	2-50 South	29-52

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday October 5
2	4	-	SSW	SE	Brisk Breezes and fair weather throughout these 24 hours, first part steering close by the wind. At 3 P M saw a ship bearing South and steering N W with all sail set, stood up all hands to 2 P M and at 4 brought him too with our Gun at 5 spoke and boarded him found it to be the Asia of Beverly Capt Lovett from Calcutta bound to Beverly, having left the Island of Ascension four days ago & his Log now 21-30 which is a plain proof of our having an Eastern Current about the Equator. Latter part made a side wind of it and set by Rials &c Employed as necessary. OBS Lat 4-34 S.
4	3	-	SW		
6	4	4	SW		
8	7	-			
10	7	-			
12	7	-			
2	6	6			
4	6	2			
6	6	-			
8	6	-			
10	6	2			
12	6	2			

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	X Long	Lat OBS	Long
S 42 W	139	104	32	32	4-34	23-02



Ship *Cyrus* from England toward Cape Horn 1844

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Sat Oct 6
2	6	-	S.W. W.	S.E.	Gentle Trade winds prevailing from South, which occasioned us to take in Top, G. S. S. and Royals, and brack sharp up by the wind, and continue to the remaining part of these 24 hours, having some light squalls of Rain from the South.
4	6	-			
6	6	4			
8	6	-	S.W.		
10	6	4			
12	6	4			Employ'd as necessary fitted and new Tacks & sheets for the courses made spungy and so.
2	6	-			At 10 A.M. an alarm with a whale, but she proved to be a Lumpback, did not put off.
4	6	-	S.W. W.	S.W. E.	6 ends Brought to a Head of Breeze.
6	6	-			
8	5	4			
10	5	-			
12	5	-			

Obs Lat 6-19 South

Var. 3-00 Westerly

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
S.W. W.	141	105	73	94	6-19	24-36

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Oct 7
2	5	2	S.W.	S.E.	Gentle S. Easterly trades and fair weather steering S.W. as near as she would lay with a full sail, having all sail set by the wind.
4	5	4			
6	6	-			
8	5	6	S.W. W.	S.W. E.	Latter part very clear pleasant & set the Rials fore & aft.
10	5	-	S.W.	S.E.	
12	5	-			People unemployed and clean clothed as usual on Sundays. No appearance of Green or foggy water to day, as there has been for some days past.
2	5	4			
4	5	-			
6	5	-			
8	5	4			
10	6	-		S.W. S.	
12	6	4			

Obs Lat 8-00

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long
S.W. W.	134	101	88	89	8-00 S.	26-05



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn

1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Oct 8 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	-	SW	SEBS	Commences gentle trade winds and
4	6	-			fair weather steering to the SW for
6	7	4	SW: N	SE	Cape Horn, At 1 P.M. set Top G.P.
8	7	6	SW	SEBS	Sails fore & aft and Fore T.M.S.P.
10	7	4			At 6 P.M. past the Lat of Cape H.
12	6	2			Augustine without seeing any appearance
2	6	-			or sign of Land
4	5	4			Middle part took in T.T.G.S. Sail &
6	5	4			Royal, Latter part moderate breezes
8	6	4			Set them again, at 10 a head-beat sea
10	5	4		SE	on, broke up the H.M. and began coopers
12	4	-			our Dry Provisions

Var 9-00 Westerly *[Signature]* Lat 9-50 S.

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat OBS	Long in
SW	148	110	99	100	9-50 Lat	27-45

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Oct 9 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	5	SW	SE	Begins with gentle trade winds and
4	4	3			fair weather, with an ugly head sea on
6	4	6			Middle part some light squalls took in
8	6	4			light sails, finished coopers the B.M.
10	6	4			Latter part fair, set all light sails
12	6	-			again, Measured and Marked out new
2	6	4		SE	Deep-sea Line, which proves to be 120
4	6	-			Long. People at making Spungum &c. &c.
6	5	4			Sails, Repaired the Jib & set it.
8	5	-		SE	
10	4	4			
12	3	-			

*[Signature]* Lat 11-30 S.

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat OBS	Long in
SW	133	110	87	89	11-30 S	29-14



Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn 1802

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 10
2	5	-	SW	SEB	Begin with gentle trades and fair W.
4	4	6		ESE	the being more winds than heretofore
6	4	4			at 1 P.M. set every light sail
8	5	-			that the Cyrus carries at a time, as
10	6	-			Topmast, and Top of Studding sails fore
12	5	-			and aft, together with Mizen Mast
2	4	-		SE	lower Studding sail and jibs and all
4	2	4		East	of the staysails that we can spread
6	4	-			Middle part, Squalls from the SE
8	5	4		SE	took in all light sails
10	6	4			Latter part W. more steady with a
12	7	-		SEBS	brisk breeze and some rain

Obs Lat 13-00

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
SW	121	90	81	83	13-00 S. H.	30-37

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Oct 11
2	6	-	SW	SEB	First and Middle part brisk trades &
4	6	4			cloudy W. set at 1 P.M. steering sail and
6	6	4		ESE	outer jibs and Mizen Mast staysail
8	7	4			judging myself well to the Eastward
10	7	4			continue my course the 24 hours round
12	7	4			keeping a sharp lookout but saw nothing
2	7	-			Latter part light winds and fair W.
4	7	-			found the Rig of the Mizen Mast broken in
6	6	4		SE	places sent it down to Repair bent a
8	6	4			new one and began to Repair the old one
10	6	-			people at mending the Tarnet Rigging
12	6	-			4 or 500 pieces the Mizen Mast
					set Top Studding sails fore & aft
					Variation 3-00 Westerly Obs Lat 15-02

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
SW	173	122	122	126	15-02	32-43



Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn 1804

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Oct 12
2	5	-	SW	SE	Commences light winds and flying clouds
4	5	-			standing along to the S.W. until 6
6	5	-			P.M. then hauled her up SW and took
8	5	-	SSW		in Steering sails
10	5	-			Middle part fair, Latter part
12	5	-			set, Budding sails again, found the
2	5	4			M Topsail-yardarm in bad condition
4	5	4			all hands Employed on sundry's of ships
6	5	4			Duty as necessary at 4 P.M. bent the
8	5	-		ENE	old M Topsail again
10	5	4			Repaired the Mizzen Topsail and the
12	5	4			F. T. G. sail
					Had 1-00 Westerly Off Lat 16-56

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Off	Long in
S 26 W	127	114	56	58	16-56	33-41

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Oct 13
2	6	2	SSW	East	Commences brisk breezes and fair W
4	6	-			Employed at M's sunset Spungarm &c
6	5	4		NE	Middle part having to cross the tail
8	5	4			of the Abolhos banks, in the night, I
10	6	-		NNW	put the ship under such sail as could
12	6	-			be immediately set by the wind, and so
2	6	4			steered on my course, sounding at 10 P.M.
4	5	6			at 12 and at 3 A.M. with 120 Line
6	6	5		North	but found no bottom.
8	7	3	SW		Latter part brisk breezes made all sail
10	10	-			fore & aft and hauled more to S.W. - Laying
12	10	-		NNW	past the banks and no sign of them
					saw nothing
					Off Lat 19-06

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Off	Long
S 29 W	143	130	72	76	19-06	34-51



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Oct 14
2	6	4	SSE	SE	Commence shift Bores and long W
4	4	-		WSE	with all sail set at 2 P.M. the wind
6	4	4	SSE	WSE	veering to the westward but in shifting sail
8	4	-			fore and aft at 5 P.M. gradually but
10	3	1	SE	SE	in all light sails, the wind shifting to the
12	3	3	SESE	SESE	SE and breezing on at 4 single reef
2	3	4	SE	SE	the Toppers at 10 took in jibs and
4	3	-			Mainsail and double reef to the Toppers
6	4	-			(Middle part a smart Brazil Tattered
8	2	-		SESE	close reef to the Toppers and sent down
10	2	-	SESE		the Fore & Mizzen Toppers at 5 P.M.
12	3	-			down Mizzen Toppers and stood on to the
					SE and all the latter part without
					any signs of approaching land
					Obs Lat 20-01

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	E Long	Lat Obs	Long in
SSE	59	55	18	19	20-01	35-16

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Oct 15
2	2	-	SE	SE	Begins with strong Gales and frequent
4	2	4			squalls of Rain under close reef to
6	2	-	SESE	SESE	Toppers, at 9 P.M. more moderate
8	3	-			set the Mizzen at 10 set jibs
10	4	-			and let the close reef out fore & aft
12	4	4			Middle part continues fresh winds
2	4	-			and an ugly cross sea on
4	4	4	SE	SE	Latter part more moderate at 10
6	4	4			A.M. let another reef out and sent
8	5	-	SESE		up the Mizzen Toppers Employed at
10	6	-			repairing To Toppers & Mizzen
12	6	-		SESE	as necessary Broach a B.L. of the
					No. 2 and found a cask of Books
					Obs Lat 21-06

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	E Long	Lat Obs	Long in
SSE	95	65	70	74	21-06	36-30



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn 1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Oct 16
2	6	-	SWB	East	Begins with fresh winds and fair W <sup>2</sup>
4	6	-			at 1 P.M. up Fore & Miz <sup>n</sup> J. & G. &
6	5	4			set the sails, set likewise J. & G. & M. &
8	5	4		E. & E	and lower S., stay sails &c. Middle part
10	7	-			fair, with moderate breezes set all
12	7	4			light sails before the wind, at 6 P.M.
2	7	4		N. & E	saw a strange sail bearing N.W. and
4	8	-			steering S.W. she being under easy sail
6	8	-			we soon run past and lost sight of her
8	9	-	WBS	N. & E	Latter part the wind freshened so as to
10	9	4			bring the Ship gradually to double reef <sup>t</sup>
12	9	4			topsails, at 6 A.M. reckoning myself far
					enough South <sup>ly</sup> altered my course accordingly
					to make Cape Horn OBS Lat 22-58

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
S 58 W	168	112	124	134	22-58	38-44

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 17
2	10	-	Wats	N. & E	Begins fresh winds and clear W <sup>2</sup> under double
4	10	-			reef <sup>t</sup> topsails running for soundings at 2
6	10	-			P.M. down Fore & Miz <sup>n</sup> J. & G. & M. &
8	9	-			Libb & Miz <sup>n</sup> , saw a Polar bear lying
10	8	4			at 6 more moderate but not the least
12	7	-			appearance of land at 8 made more
2	4	4		North	sail at 12 sounded & found 53 water &
4	4	-		N. & W	muddy bottom winds flying away, stood in
6	3	-	SW	N. & W	made & took in sail occasionally, at 6 A.M.
8	3	-	WBS	SW	had 53 muddy bottom at 7 saw the land N. & W.
10	2	4	WBS	SW	Dist 5 or 6 Leagues supposed it Cape Horn
12	4	4	WBS	Southw <sup>ly</sup>	saw a small lugger and took necessary pre-
					caution, Latter part thick dirty W <sup>2</sup> at 10
					saw the Bluff Head N. & E 5 1/2 Leagues
					at 11 heavy squalls split, flying jib and
					Miz <sup>n</sup> & G. & M. & took in double reef again

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long
S 58 W	150	12	148	961	23-10	41-25



# Ship Cyrus from England towards Cape Horn 1848

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Oct 18
2			This 24 hours begins with heavy gales at S S E and thick weather stands off. At 11 AM the wind under three. Double reefed Top sails and two lower sails.
4			At 1 PM an appearance of better weather made as much sail as the wind could bear under, and steered N B E for Rio de Janeiro but the wind flying away so that at 4 PM calm, at 5 a light Westerly breeze and boats shoved off that we saw the land at about 7 or 8 leagues to the E of Rio.
6			stood on for it, at 6 Wind at S Westerly thick to 2 PM and which bore the land here from N B E, round to S E. Middle part lighter.
8			Winds between the S W and N W stood off and on to the best advantage.
10			at 7 AM made the Islands Flat, and the Horn bearing N B E 1/2 N at 8 AM saw the Sugar loaf S W B W 5 leagues. Bore the Galles at 9 calm tide setting to the E. at 10 came too with the Kedge on 17 have sandy bottom the Sugar loaf bearing S W B W 1/2 W and Flat & Horn Islands in one N B E and lay becalmed the remaining part of the 24 hours.
12			saw one brigg bound into Rio, and several boats passing. made all necessary preparation for watering &c &c &c. By a back (H.M.S. Porpoise) the Lat of Horn 22-55

Course	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
			22-55	42-21

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Oct 19
2			Commences light winds and a strong Eastern Current at 2 PM made.
4			Sail and try'd to gain the Port of Rio de Janeiro but the wind flying away and Current still setting to the E. came to again on 7 PM water Middle part lighter variable land air & calm at 4 PM weather and stood toward the port but at falling calm again came to again.
6			At 5 AM a light breeze at S S E weigh'd again, got the boats ahead and tow'd up almost off the barbers mouth at falling calm again.
8			Came too again with the Kedge and lay the remaining part of the 24 hours with light air and a Current of 2 1/2 knots to the S E in 20 miles had bottom the Sugar loaf bearing S W B W 1/2 N at about 4 leagues saw many Portuguese vessels outward bound.
10			Employ'd as necessary tow'd up the Stern boat and made necessary preparations for Dispatch at Rio de Janeiro.
12			



Ship Cyrus at Rio-de-Janeiro Port West. Master. 1804

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1 P.M. took a light air at South, weigh'd and made sail and steered S.W. by W. right for the Sugar Loaf at 3 P.M. Fort St. George bore N.W. by E 2 miles Distance run in close to Fort St. George and after being hailed by the Fort, sent a boat to the Fort and Reported Ship took a Pilot (after passing most dangers) and Run up aboast of the town and Moored taking on board 2 officers of the Customs and two Soldiers, Fort St. George bearing S.E. by S and Monastery S.W. and on 8 water soft bottom, at 5 P.M. I went on shore with the Patrimore to the Palace and Reported the Ship. Meeting with the Seigneur Isle-De-Fonseca, Interpreter who spoke for me to report. Middle part fair W. Latter part Employ'd as necessary on board Put on a coat of stuff on the bends, sent down the M.T. Yard to repair it, got a raft of Cask to the shore and filled and brought on board containing about 24 barrels water to day the Vint was to come on board but did not. Supply'd the Crew with fresh Beef & Vegetables.

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> Oct. the fore part of this day light land-breezes & fair W. set up the Bowsprit and gave Rigging, afterwards the People requested liberty to go on shore, which I granted so far as to permit part of the crew to go on shore for a few hours this afternoon, arrived this afternoon a Privateer of three Masts under Dutch Colours Latter part people all on board again

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> Oct. Fair W. Employ'd at watering &c. took on board 24 of water found the privateer that came in yesterday to be French and came in here for supplies, so to have the advantage of her I immediately began to prepare for sea so bought & sent on board Pumpkins, Beans, Molasses, Rum &c. &c. for Ships Stores and made all possible preparation for sea, part of the crew at liberty on shore but did not come all on board at night.



Ship Cyrus at Rio de Janeiro Paul West 1804

Tuesday - 23 Light Variable winds & calm throughout these 24 hours  
at 9 this morning received the Vice Roy's visit on board  
who went through all formally, and then took myself with  
two Officers on shore to sign their papers, at the same time  
I got permission to sail tomorrow and had the French Prisoner  
detained for 24 hours after I should head the Port  
at noon, after some difficulty to master the row, I got  
them all on board except Mr. Leith, Mr. Brown & two  
of the People, and ordered them to leave ahead which  
they positively refused, and behaved in a very mutinous manner  
to prevent which I sent on board the Commandant and  
requested him to take care of them which he immediately did  
and took them on board his own ship: the men taken out to  
were J. Burgess, J. Hovsley, J. Sullivan, W. Powell,  
A. Gordon, E. Benson, G. Henslow, R. Wallford, J. Smith  
A. Carey, and Jonas Jungberg who would not do any duty  
whatsoever on board of the Cyrus  
so by still the remaining part of the day, took on board  
sundry necessaries for the Voyage

Wednesday 24 Light Southerly winds and cloudy all of the day  
Intending to drop down neared the Harbors mouth  
at 7 in the Morning unmoved and lay at single anchor  
until 4 in the afternoon, at 10 forenoon I went on  
board the Commodore and found my people a little sobered  
and glad to return back so I gave them permission to  
come back again and at 2 in the afternoon got them  
aboard and took them on board got under way and worked  
down toward St. Cruise and came to on 12 St. George  
Monastery at Rio de Janeiro went on shore and settled all of my  
Bills with Mr. de la Sampa, Subprefect, and found  
every expense the most extravagant that is possible to  
conceive, afterward bought more pumpkins, potatoes  
Coffee & Yams



Ship (Yves at) Rio de Janeiro Paul West master  
1804

Thursday 25  
October Moderate & breezy winds and Rainy dirty weather all of this day People employ'd on board at getting things to place and at preparing every necessary measure for Sea. At 8 this morning I went on shore, got fresh Beef &c. and sent it on board with orders to return at sunset, accordingly the boat returned, with the crew Jos. Morris, M. Welford, Wm. Turnbull, Jos. Pittman, Gustaff Henstrom, & Wm. Thomas, in her, at about 12 past seven all of the crew except one to take care of the boat, went up from the boat, at which time there came a parcel of Villians that spoke English and told the boat keeper that I was just up at the Interpreters and had something to take down and wanted him immediately so without thought, he jumped out of the boat and run up to the interpreters, and not finding me there, return'd to the place where the boat lay but the scoundrels that ordered him up had taken the boat and pulled away off with her. At 8 in the Evening I having got through with my business, came down for the boat but she was stolen away so hired a portuguese boat and took the people on board.

Friday 26  
Oct Commences light winds and rainy weather. Manned two boats and set out round the Bay and searched every place where it appeared possible for to find our lost boat. But without finding any information of her, likewise used every means at Rio. to find something of her but impossible at present, the wind blowing very strong at South all the Middle part, Supply'd the Ship with Beef & Lard carried on shore the Hoghead which contain'd 95 Portuguese Gallons to have it measure, and found it to contain 95 Gallons Portuguese Measure, which is 50 percent less than English measure. Offered a handsome reward to any person that would return the boat but could not hear anything of her.



# Ship Cyrus windbound at Rio de Janeiro 1806

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> Fair weather with winds Southerly with much Rain  
 Discovered one boat again off after the last boat, but  
 could not find anything of her. Myself on shore using every  
 means to find something of the boat but without success  
 supplied the ship with beef & lard having still lost the  
 Officers and soldiers on board, the wind and weather not  
 permitting me to sail at present Employed on board  
 at putting everything in order for sea

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> this morning light variable winds and dry weather  
 got ready for to sail, but the wind seting in again at South  
 with dirty wet weather obliged me to keep still and try  
 to find my boat, after searching all day came on board  
 at night without getting the least intelligence of her  
 No duty done on board to day supplied with Beef &c as usual

Monday 29<sup>th</sup> Commences light variable winds and heavy cloudy weather  
 at 6 this morning the Patrimore came on board got under  
 way and tried to get out, but in vain, so came to anchor and  
 the patrimore went on shore the weather appearing fair  
 for a breeze to go out, so as there is not the least  
 to be heard of my lost boat, I have taken a boat of  
 Capt. Hugh Williams at 12 Guineas and gave  
 him bills on Messrs J & J Mathers, London to be  
 paid at thirty days after sight. Took the boat on  
 board made every necessary preparation for getting clear  
 of this place, scaled the guns, all round, and put the  
 Muskets in ample order &c, &c, as necessary



Ship Cypris from Rio de Janeiro towards Cape Horn 1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday October 30 <sup>th</sup> 1804
2	-	-	At Anchor		Light airs and fair weather at anchor about midway between Rio, and Fort St George, at 2 P.M. ebbe tide
4	-	-	Made Sail		
6	-	-	Left Rio de Janeiro		and seeing a prospect of getting clear weigh'd, and with the tide, past St George at 4 P.M. having
8	8	-	S.W.	East	light airs, and the Custom House officers on shore soon after passing the Fort took a fresh sea breeze and stood off by the wind passing between Hat &
10	8	-			Round Islands At 6 P.M. Hat Island bore.
12	8	4		E.N.E	
2	8	-		N.E	N 23 E distance 10 miles, from which I take my
4	8	-			Departure Its Lat 23-04 South & Long 43-10 West
6	8	-			Middle and latter part fresh wind and fair
8	8	-			weather. unbent the cables, stowed the Anchors
10	8	-		N.N.E	Rigg'd the Quarter boats, Carpenter at fitting up the boat from Capt. Williams some at placing our
12	8	-			jumplings &c, &c, &c, fore & aft as necessary.

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat in OBS	Long in
S 27 W	153	136	69	75	25-20	44-20

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Oct 31 <sup>st</sup> 1804
2	8	4	S.W.	N.N.E	Brisk Winds and fair, but hazy weather throughout. There 24 hours with Steersails set on both sides most of these 24 hours
4	8	4			People employ'd as necessary, found two Men one of a flux, the other of the Venereal Disease, so I apply'd to my Medicine Chest for necessaries but some person had robbed the Chest of all of my Antivenereal Pills and the leaf of Directions for their use and left the chest in a very bad situation for to cure the Venereal complaint
6	8	-			
8	8	-			
10	9	-			
12	9	4			
2	9	4			
4	8	4			
6	8	-			
8	8	-			
10	8	-			
12	8	-			

Obs Lat 28-15

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat OBS	Long in
S 30 W	203	175	101	112	28-15	46-17



Ship *Cyrus* from Rio de Janeiro towards Cape Horn. 1844

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday November 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	8	4	SSE	NNE	Commences strong gales and heavy M. & P. M. rainy weather the wind shifting and appearance of bad M. & P. took in sail. Occasional Middle part under topsails & two stay sails.
4	8	4		NNE	At 4 A. M. took the wind round in a moderate Squall. took in double reef.
6	8	4			
8	8	4			
10	8	4			
12	7	4			
2	7	4		NW	Latter part more moderate let out one reef of each topsail and set M. & P. sail.
4	6	4			Employed at fitting prevented shoards to the Fore, and Mainmasts and a spring stay forward for the Fore-staysail.
6	4	4	South	N. S. W.	
8	4	4	SSE	SW	
10	4	4	SSE	N. S. W.	
12	5	4			

Obs. Lat 30-42

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep.	N. Long	Lat Obs	Long
S. W.	158	147	56	68	30-42	47-25

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Nov. 2
2	4	4	N. S. W.	SW	Commences stiff breezes and cloudy M. & P. M. saw a Sail. S. W. of us the wind increasing double reef. At 7 more wind in fore reef. fore & Main and fast to the Main Sprail. Middle part this time. At 4 took a heavy Squall at M. S. W. fore too under fore Reef M. S. & fore S. M. S. & fore S. M. S. At 6 again very heavy gales in M. S. down fore & Main. M. S. & masts. M. S. & fore S. M. S. At 10 fore & under a Reef. & fore sail Employed as necessary.
4	3	4	SSE		
6	3	4			
8	3	4			
10	2	4			
12	2	4	South	N. S. W.	
2	3	4			
4	3	4			
6	2	4			
8	2	4			
10	2	4	SSE		
12	2	4	NW		

Obs. Lat 31-25

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep.	N. Long	Lat	Long
S. E.	42	46	17	70	31-25	47-25



Ship Cyrus from Rio de Janeiro towards Cape Horn 1804

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Nov. 3.
2	2	-	up NW	W off NW	Begins with very heavy Gale and a high Sea on
4	2	-			Laying too under a reefed foresail, at 1 PM
6	2	-	up NW	W off NW	got the Main staysail bent reefed & set
8	2	-			at 4 a little more moderate reefed the Miz-
10	2	-	West & NW	W	staysail and set it. Middle part the Gale
12	2	-			ceased to a close reef topsail breeze at 4 A.M.
2	2	-			got them set. Latter part dry weather
4	2	-	W & NW	W	Employed at drying our light sails and
6	2	4			preventing chafes on the Rigging. Rigg'd the
8	3	-	W & NW	South	Fore staysail, saw several turtle
10	3	-			the winds flagging away and getting Southerly
12	3	-			leaving an ugly swell on
					SSZ No. 21

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	E. Long	Lat. DR	Long. in
N 27 W	40	35	18	21	30-53	47-22

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Nov. 4
2	3	-	SW NW	SE	Commences Light winds with a very large
4	3	-			swell on from the S.W. at 1 PM set the
6	2	4			Jib and Spanker and stowed the Reefs out
8	2	4		East	fore and aft below and aloft.
10	2	4			Middle part Dr. up. M. S. G. Ford
12	2	4			Latter part a gentle breeze, steering well
2	2	4		E. & E	Wine to strike the Bank soon and avoid
4	3	-			the Northern current, which I find sets
6	4	-		SE	very strong at the rate of 3/4 of a knot. At
8	4	4			hours at 6 A.M. out Studding sails
10	6	-			forward. There still remaining an ugly
12	6	-			swell on.
					Lat 31-21

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	E. Long	Lat. DR	Long. in
S 70 W	82	28	27	30	31-21	48-52



# Ship Cyrus from Rio de Janeiro towards Cape Horn 1874

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Nov 5
2 8 -	SWB	N E	Commences stiff breeze and heavy weather
4 8 4			with a very high rolling swell from the
6 9 -			Southward at 6 P.M. shifted to N.E.
8 9 -			at 8 in Studding sails
10 8 4	SW		Middle part wind played away and shifted
12 8 -		North	to 9 Wind made & took in sail occasionally
2 4 -		N.W.	Latter part employed as necessary
4 3 4			haul up the cables and cleared the
6 4 -			fore part of the ship, put the cables
8 3 4			down more convenient than before, and
10 3 -	SW		stowed everything away to better advantage
12 4 -			than before At noon struck Soundings on
			40 Fathoms water muddy bottom

Obs Lat 32-40

Course S 54 W	Dist 135	Lat 79	Dep. 109	Long 129	Lat Obs 32-40	Long in 51-01
HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Nov <sup>r</sup> 6			
2 2 -	S 54 W	from N to N	Commences light variable winds and			
4 3 -			Fair weather making the best of my			
6 3 -			way to the Southward			
8 4 4	—	N E	Middle part light winds and heavy			
10 5 -			dews, at 10 had 42 water. Soft bottom,			
12 4 4			Latter part hoisted all of the cables			
2 4 -	—	East	up from between decks and cleaned out			
4 5 -			thoroughly fore & aft			
6 5 -			at 10 A M it began to rain			
8 4 -	—	SE	stowed off between decks again			
10 3 -			saw a carcass of a humpback			
12 2 -			the weather being very thick yet			
			No Obs Lat depth of water 403			
Course S 30 W	Dist 84	Lat 72	Dep. 42	Long 50	Lat Obs 33-52	Long 51-51

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep.	Long	Lat Obs	Long
SW	84	72	42	35	33-52	51-51



Ship Cyrus from Rio de Janeiro towards Cape Horn 1844

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Nov 7
2	7	-	SSE	ESE	Commences brisk winds and thick rainy weather laying along the Bank on about 40 Fathoms water at 8 P.M. very dirty looking W. took in to single reef to topsails
4	3	-		SE	
6	6	-			
8	5	-			
10	4	-			
12	3	4			At 12 (calm) at 1 P.M. took the wind at SSE brought her to double reefs at 8 saw a sail at 9 spoke her it was Ship Alknomac of Sag Harbor Capt. John Hildrich 90 days out on a Brazil Voyage, no whale after talking with him I stood to the W. and Capt. H. to the W. with fresh double reef to sail breezes and broken clouds at noon nothing in sight
2	0	-	Calm		
4	0	4	SE	SW	
6	4	4			
8	-	-			
10	2	4	SSE	SW	at noon nothing in sight
12	2	4			

Course	Dist	X. Lat	Dep.	X. Long	Lat in	Long in
SSE	58	56	14	17	34-48	52-08

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Nov 8
2	3	-	SSE	SW	Commences strong Winds and broken clouds at 2 P.M. close reef to the topsails at 10 in Foresail and set the Fore staysail. Middle part heavy Gale and Squally at 2 A.M. in Fore topsail
4	3	-			
6	3	-			
8	3	-			
10	2	4			
12	2	-	SE	SW	Latter part more moderate made more sail at 7 A.M. tackt ship to the W. winds getting more southerly & SE continuing strong breezes with squalls of Rain Employed at fitting Fore Tacks &c as necessary
2	2	-	SE	SW	
4	2	-			
6	3	4	ESE	South	
8	3	-			
10	3	-	SW		
12	3	-			

Course	Dist	X. Lat	Dep.	X. Long	Lat in	Long in
SE	55	48	28	34	35-36	51-34



Ship Cyrus from Rio Janeiro toward Cape Horn

1846

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Nov. 9
2	3	-	NW	Light	Commences brisk winds and a heavy rolling sea on throughout these 24 hours (N.B. P.M.) but the fore & second Reefs fore and aft. Middle part fore wind made more sail.
4	3	-			
6	2	4	NW	SE	
8	3	4			
10	3	4			Latter part the lower down the side fore & aft. Lower a boat down by the current and found it sitting N.E. - East at this time just on the edge of the Bank in but little more than 100 water.
12	3	-			
2	2	-			
4	1	4			
6	1	-			Had plenty of Whalers and Thistles shifted our foreails repaired and stowed away the old one, mended and repaired the M. & M. Maysail Employed at putting the fourth boat in order for the stores the voyage &c &c.
8	-	-			
10	-	-			
12	-	-			
					Obs. Lat 36-06

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
N.W.	46	30	35	44	36-06 52-18

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Nov. 10
2	2	4	NW	SE	First part light winds and fair. Employed at finishing repairing the fore sail. Middle part moderate breezes and fair. set M. & M. Studdings on both sides. Latter part continues fair with all sail set, saw several Right whales but did not molest them.
4	4	-			
6	5	-		East	
8	5	-			
10	5	-		N.E.	Employed at repairing M. Top sail and at restocking the L. Powder Anchores at making sunnicks &c as necessary. At noon had 56 water.
12	5	4			
2	5	-			
4	5	-			
6	5	-			Variation 14-17 Easterly
8	5	5			
10	5	5	NW	SE	
12	6	-			
					Obs. Lat 37-08

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
N.W.	114	62	26	120	37-08 54-18



Ship Cyrus from Rio de Janeiro towards Cape Horn 1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Nov <sup>r</sup> 11
2	5	-	SWB	NE	Remarkable gentle Gale and fair weather
4	5	-			throughout these 24 hours with the standing sail.
6	6	-			set fore and aft Running Southward on about
8	7	4	SW	NE	50 water, saw nothing except a few seals &
10	6	-			pinguins Latter part the weather very hazy,
12	6	-			could not see far.
2	7	4			This morning I found most of the people to
4	7	-			be drunk, and very insolent, (particularly J Burg)
6	6	4			and have found it to be caused with the last
8	6	-			remains of a Keg of Liquor secretly taken
10	6	-			on board at Rio by J Burges quite contrary
12	6	-			to my positive orders, - No duty as usual
					Lat 15-00 East Long 39-10

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat OBS	Long in
N 1/2 W	157	122	99	126	39-10	56-24

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Nov <sup>r</sup> 12
2	7	-	SW	NE	Moderate favourable Gale and fair W <sup>r</sup>
4	7	-			most of these 24 hours standing to the
6	7	-			SW on from 45 to 50 water
8	7	4			made and took in sail occasionally
10	7	4		SW	At 9 AM saw a sail to the N. W.
12	7	-			at 10 spoke her found it to be the
2	7	-			Ship Samuel of Nantucket Capt
4	7	4			G Gardner bound Round Cape Horn
6	7	4			Employed at repairing the old
8	8	-	SW		J Topsail fitting a Non Bury &c &c
10	7	-			
12	7	4			Lat 41-33

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat OBS	Long
SW	165	143	82	107	41-33	58-11



Ship Cyrus from Rio de Janeiro towards Cape Horn  
1844

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Nov 13
2	4	-	SSW	N.W.	Commences light winds and variable
4	4	-	SSW	E.S.W.	At 15 P.M. fresh winds at S.W. at 7
6	-	-	Calen	Calen	Calen
8	1	-	SSW	West	Middle and Latter part gentle gales
10	2	-		N.W.	and fair weather running a bank down
12	4	-			on about 50 fathoms water without
2	4	-			seeing either ships or whales
4	3	-			Employed at sundry necessary jobs
6	2	4		N.W.	on ships duty as making Suet &c
8	3	-			In company with ship Samuel
10	4	-			Capt. G. Gardner
12	5	-			

C.B.S. Lat 42-33

Bar	Dist	W. Lat	Dep	W. Long	Lat Obs	Long in
30.4	70	60	35	47	42-33	53-58

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 14
2	5	-	SSW	N.W.	Commences brisk breezes and fair
4	6	-			weather Middle part much the same
6	7	-			Latter part light winds and fair
8	8	-			Running Southward with all sail set
10	8	4			in company with the ship Samuel
12	8	-			on about 50 to 55 water and not any
2	7	-			thing to be seen but a few whales
4	5	-			all together
6	4	-			Employed on board as necessary
8	3	-	SSW	N.W.	
10	2	4	South		
12	2	-			

C.B.S. Lat 44-15

Bar	Dist	W. Lat	Dep	W. Long	Lat Obs	Long in
30.4	124	100	66	12	44-15	60-30



Ship Cyrus from Rio de Janeiro towards Cape Horn 1854

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Nov <sup>m</sup> 15
2 4 -	SWW	WBS	Commences Gentle Gale and fair weather Middle part D <sup>r</sup>
4 4 -	SSW	West	
6 4 4			
8 4 -	SWS	WVW	Latter part brisk winds and Clouds sent down the Main J M S Booms dry'd. and stowed away their Sails untent the Main J M Staysail and stowed it away, at 11 A M strong breezes brought her to double Reef fore & aft. Employed as necessary Nothing to be seen upon the surface of the waters except Ship Samuel
10 5 -			
12 6 -			
2 6 4			
4 6 -			
6 7 -			
8 7 4			
10 8 -			
12 6 -			Bar - 18-30 East <sup>r</sup> . OBS Lat 46-10

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat Obs	Long in
S 34 W	135	112	75	106	46-10	62-16
HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Nov <sup>m</sup> 16			
2 6 -	SWS	SW	Commences brisk winds and fair W <sup>d</sup>			
4 6 -			at 11 P M took a sort of white squall			
6 5 -			Called all hands and brought her to a			
8 5 4			close reef to Main Topsail and Foresail			
10 5 -			at 4 A M more moderate; made more			
12 4 4	SSW		Sail. Latter part light winds and			
2 4 -	South	WSW	fair weather set all sail at noon sound			
4 3 -			and found 33 Fathoms sucky bottom			
6 4 -	SWS	SW	saw Cape Blanco bearing WSW 12 Dist.			
8 4 -			still in Company with Ship Samuel			
10 3 4						
12 5 -						
OBS Lat 47-30						

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	W Long	Lat Obs	Long in
SWW	120	80	83	131	47-30	64-27



Ship *Cross* from Rio de Janeiro towards Cape Horn  
1844

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Nov <sup>r</sup> 17 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	-	S B W	N B S	<p>Commences Gentle Gale and fair weather standing along on 30 to 35 fathoms water and the land about Cap. Blanco just in sight, the weather very clear, supposed the distances to be 10 or 12 leagues N B S Middle part steered off shore a little more at 7 A M saw several R. whales the wind very fresh with double reef to Topsails set Latter part more moderate made more sail at noon had 60 water nothing in sight but the Samuel G. Gardner</p>
4	4	-			
6	3	-			
8	4	-			
10	4	4	S S E	S W	
12	5	-			
2	5	-			
4	5	4			
6	6	-			
8	5	4			
10	3	1	South	West	
12	6	-			

OBS Lat 49-13

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat OBS	Long in
S 12 W	106	103	22	33	49-13	68-00

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Nov <sup>r</sup> 18 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	-	South	N B W	<p>Commences brisk breezes with Cloudy weather at 2 P M made more sail Middle part fresh wind took in sail occasionally at 6 P M had 60 water at 12 had 65 at 6 A M had 70 nothing in sight kept off with a brisk breeze and made all sail before the wind and made the course good &amp; C. L. saw nothing but a few R. whales during the latter part of the 24 hours the ship (Capt G) in company</p>
4	7	-			
6	7	-			
8	7	-		N B W	
10	7	-			
12	6	-			
2	6	-	N E	N B W	
4	6	4			
6	7	-			
8	1	-	E S E	West	
10	8	6			
12	7	-			

OBS Lat 51-30

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat in OBS	Long in
S 4 E	137	137	10	16	51-30	68-44



# Ship Cyrus running down for the Falkland Islands

1804

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Nov <sup>r</sup> 19 <sup>th</sup>
2	9	-	ENE	WBS	Commences strong winds and hazy weather running for the New Islands with much sail set at 7 P.M. despairing of making the Land before dark, brought too under short sail and lay off & on until 3 A.M.
4	9	4			
6	9	-			
8	5	4	NE		at 7 P.M. had 105 water & at 12 had 105
10	2	-	WNW	SW	at 3 A.M. bore up and made sail for to make the Land, at 7 plenty of Whales and albatropies, at 8 A.M. made the
12	2	-			Jasons Islands bearing NNE <sup>6 or 7</sup> Dist
2	3	-	SSE		and the New Islands SE <sup>8 or 10</sup> Dist
4	3	4			so steered directly for Saddle Island having a gentle breeze and fair W.
6	7	4	ENE		sent both cables. At noon Saddle I <sup>e</sup> bore SSW 1 1/2 mile Distance when
8	7	4			the Latitude By my good O.B.S. was found to be 51-38, so that Saddle I <sup>e</sup> Lat is
10	7	-	SE		51-40
12	6	-		NW	

Course	Dist	H Lat	Dep	H Lo	Lat O.B.S.	Long in
S 86 E	124	8	124	197	51-38	61-27

Tuesday  
Nov<sup>r</sup> 20

20

first part gentle breezes at NW & hazy running in for New Island anchorage at 1 P.M. past Saddle Island, At 4 P.M. came to anchor on 12 soft bottom and steadied the Ship with the Kedge went on shore and found the watering place tolerable convenient shot 7 Geese & 10 or 12 Ducks sent down the Main T.G. yard & mast reduced the mast head & foot and sent it up again Employed at watering took on board 45 Bbls of water went up to the Roocky found plenty of Pinguins eggs but are 8 or 10 days to late for them, and about 3 or 4 weeks to late for Albatrops. Eggs however we got 3 or 4 hundred of pinguins eggs tolerable good Undertook to warp the Ship up close to the watering place but the winds fresh at 11 P.M. prevented us getting up



# Ship Cyrus at the Falkland Islands J. West

1804

Wednesday  
Nov<sup>r</sup>

21 This morning thick overcast weather with fresh winds at N & W. Lying snug at anchor in Officers Harbor on 12 water, the watering place bearing N by E Compas W & W Distance one mile and the West end of the small Island that lies nearest the watering place bearing N B E a cable & half distance from the Guns. Employed at watering took on board 100 barrels of water and Eggs sufficient for the day. Found five men here on the Island without any ship or vessel, as if they were to live upon what they daily caught. They apply'd to be taken off and set on shore on some other part of the world, but having a great number of Men on board and not so able to bear them did not conclude to take them off.

Thursday  
Nov<sup>r</sup>

22

Commences strong Gale at South and heavy squalls. Employed at watering took on board 34 barrels of water it being the last turn which makes us well watered. Took in the Starboard and stern boats and placed them over the Quarter deck. Wrought the Mizen Mast, sent six of the Guns down between decks and secured them in the Hatchway, all ready if needed. Took in the Spars from out at the Stern and secured them in the waist with our spare spars upon the top of them. At Noon the heaviest work being done I gave ones half of the crew Liberty to go on shore whilst the others were Employed on board at preparing for Sea. Latter part the weather a little more moderate; winds at S S W.

Friday  
Nov<sup>r</sup>

23

Commences strong Gale at S W and heavy squalls of hail mixed the heavy that we undertook to weigh in by and plan it to steady the Ship by. This day after the Entreaty made by the men that has been on shore here a long time in distress, lying me to take them off of this place I consented for them to come on board with their Eggs that they have saved, and I would put them on board of the first vessel that could take them, or else to Land them on Mocha or St. Mary's immediately. As having a good supply of water began to take on board Eggs got on board three thousands of good Pinguin Eggs. Employed at preparing for sailing Cape Horn and sundry jobs as necessary.



# Ship Cyrus at the Falkland Islands, 1844

Saturday  
November

24

Fresh winds at M. S. W. and fair weather  
laying at New Islands for a wind suitable for sailing  
Employed on sundry necessary jobs took on board  
seven thousand Eggs together with two men, viz.  
James Smallpiece and Cooley who were in  
great distress and are glad to be set on any inhabited part  
of the globe if no vessels offer them a place before.  
The same as the other three men which the Sam. took  
at the same time. This afternoon Capt. Gardner &  
myself went upon the highest hill and had a fair  
prospect of the South Entrance, and the vicinity  
round about the Beaver Islands, Colliers, &c. and  
found my Chart of these Islands to be very correct.  
The Ships boats & crews at Liberty on shore or elsewhere.

Sunday  
November

25

Commences Gentle Gale at M. S. W. and fair weather  
laying at Coffins Harbor at 6 A. M. the wind getting  
round to N. W. and N. N. W. got under way at 8 and  
steered for the Southern passage in company with the  
Ship Samuel Capt. Gardner, at 10 A. M. got  
to the passage having a four knot breeze at N. W. W.  
but the tide which at 10 o'clock was  $\frac{1}{3}$  flood and  
setting strong E. & S. held the ship until noon  
when the wind rather freshened and we ran out of  
the passage M. S. W. by compass between the N. Island  
and the seal Rocks which lies about Mid. passage  
steered out to the S. W. by compass with a fine little breeze  
at North. Having on board a good supply of water  
and Eggs and several good Ducks & Hocks, but not  
many Geese, the Samuel, Capt. Gardner, following us out.



# Ship's Journal from New Islands towards Cape Horn 1800

IKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Nov <sup>r</sup> 26
2	-	-	W S W	N N W	Commences gentle Gale and fair weather steering out from the South passage of River
4	7	-	S S W		At 2 P.M. the middle part of River is here N N W 4 Leagues Dist from which I depart it being in Lat 54-45 and Long 61-00
6	9	-			After getting clear of the land I put the sails close them below, took in the best two & stowed and stowed the other upon the Bow from 4 to 8
8	7	4			P.M. foggy Middle part fresh winds & clear
10	7	4	S S W	N N W	At 6 P.M. saw a whale ship standing to the North spoke the fore found her to be the Hudson of Vancouver Capt. W. Bunker
12	8	4			29 M <sup>ts</sup> out with 200 Bbls of Spalm Oil
2	7	4	S S W	N N W	he told us the River took the two Men that we brought out of the Islands and parted
4	8	4			at 9 saw ship Atlas & Nan <sup>th</sup> at a Dist with 1100 Bbls. At noon strong Bore-noon Gale & our other two boats in upon Deck secured and all prepared to Encounter had W <sup>th</sup> so ends
6	8	-			
8	-	4	N N W	West	
10	5	-	S S W		
12	5	4			

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N. Long	Lat in P.M.	Long in
S S W	0.42	117	79	132	53-41	63-21

IKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Nov <sup>r</sup> 27
2	5	-	S S W	N N W	Commences strong Gale and heavy M <sup>ts</sup> at 2
4	3	4			P.M. in Miz <sup>n</sup> Topsail, and Foresail set the Fore-Stay-sail, at 8 P.M. saw Staten Island bearing South Dist 7 or 8
6	3	4			it being near night could not see either and at 10 P.M. took it ship to the N <sup>th</sup> at 2
8	3	-			At 11 moved to the N <sup>th</sup> having fresh wind moderating at 4 P.M. saw Cape Bartholomew bearing South 8 Leagues Distance
10	3	-	N N W		the wind veering to the N E and induced me (as the weather was fair) to try for to pass through Straits de Maire so run for the Straits all day latter part with moderate breezes and fair W <sup>th</sup> at noon
12	2	4	S S W		Cape St Vincent bore S S W 6 Leagues and Cape St Bartholomew S S W 5 Leagues supposed to have a northern tide
2	-	-	S S W		
4	2	-			
6	3	-			
8	4	4			
10	4	4			
12	5	-			

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N. Long	Lat P.M.	Long in
S S W	60	56	81	68	54-27	64-06



# Ship Cyrus from New Islands passing Cape Horn 1846

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Nov <sup>r</sup> 28
2	8	-	Salt.	NE	Commences Brisk favourable winds and (cloudy) weather running in towards Straits to arrive at 3 P.M. at the entrance of the Straits, but the tide running to the N <sup>o</sup> so rapid, could not make much headway with a skiff breeze until 4 when the tide turned to the S <sup>o</sup> and helped us through, when midway the Straits the wind nearly left us and got to the N and West and when almost through so that Cape G. became bore S.W. by W and Cape St. Bartholomew bore E. by N took a gentle breeze at 1 P.M. and so round S.W. that obliged us to ply to windward smartly to avoid going back through the Straits again Latter part fair winds and W. at 8 A.M. very clear, saw Cape St. Bar <sup>m</sup> . 8 23 W Dist 15 Leagues from which I depart, its Lat. 54-40 and Long 64-53
4	9	-			
6	5	-	S. by E	NE to N	
8	3	-	S.W.	SE	
10	5	-	S.W.	SSE	
12	4	-	W. S.W. & S.E.	Southerly	
2	5	-	S. by E		
4	5	-	S. by S		
6	4	-	SE	S.W.	
8	3	-	S.W.	W. by S	
10	4	4	S.W.	North	
12	7	4			

Course	Dist	X. Lat	Dep.	X. Long	Lat Obs	Long in
S.W.	62	60	13	230	55-40	65-16

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Nov <sup>r</sup> 29
2	6	4	S.W.	NEW	Commences Gentle Gales and fair weather running towards Cape Horn, nothing in sight Middle part light wind At 3 P.M. saw Mistaken Cape and Cape Horn on Hermits Island bearing W. by N by Compass 8 or 10 Leagues Latter part light winds varying round to the W. at noon Calm, most of Hermits Island in sight, the point of Cape Horn bearing by Compass N 60 W 8 Leagues Distance saw nothing remarkable about the Cape except a little snow upon the tops of the Land By a good OBS found our Lat. 56-16 Employed at preparing Sails & Rigging for Bad weather
4	6	4			
6	6	-			
8	7	-			
10	6	-	S.W.		
12	6	-			
2	4	-			
4	2	-			
6	1	4		NEW	
8	3	-			
10	1	-		W. by W	
12	-	-	Calm		

Course	Dist	X. Lat	Dep.	X. Long	Lat OBS	Long in
S.W.	76	36	67	120	56-16	67-16



# Ship's Log from New Islands passing Cape Horn 1805

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Nov 30 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	-	South	W S W	Commences with a smart squall from the W. took in all sail except the topmast & the Top sail and staysails, at 1 P.M. moderate set the Fore and Main Sails at 4 Calm. At 6 Cape Horn plain in sight bearing by Compass N 65 W 10 or 11 Leagues. took a fresh breeze which continued till of the remaining part of these 24 hours with frequent squalls and fresh till 11 P.M. at 11 close reefed the Top sails fore & aft at 8 A.M. let out one reef of each top sail at 10 took it in again see ends with nothing in sight. By the observation of the bearing of Cape Horn, while calm between 4 & 6 P.M. conclude we must have a strong Current setting to the E. or E. by S.
4	2	-			
6	-	-	Calm		
8	3	-	S S W	West	
10	3	4			
12	3	-			
2	3	-			
4	3	-			
6	2	4	South	W S W	
8	2	4			
10	4	-			
12	4	-	S B E	S W B W	

OBS Lat. 57-07

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Dec. 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	3	-	S E	S W B W	Commences strong close reef Top sail breezes and broken cloudy weather. At 4 backed to the N W Wind at 8 more moderate. At 10 the close reefs of each Top sail Middle part Squalls of Snow & hail at 11 backed to S. At 1 P.M. backed to the N W Wind and stood on all the latter part of these 24 hours having the wind more moderate & the weather fairer. Having had the S B E. staysail shivered lately, unbent it & bent another. At 3 A.M. let out the 2 reefs and set M. T. G. sail. 4th & 5th. there still continuing an ugly squall saw plenty of Right Whales.
4	3	-			
6	2	-	West	S S W	
8	2	4	W B N	S W B S	
10	2	-	W N W	S W	
12	0	4	S S E		
2	2	4	S E	W S W	
4	2	-			
6	2	-	West	S S W	
8	2	4			
10	3	-	W B N	S W B S	
12	2	4	W N W	S W	

OBS Lat. 57-06

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Dec. 2 <sup>nd</sup>
2	3	-	S E	S W B W	Commences strong close reef Top sail breezes and broken cloudy weather. At 4 backed to the N W Wind at 8 more moderate. At 10 the close reefs of each Top sail Middle part Squalls of Snow & hail at 11 backed to S. At 1 P.M. backed to the N W Wind and stood on all the latter part of these 24 hours having the wind more moderate & the weather fairer. Having had the S B E. staysail shivered lately, unbent it & bent another. At 3 A.M. let out the 2 reefs and set M. T. G. sail. 4th & 5th. there still continuing an ugly squall saw plenty of Right Whales.
4	3	-			
6	2	-	West	S S W	
8	2	4	W B N	S W B S	
10	2	-	W N W	S W	
12	0	4	S S E		
2	2	4	S E	W S W	
4	2	-			
6	2	-	West	S S W	
8	2	4			
10	3	-	W B N	S W B S	
12	2	4	W N W	S W	



# Ship Cyrus from the New Islands Round Cape Horn 1804

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday December 2.
2	4	Packet to the S.W.	Commences Gentle Gale and fair weather
4	3	SW	Employed in repairing our old F. T. M. staysail
6	5		At 4 P.M. Squally weather took in the
8	2	SW	M. T. G. sail and double reefed the topsails
10	3	SW	At 5 in Jib & Mizzen at 6 in with the
12	3	SW	Mainsail & set the Mainstaysail close reef
2	6	SW	each topsail. Middle part very immoderate
4	6	SW	weather sometimes a heavy Gale & then Calm
6	5		carrying a press of sail to the best advantage
8	5	SW	Latter part more moderate with some Snow
10	5	SW	Set M. T. G. sail over Single R. topsails
12	4		saw nothing but a few whales People unemployed

Course	Dist.	Lat.	Dep.	Long.	Lat. Obs.	Long.
887 M	82	4	82	151	57.02	70.03

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Dec <sup>r</sup> 3.
2	5	SW	Commences fresh winds and Cloudy but clear in
4	5		the Horizon steering close on a wind with
6	4		single reef Topsails & M. T. G. sail over them
8	4	SW	at 5 P.M. saw the Diego Raimerey Is.
10	4		(as laid down in Andrews Smith's Chart &
12	4		Malham's Gazetteers) bearing N E B E
2	2	South	at 8 or 10 Leagues Distance
4	2	SW	at 6 back to ship to go South. the wind
6	3		increasing, took in 10 double reefed topsails
8	3		at 8 close reefed fore & aft. Middle part
10	3	SW	heavy gales with Rain & hail, took in the
12	3		Fore sail & Foretop sail & lay under 1 sail
			At 4 A.M. more moderate began to make
			fresh winds & dirty W. and an ugly cross Sea

Course	Dist.	Lat.	Dep.	Long.	Lat. Obs.	Long.
856 M	50	28	41	76	56-34	71-25



Ship (Yarns from the) New Islands Round Cape Horn 1844

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 4
2	3	4	NW B W	SW B W	Commences strong Gale and squally weather
4	3	4			standing in close on a wing at 6 P.M.
6	2	4			tackled Ship to y South took in Jib &
8	3	-	South	W S W	Mizen Middle part fresh gales and
10	2	4			constant drizzle weather at 3 A.M.
12	2	4			tackled Ship to y W close reefed the
2	2	4	SE B S	SW B S	Top sails at 6 more moderate on it keep
4	1	4			at 10 about Ship to y South close reef
6	2	4	W B N	SW B S	the Top sails again Winds continuing
8	2	4	West	S S W	very fresh & weather dirty & squally
10	2	4	W N W	S W	at 11 hauled the Mizzen Top sail
12	3	-	S B W	W B S	So ends standing off under good pressing
Work from			Last OBS Lat		at 12 the rate of 1/2 a knot of hours
Course			Dist	X Lat	Dep
N 70 W			66	22	62
					X Long
					112
					Lat OBS
					56-40
					Long
					72-01

OBS Lat 56-40

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 5
2	3	-	SB W	W B S	Commences fresh close reef top sail breezes
4	2	4			with squally weather at 2 P.M took in
6	2	4			the Foresail and set y Foretop sail
8	2	4	South	W S W	At 8 P.M heavy squalls of large hail
10	2	-			took in the Foretop sail
12	2	-			Middle part continues strong Gale &
2	2	-			squalls of hail at 2 A.M in Main
4	1	4	SB E	SW B W	Top sail at 4 in Foretop mast top sail
6	1	4	up SW E off SE		and lay all the remaining part of
8	1	4			these 24 hours under Fore, M. & Miz.
10	1	4			Staysails with the heavy Gale & squally W.
12	1	4	up SE off SE		Nothing to be seen but a few birds
					B. and Lat by OBS suffering from
					Lat by W. we must have had a
					current setting 1/2 of a knot Southerly
					these 22 hours past
			Last OBS Lat		57-24

OBS Lat 57-24

Course			Dist	X Lat	Dep	X Long	Lat OBS	Long
N 70 E			47	44	18	52	57-24	71-13



# Ship Cyrus from New Islands Round Cape Horn 1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Dec <sup>r</sup> 6 <sup>th</sup>
2	1	4	up S 3 E off S 6	SE	Commences fresh winds or heavy Gale
4	1	4			with frequent squalls of hail & snow
6	1	4			laying too under Storm stay sails without
8	1	4	up S 3 E off S 6		any opportunity of making more sail
10	1	4			Middle part a little more moderate
12	1	6			set the Foretopmast stay sail
2	1	6	up S 3 E off S 3 E		At 6 A.M. very heavy squalls, at 10
4	1	4			more moderate. Set close reefed topsails
6	1	4			and stood to S 3 E till Noon
8	1	4			when the Lat was found as 57 03
10	1	4			the weather appearing more favourable
12	1	4			than the 48 hours past
					Obs Lat 57 54

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
S 35 E	37	30	21	40	57 54	70 49

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Dec <sup>r</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup>
2	1	"	West	N 3 W	Commences at the end of a Gale blazing
4	2	"			away and leaving a very high cross Sea on
6	"	"			which prevents our making much way against
8	3	"			it, under double Reefed topsails. At 4 PM
10	3	4	N 3 E N 3 W	W 3 S	discovered the Bobstay plate (under the water)
12	4	"			to be broke, in consequence of which,
2	5	4	West	N 3 W	hove the Ship too and secured a blue-bird hook
4	3	4			down and fastened the bobstay to it and set
6	5	"			it up. at 6 made sail up S 3 E &
8	3	"	N 3 W N 3 W	W 3 S	set the sail. Middle & latter
10	4	4			part moderate winds with squalls
12	5	"			of hail & snow from the N 3 W
					Brought another Cask of Bread
					Obs Lat 57 00

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
N 43 W	74	54	50	92	57 00	72 21



# Ship Cyrus from New Islands Round Horn

1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Dec 8
2	3	4	NW	WSEW	Commences brisk wind with (bad weather)
4	4	-			with all sail set on a bar to NNE
6	3	4			At 3 PM tack to Ship to S. L. H.
8	3	4	NNE	West	Moderate and fair, flying
10	3	-	South	WSEW	downward to the best advantage
12	3	-			at 4 PM tack to Ship to NNE
2	3	-	SW	WSEW	at 3 PM tack to the SW having a
4	3	-			gentle breeze with squalls of hail
6	3	-	SW	WSEW	all the latter part
8	3	4	NNE	West	Stood the Sheet Anchor below for
10	4	4	SW	WSEW	more convenience in taking in sail
12	5	-			

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 20 W	11	10	4	56-50	72-25

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Dec 9
2	3	-	SW	WSEW	Moderate Gale with light squalls
4	3	-			all of the first and middle part of
6	4	-	SW	WSEW	these 24 hours with all sail set close
8	3	-	SW	West	on a wind standing to 9° South till
10	2	4	SW	WSEW	10 PM then tack and stood to the
12	2	-	SW	SW	NNE all of the remaining part
2	2	-			of these 24 hours having after 6 PM
4	2	4			fresh winds and frequent squalls
6	3	-			carrying all sail between the
8	6	-	NNE	SW	squalls and taking in at every squall
10	6	4	SW	SW	the foretop of the jill being too
12	5	4			slack strained the cloth so as to oblige
					us to shift it to repair
					nothing in sight. I judge ourselves
					to have had a current there 48 hours
					past that has set the ship 32 miles
					to the NNE of the Bakeney

Dec 25 PM Obs Lat 56-13

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 30 W	65	37	53	56-13	74-03



# Ship's Log from New Islands Round (Term 1804)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Dec 10
2	4	-	W.S.W	S.W.W	Commences brisk winds and open cloudy weather steering close on a wind to the N.W. with most of our sail set, at 10 P.M. back to Ship to S.W. Middle part fresh winds and dark cloudy weather, took in sail to single reef fore & aft.
4	4	4			
6	5	-			
8	4	4	N.W.B.W		
10	4	4	N.W	W.S.W	
12	3	4	S.S.W	W.S.W	
2	3	4	S.W	W.S.W	
4	3	-			
6	4	4	S.W.B.W	N.W.W	Latter part an increasing Gale with rain At 9 A.M. double reef to fore & aft At 10 in M.S. & M.V. Topsail set the M. Staysail, at 1 in P.M. M. Jib
8	4	-			
10	4	4	W.S.W	N.W	at noon very heavy gales in S.W. & set of M. Staysail. So Ends with a very hard storm at N.W. No C.B.S
12	2	4			

Courses	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat in	Long in
N 75 E	66	17	63	113	55-56	75-56

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Dec 11
2	1	4	up West of N.W.B	N.W.W	Commences heavy Gales at N.W.W and severe hard storm laying low too under storm Staysails At 2 P.M. close reef to the M. Staysail, the Gale increasing until 8 P.M. & 12 when it blew exceeding hard with a very high Sea on, at 2 A.M. ship to a Sea that stove off the waist-rail of the bulwark, at 5 the Gale abated a little & hauled to Z.W. at 8 the wind increased to a violent Gale, & remained so all the latter part of these 24 hours. The Ship headed South with Fore, Main & M.V. Staysails set in as close a manner as possible So Ends.
4	1	4			
6	1	4			
8	1	4	up N.B. S of S.W.W	N.W.W	
10	1	4			
12	1	4			
2	1	4			
4	1	2			
6	1	6	up South of S.W.W	W.S.W	
8	1	4			
10	1	4			
12	4	4			

Courses	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat in	Long in
N 75 E	48	46	19	22	56-42	75-54



# Ship's Journal from New Islands Round Cape Horn

1864

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec 12
2	1	4	W 1/2 W	SW 1/2 W	Heavy Gale, with severe land squalls and a high cross Sea on throughout these 24 hours, laying low as far as possible under Store, Main & Mizzen Staysails reefed down to the smallest degree.
4	1	4			At 3 P.M. shipped a Sea which did no damage other than stove in the Bulwark in the Starboard waist and carried it overboard.
6	1	4	SE 1/2 E	SW	At 2 A.M. in order to head the Sea better, wore ship and headed NW 1/2 W all the latter part of these 24 hours.
8	1	4	SE 1/2 E	SW	At 11 A.M. a little more moderate, set Foretopmast Staysail & Cheeked St. Top.
10	1	4			
12	1	4			
2	1	4	SE 1/2 E	SW	
4	1	4	SE 1/2 E	SW	
6	1	4	SE 1/2 E	SW	
8	1	4	SE 1/2 E	SW	
10	1	4	SE 1/2 E	SW	
12	1	4	SE 1/2 E	SW	

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	St. B.	Lat. W.	Long. W.
N 32 E	16	2	16	29	36-40	75-05

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Dec 13
2	2	4	W 1/2 S	SW 1/2 S	Commences strong Gale and stormy dirty looking weather at 1 P.M. set a Cheeked Foretopmast, At 4 set the Foresail.
4	3	-			At 5 the Mizzen topsail, the weather moderating and the Tempestuous cross Sea abating.
6	3	-	W 1/2 S	SW	At 8 let out one reef of each topsail, set the Jib & Mizzen.
8	3	-			
10	3	4	W 1/2 S	SW	Middle part moderate winds and cloudy weather.
12	3	4	W 1/2 S	SW	At 10 P.M. back to ship to the Southward, set the M. S.
2	3	-			At 6 A.M. back to the N. N. W.
4	2	4			Still having brisk winds & rough Sea.
6	3	-	W 1/2 S	SW	Latter part fresh winds and flying thin clouds employed at preventing the breaches about the Rigging.
8	5	-	W 1/2 S	SW	
10	6	-			
12	6	-			

Courses	Dist	Lat	Dep	St. B.	Lat. W.	Long. W.
N 32 W	55	43	20	36	63-41	75-41



# Ship's Log from New Islands Round Cape Horn 1844

H K F			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board
2	5	4	SW NW	SW NW	Moderate Cape Horn breezes and an ugly
4	5	-			cross Sea on steering close on a wind to
6	3	-	SW	W NW	the SW Wind sent up Mr. T. G. and
8	3	-			set the sail, at 10 P.M. the weather
10	2	-	SW NW		dark & cloudy, wind starting, back the ship
12	3	4	SW	W NW	and stood to the SW Wind the remaining
2	5	4			part of these 24 hours
4	6	-	SW NW		Latter part fresh breezes with every
6	4	4			appearance of dirty weather, sent down the
8	4	-			Mr. T. G. So ends with drizzly W.
10	5	4	W NW	SW	still headed off by the Wind under double
12	4	-			and single reefed topsails
					Obs Lat 55-38

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
18.5	6.5	13	64	114	55-38
					77-35

H K F			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Dec. 15
2	4	4	W NW	SW	Commences brisk winds and foggy weather
4	4	-			standing off against a head-beat sea
6	2	-			at 5 P.M. found the bobstays, & lumpy-
8	2	-			stays, much damaged, stop the ship
10	15	-			and secured them.
12	4	-			Middle part winds increasing took in
2	3	-			to double-reef topsails Latter part
4	2	4	W NW	SW NW	continues fresh winds with Rainy
6	3	-			drizzly weather and a continual sea
8	4	-	West	SW NW	from the W NW so as to prevent our
10	3	-			making Difference of Long as fast
12	3	-			as might be expected
					Obs Lat

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
18.5	8.0	4	80	142	55-42
					77-57



# Ship's Log, from New Islands Round Cape Horn 1845

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Dec 16
2	3	-	W.B.S	N.W.W	Brisk winds with squally foggy W. and an ugly cross sea on from the S.W. standing to the W. to get a good offing. At 9 P.M. set the M. Sea, at 11 took it in again.
4	2	4			
6	3	-			
8	3	-	W.S.W	N.W.	
10	3	-	W.B.S	N.W.W	Middle and Latter part Winds increasing with Rainy dirty W.
12	4	-	W.B.S	N.W.W	At 10 A.M. close reefed the Topsails fore & aft at 11 took in to close reef the Topsail & storm & staysails.
2	4	-			
4	3	4			
6	4	-	W.B.S	N.W.W	Leaving fresh Gales with steady rains and thick disagreeable weather.
8	4	-			
10	3	4			
12	2	4			No W.B.S

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	W. Long	Lat. DR	Long in
S 85 W	80	7	80	142	55-49	52-19

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks Monday Dec 17
2	2	-	W.S.W	N.W.	Strong Gales and Stormy weather with a very high cross sea on laying too under a close reef to the Topsail & storm & staysails. At 4 P.M. more moderate with the fore & main topsails.
4	2	-			
6	2	4			
8	2	4			
10	2	-	S.W.W	N.W.W	At 7 let out the close reef of the M. & fore topsails. Middle & latter part continues fresh winds and high cross seas. At 4 A.M. the lubber's lashing parted and lost the lubber's hook that it was fastened to, so more sail secured the lubber's and stood on till 8 A.M. then were raised and stood to 7 Wind all the latter part against a high short sea.
12	2	4	W.B.S	N.W.	
2	2	-			
4	2	-	W.B.S	N.W.	
6	-	-	W.B.S	N.W.	
8	3	-	W.B.S	N.W.	
10	3	-	W.B.S	N.W.	
12	2	4	W.S.W	N.W.	

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	W. Long	Lat. DR	Long in
S 11 W	40	18	58	68	56-02	54-22



Ship Cyrus from New Islands, round Cape Horn 1805

H K F			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Dec <sup>r</sup> 18
2	3	-	W S W	N W	Commences strong Gale with Stormy W <sup>th</sup>
4	3	-			standing off close on a wind, at 4 P.M.
6	3	-			took in the Miz <sup>n</sup> Toprail, Foresail, &
8	2	-			close-reeced the M <sup>n</sup> Toprail
10	2	-	W S W	N W S W	set the Forestayrail, - At 8 more
12	2	-			moderate set Foresail & Miz <sup>n</sup> T. P.
2	2	-			Middle part more Sea on, than wind
4	1	4			Latter part strong close reef topail
6	2	-	W S W		breezes and stormy weather
8	2	-			saw pieces of Kelp & one Morcean de bois
10	3	-	W S W	N W S W	still continuing a rough Sea on
12	3	4			No OBS

Course			Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat. D <sup>th</sup>	Long in
S 54 W			57	33	46	84	56-35	85-31
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec <sup>r</sup> 19 <sup>th</sup>			
2	2	4	<del>SW</del>	<del>NW</del>	Commences strong Gale and Stormy W <sup>th</sup>			
4	2	4			standing to the W <sup>nd</sup> under Close R <sup>e</sup> T <sup>ail</sup>			
6	2	4			at 2 P.M. saw a Sail to the NW			
8	3	-			at 4 knew it to be the same laying too			
10	2	4			at 6 spoke her, no news			
12	2	4			at 7 in Foresail Middle part			
2	2	4	SW	NW	strong Gale with rain, at 3 took in			
4	2	-	SW	NW	Miz <sup>n</sup> & Fore Topsails			
6	2	-			Latter part more moderate & fair			
8	1	-	North		with an ugly cross Sea on all latter			
10	3	-			part At 6 set tack of Ship &			
12	2	4	NBE	NW	set the T <sup>ail</sup> & Miz <sup>n</sup> Topsails, At 7			
					set T <sup>ail</sup> & Mainrail, at noon had			
					Single reef set fore & aft			
					No OBS			
Course			Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat. D <sup>th</sup>	Long in
S 81 W			31	5	30	54	56-40	86-45



Ship Cyrus from New Islands round Cape Horn. Dec. 1844

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on
2	3	4	W.S.W	N.W	Thursday Dec 20
4	3	-			The M <sup>o</sup> tack to Sea to 1/2 N.W. having moderate winds and cloudy sky and single reef to Topsails set.
6	5	4	W.S.W		At 6 P.M. some showers of Rain.
8	2	-	S.E		At 7 wore Ship to 1/2 S.W. by back again to 1/2 S.W.
10	4	-	W.S.W		
12	4	-	S.W. by S		Middle part, fresh Gale took two reefs in each Topsail, took in jib & started.
2	3	5			At 2 P.M. tack to and stood to the North.
4	3	4	N.W. by W	N.W. by N	all the latter part with strong southerly reef breezes & smart squalls from S.W.
6	3	4			The same in company
8	3	-			made some Tongs for whaling
10	3	4	North	N.W. by W	
12	4	-			Lat 56-23

Courses	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
32 W	20	17	11	20	56-23
32 W	20	17	11	20	56-23
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on
2	4	4	S.W. by W	N.W. by W	Friday Dec 21
4	4	4			Strong Gales and Squally weather throughout these 24 hours, standing to the N.W. close by the wind with as much Sail set as prudent, which is double reef to Topsails & sometimes Mainmast at other times the Maysail in its stead.
6	4	4			
8	4	4	North		
10	5	-			
12	4	-			
2	3	4			At 2 P.M. the Samuel under our lee at 3 miles Distance and at 11
4	3	-			she lost sight of her she at that time bearing S.E. 4 Leagues
6	4	4			
8	3	4			
10	4	4	N.W. by W		
12	4	-			Lat 55-04

Courses	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
32 W	20	17	11	20	55-04
32 W	20	17	11	20	55-04



Ship Cyrus on a passage to the Coast of Chili, 1804

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Dec <sup>r</sup> 22
2	4	4	NB	NW	First and Middle parts continues strong Gales and very squally W <sup>th</sup> carrying Close reefed Toprails & Mainsail at times at 8 P <sup>m</sup> took in
4	4	4			
6	4	-			
8	4	-			
10	4	4	North	NW	the Mainsail continuing had squalls with hail & Rain until 2 A <sup>m</sup> when the wind shifted and became a little more moderate at 6 A <sup>m</sup>
12	5	-			
2	5	4	NW	West	out reefs one of each topail
4	7	-	N 26 W	NW	
6	6	4			Latter part brisk wind and open cloudy weather carrying single reefs fore & aft Employ on <sup>un</sup> juries as necessary
8	6	4			
10	6	-	NW		
12	6	-			

OB Lat 53-25

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
N 26 E	105	99	35	60	53-25	84-22

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Dec <sup>r</sup> 23
2	4	-	NW	West	Commences moderate breezes and fair sent up the M <sup>rs</sup> T <sup>h</sup> & set the Sail Repaired the Main Staysail filed New top G <sup>ts</sup> Sheets &c
4	3	4	North	NW	
6	2	4	NB	NW	
8	2	4			
10	2	4	N 26 W	NW	Middle part light winds & foggy weather
12	3	-	NW	North	
2	3	4	NW	NW	Latter part light variable air and calm, took off the bobstay & secured it better to the cut-water than before
4	4	2			
6	2	6			
8	-	-	Calm		
10	-	-			
12	-	-			

OB Lat 52-35

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat	Long in
N 26 E	50	50			52-35	84-22



Ship *Cyrus* on a passage Round Cape Horn by *Philip* 1844

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Dec 24
2	1	4	N E	N Westerly	Light winds and foggy weather
4	2	-	N N E		standing to the North by the wind
6	2	4	North	N N W	with all sail set,
8	2	4	N N W	West	Middle part took the wind more
10	2	4			favourable, so as to square out by
12	3	-		N S W	it being the first time since Cape-
2	5	-			Horn bore N N W 10 Leagues Dist
4	5	-			at 4 A.M. set Fore & M. M. Sails
6	7	4		S S W	Latter part moderate breezes & cloudy
8	6	-			unlashed the two Quarters boats and
10	5	4			Nailed them over in several places
12	5	4			and put them in good order and got
					them out on their places
C. S. P. Lat. 50-55					

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Dep	St. Line	Lat. O.B.S.	Long in
N N E	101	100	12		17	50-55	84-03

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Christmas 1844
2	4	4	North	S W	Moderate gales and fair weather
4	4	4			until 8 P.M. winds starting, took
6	5	-			in Studding sail
8	4	4			Middle part brisk winds & cloudy
10	5	-			Latter part winds increasing
12	6	-			took down the waist boat to overhaul
2	6	-			her but the weather getting bad
4	5	4			prevented our finishing her
6	6	-			at noon ran double Reef Tails
8	7	-	N N E	N N W	fore & aft, some passengers think
10	6	4	N N E	N N W	one but got none
12	6	-			
C. S. P.					

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Dep	St. Line	Lat. O.B.S.	Long in
N N E	100	115	1		13	49-00	84-00



# Ship Cyrus on a passage to the Coast of Chili 1804

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Dec <sup>r</sup> 26 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	4	NNE	NW	Commences strong Gale and Rainy dirty W <sup>th</sup>
4	4	4			with a high cross Sea on At 2 P.M.
6	4	-	North	W & W	double reef to fore & aft At 5 in M.S.
8	3	4			and close reef to L <sup>d</sup> D <sup>d</sup> and took in Miz <sup>n</sup>
10	3	-	NNE	West	Topsail. The water of a greenish colour
12	4	-	NNE	West	Middle part more moderate made
2	5	-			Sail occasionally. At 8 A.M. had single
4	6	-			reefs set fore & aft.
6	7	4	NNE	SW	Latter part brisk winds & thickish W <sup>th</sup>
8	8	4			Employ'd at finishing the Mast boat
10	8	-		WSW	and getting the boats in order
12	8	-			saw many albatrosses So Ends
					brisk winds & an ugly Sea on
					Obs <sup>d</sup> Lat 46-45

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
NNE	135	135	12	18	46-45	82-12

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Dec <sup>r</sup> 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	-	North	West	Commences strong breezes and thick W <sup>th</sup>
4	6	-			At 4 A.M. got the Mast boat in her
6	6	4			place
8	7	4	NNE	NW	Middle part more wind with rain
10	6	-	NNE	W & W	which by 11 P.M. brought us to double
12	5	4	NNE	West	Reef & Topsails fore & aft
2	4	-			Latter part continues strong winds
4	4	-			with a high Swell from the SW
6	7	-		WSW	took the fourth (or spare) boat upon
8	8	-		WSW	the 2-deck and began to repair her
10	8	-			where she got stove by a Sea, in lat 57.
12	8	-			Obs <sup>d</sup> Lat 44-25

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
NNE	143	140	30	42	44-25	81-30



Ship Cyrus to the Coast of Chile, Paul West Master 1864

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on
2	8	-	North	N.E. by E	Friday Dec <sup>r</sup> 28 <sup>th</sup> Brisk winds and thick weather throughout these 24 hours running two points on shore whilst daylight and making a shore course during the night. At 6 P.M. finished the spare boat and got her up after.
4	8	-			
6	8	-			
8	1	-	N.E. by E		
10	8	-			Saturday Dec <sup>r</sup> 29 <sup>th</sup> Latter part put the spare the top and topmast out at the stern and got our spare boat upon them, together with some of our spare spars, & employed every one of necessary for preparing to take whales.
12	8	-			
2	8	-		N.W.	
4	8	-			
6	8	-	North		
8	8	4			
10	7	4			
12	6	-			

Obs Lat 41-23

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
S 78 E	138	180	58	78	41-25 80-17
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on
2	6	-	N.E.	N.E.	Saturday Dec <sup>r</sup> 29 <sup>th</sup> Commence Gentle Gale and thick M <sup>o</sup> . Employed at making boats sails and caulking round about the by works &c. Middle part thick M <sup>o</sup> .
4	6	4			
6	5	-			
8	5	-			
10	5	-	North	N.W.	made a shore course under easy sail Latter part fresh winds and broken clouds of mist & fog stood in for the land all of the remaining part of these 24 hours, saw nothing but a few porpoises. Employed as before. Have not winding tackle fully broken the blocks left. and putting down all at hand in the morning &c.
12	5	-			
2	5	4			
4	6	-	S.E.	South	
6	7	-			
8	8	-			
10	9	-			
12	9	4			

Obs Lat 40-14

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat Obs	Long in
S 60 E	143	71	124	163	40-14 79-24



# Ship Cyrus Arrival on the Coast of Chile 1814

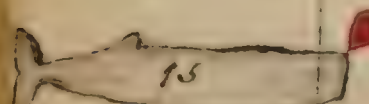
HKF	Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Dec <sup>r</sup> 30
2 10 -	E. & E	N. W.	Commences fresh Winds and open misty weather At 2 P.M. made the Continent of Chile, Point Galera bearing E. S. E. 8 Leagues Distance. At 8 Shortened sail and run under easy sail all night.
4 10 -			
6 9 -	N. E.		
8 8 4			
10 7 -	N. W.		
12 9 -			At 4 A.M. made more sail the W. very thick. At 8 saw Mocha Island bearing S. E. 7 Leagues Dist.
2 8 4			so hauled in by the wind until Noon at which time Mocha bore S. W. E. 4 Leagues
4 8 -			saw two Humpbacks and 4 or 5 Sunfish Employ'd as necessary at preparing
6 7 4	North	N. E.	
8 8 -			
10 7 4	East		
12 6 -			Obs <sup>d</sup> Lat 38.15

Course	Lat	W. Lat	Dist	W. Long	Lat Obs	Long in
S. 32 E.	141	119	73	97	38.15	74.50

Monday 31 This day Commences at noon on Sunday, and I shall continue my Reckoning forward to Monday night and for the future keep my Reckoning from Midnight to Midnight

At 3 P.M. when standing off to the West saw a school of Black Fish put off all 3 boats struck three and saved but one, took it on board at 5 and continued steering off West. At 8 hove too under Reef Main top sail & Fore, Main, & Mizen Staysails. At 4 A.M. made sail stood off West till 8 then wore ship and stood in E. & S. with fresh wind at which time tried and B. fish at 10 saw a small school of Hermaceter put off all three boats got one small whale, took her along side at 2 A.M. & killed and purchased and took 1 on Let the W. so very rugged & wind fresh that we lost her but have too,

Lat by  
37.56  
Long 74.10



Dist from  
20 Leagues



Ship Cyrus cruising on the Coast of Chile

Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup> Fresh winds and Buggy weather throughout the day  
January these 24 hours. At 3 A.M. began to lay a small whale  
At 3 A.M. finished trying and Obtained 15 barrels of Oil from  
the whale, did not put it below the deck, laying under short sail  
headed off W. S.W. with fresh wind at 4 P.M. at 7 A.M.  
more. Ship and headed E.S.E. all the way  
37-40  
74-44  
Saw nothing today supposed at Distance to be 24 leagues from

Wednesday 2<sup>d</sup> Begins with fresh winds at South and Buggy  
January weather, at 4 P.M. turned too covered our noble faces  
and stood it down between decks the weather very  
rough. Ship under E. S. E. M. Top sail & Staysails  
At Noon the wind increased to a strong Southward  
with a very high short sea, at 2 P.M. sent down  
Main & Fore Employ'd at fitting and whale-gear above  
37-00  
74-35  
and below At 7 A.M. more ship and lay too headed  
to the W. all the latter part with strong gales at 11 A.M.  
At Noon St. Mary's Island bore East 18 or 20 Leagues

Thursday 3<sup>d</sup> Strong gales and clear W. with a very high sharp  
January sea on throughout this 24 hours, laying too headed off  
under E. S. E. M. T. sail and Fore, Main & Mizen St. S.  
At Noon ship'd a very heavy sea which stove the  
Bulwark all by the board fore, and a ft. on the L. side.  
but fortunately did not wreck the boats as might have  
been expected this being the heaviest sea that ever  
struck or came on board of the Cyrus since I have known  
her which is nearly three years  
36-23  
74-00  
At Noon Judge myself 25 leagues East from land



Ship Cyrus Cruising on the Coast of Chili. Paul West, 1843

Friday  
January 7<sup>th</sup> Commences strong & southerly Gale and Rugged Weather  
too headed off to the WSW. Middle part more moderate  
at 5 AM made sail were ship and headed in ESE  
all the Middle part, at 2 PM saw a sail at 4 spoke  
had found it to be the Ship Diana of New Bedford with  
1000 Bbls of Spal Oil on board, from the Coast of Peru  
homeward bound, at 5 were ship and headed off to  
SW with brisk single Reef Topsail breezes and a high Sea  
on Saw one School of Black fish but no Land. W-Lay

Obs Lat

36-07

Saturday  
Jan 8<sup>th</sup> Commences Light winds varying round to the ESE  
and a high Swell from the SW steering Southward by  
the wind, Middle and Latter part Light Easterly airs  
and large W<sup>ts</sup> saw humpbacks and black fish. The Diana  
in sight. At noon St Marys bore S 60 E Dist 2 1/2 Leagues

Obs Lat

36-25

Sunday  
Jan 9<sup>th</sup> Commences Light N Easterly winds and fair W<sup>ts</sup>  
steering South Middle part fair hauled in SE and set  
all sail, at noon saw whales supposed them Spermacees  
made preparation but they proved to be humpbacks  
continued steering SE till 8 AM saw no land. then  
hauled the Gibb and Mainsail and steered SSE

Obs Lat

37-07

Monday  
Jan 10<sup>th</sup> First part light Land breezes at N E steering  
SSE till 5 PM then ESE till 10 made the  
Islands of Mocha bearing EBN Dist 5 Leagues  
steered WSW saw nothing except a few pieces of kelp  
stood off to the WSW with winds at NNE W and  
very pleasant W<sup>ts</sup>, at 8 Even bore S and lay all the  
latter part. The Diana in sight,  
to day shifted our courses Gibb, Mainsail, stay sail, &c  
and got on our cruising Sails

Obs Lat

38-30



Ship Cyrus Whaling on the Coast of Chile. 1845

Tuesday  
Jan 7

3 First part Light wind at N & N.W. and thick M<sup>o</sup>  
the Diana in sight. Middle part fair & clear at noon  
saw Mocha (P.B.D.) N. Dist. 6 leagues  
At 7, A.D. saw a Large School of Spermatices put off  
Killed six or eight of them, put 7 in the Evening got five  
of them along side and by 8 had them well secured with hawsen  
&c and Employed the watch at preparing to take them in  
as soon as daylight appears again the Diana at 8 Distance

Wednesday  
Jan 8

4<sup>th</sup> At 5 this morning having light airs at S.W. and  
fair M<sup>o</sup> looked on to our school of dead whales and at 11  
had them all on board, at which time the wind breezing at  
South with every appearance of a strong wind made sail and  
stood in under the Lee of Mocha and came too with the  
Lubber lower on 10 1/2 water hard bottom. the West Point  
leaving N.W. and about one mile Distance from the  
nearest Shore, and began to lead the leads and to try  
and blubber, landed with the boat and saw one Man on shore  
plenty of Horses, Hogs, &c. Ends moderate southerly winds

Thursday  
Jan 9

10<sup>th</sup> Commences moderate S.Easterly winds and fair M<sup>o</sup>  
laying a tryng under the Lee of Mocha, at 8 in the morning  
landed and got a small supply of fresh beef at 10 light  
variable winds and calm, the current setting N.W. 1 1/2  
at 11 got our Anchor and stood out N.W. to Sea  
with light wind at N.W. and fair M<sup>o</sup> Employed at  
tryng at 7 A.D. saw a Ship to the N.W. did not speak her  
At 11 at Mocha discovered a leak at her headings  
foreward on the L. Side the caskum all water away so stop  
it and overhauled about 1 1/2 hours  
At midnight spoke the Ship that we saw at 7 which  
proved to be the Adventure of London Capt. Page  
four months out no whales No particular News

Friday  
Jan 10



Ship Cyrus Whaling on the Coast of Chili, Paul West, <sup>master</sup> 1865

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> - fresh winds at South throughout, these 24 hours  
January, laying headed off W S W and a trying until 7 A.M. finished  
trying, wore ship, and headed E S E all the latter part  
OBS Lat 38-00 with moderate gales at South and fair W. saw nothing to  
day except the Adventure of London, Dist from Land 17<sup>Leagues</sup>

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> - Commences Light Southerly winds & Lowry W.  
January, headed in under easy sail, at 4 P.M. began to stow away our  
fare of oil. Middle part Light & Westerly winds & thickish  
weather spoke the Adventure and Diana. They having seen many  
Spermatics within 30 hours past. Latter part light wind  
at West finished stowing away our oil of the last whale  
No OBS 72 of it with the 14 B.B.s of our first whale, S. Ends  
cruising about at the Dist of 8 or 10 Leagues W of Mocha

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup> - fresh Southerly winds and Rugged whale Weather  
January, throughout this day cruising off and on between 4 and 15<sup>Leagues</sup>  
Distance W S W of Mocha but saw no whale  
OBS Lat 38-32 the Adventure in sight and plenty of Albatrosses

Monday 14<sup>th</sup> - Moderate Southerly and Westerly winds and  
January, cloudy weather throughout this day, cruising about and  
looking after whale, at from 5 to 17 Leagues Distance  
from W S W to W S W of Mocha, At 5 afternoon  
saw several whales and being in company with Capt. Page  
in Ship Adventure of London, put our chances together  
for this present time, and got one small whale, and took  
her along side of the Adventure secured her and lay too  
OBS Lat 38-24 all the latter part. Mocha in sight OBS 17<sup>Leagues</sup>



Ship Cyrus Shaling on the Coast of Chile. Paul West 1868

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup> All the first part fresh Westerly winds with drizzly weather and a very high stock swell from the S.W. the Adventure still in her usual. Latter part moderate W. winds and less swell at 5 A.M. saw whales put off after them and found them to be humpbacks. Sailed carrying sail S.W. Mocha S.E. 18 Leagues. Employ on board as usual at making every necessary preparation for taking care of whale.

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> Light variable winds and calm weather throughout this day, making our way toward the W. wind shifted and fore and main topsails bent the old ones set up a few sails &c. Mocha S.W. 7 Leagues Dist.

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> Commences gentle Northerly Gale and hazy W. standing off to 7<sup>th</sup> W. Middle part wind shifted to 7<sup>th</sup> W. and we round to the S. there with some rain saw Mocha at noon bearing S.E. 6 Leagues. Latter ship headed off fresh wind at S.E. the Adventure still in sight at 8 headed round and carried double reefed topsails all the latter part.

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> Commences fresh winds at S.E. standing in by the wind, at 6 A.M. saw Mocha S.E. 5 Leagues. The wind increasing brought us to very short sail. Laying low too at 10 saw the Adventure to 7<sup>th</sup> N.W. Run down to her and so lay lower too throughout this day with heavy Gale at S.E. & clear W. Employ at altering our fore and main topsails.


Sat. 19<sup>th</sup> Strong Gale at S.E. and clear W. laying too all the first part of this day at about 5 or 6 Leagues Dist. from land. Hauled out Boats. Latter part more moderate made sail at 6 A.M. the Adventure showed signal for seeing spermarches but being late in the day and rugged W. could not get to them soon enough so shortened sail and lay by all night wind at South.



Ship Cyrus Whaling on the Coast of Chili. Paul West, Master  
1845

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> Light Variable winds and Calm throughout  
January this day cruising about at the Distance of 10 or 14 Leags.  
N W 1/2 W off Mocha without seeing anything but Sunfish  
and one Humpback, the adventure's signal again for a  
No C.B.S. Spermaceti but they got none the W<sup>th</sup> proving foggy

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> Commences Light Westerly winds and calm  
January plying towindward to get a little more offing Middle  
path brisk wind at N W steered off S W till 5 AM  
at came foggy the wind varying round to S S W too  
Lat 38-16 and lay by all day. Latter part, Mocha East 12 or 15 Leags.

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup> Stiff Southerly Gales and dead W<sup>th</sup> throughout  
January these 24 hours Mocha East 15 to 20 Leagues Distance  
at 1 afternoon saw a large school of Spermacetes  
 Ship Diana of N Bedford amongst them and got one  
but before I could get near them they all got away  
towindward running (about South) very fast, the wind  
No C.B.S. being very fresh we could not have a prospect for a whale

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup> Fresh double-veff. Toprail breezes and dead W<sup>th</sup>  
January at S S E standing off S W all day  
at 8 AM more Ship and stood in all the latter  
part under double reefs fore & aft at 4 AM  
Lat 38-11 lost sight of the adventure Employed as Necessary

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup> Strong Southerly Gales and hazy weather  
January standing in under double reefs at 10 AM saw  
Mocha City N 5 Leagues the weather being  
very rough and too rugged for whaling stood in  
under the lee of Mocha at noon came too  
on 12 water have bottom the N W point of Mocha  
W B S and the East point S E this afternoon went on  
shore, found two dogs and the Ruins of the Skinner's house

6 day got a boat load of  
wolves, two pigs one hen &  
chickens and one dog  
two hogs. Paves & C. & Co. & Co.



Ship (yours) Whaling on the Coast of Chile. Port Mocha. 1843

Friday 25<sup>th</sup> Commences brisk & rather windy and hazy weather  
 laying at Anchor under the lee of Mocha. Middle part  
 more moderate have shoot with an intention of getting under  
 way. but before the boat returned a very strong Gale spring  
 up at S.E. struck the Ship adrift, so payed out cable  
 and brought her up again and lay all the latter part  
 having very strong Breezes at S.E. and clear W. &  
 took off another load of wood, some Meat & one bar  
 and plenty of young Turnip-tops for Guinea  
 At Mocha saw a Spanish Coasting vessel pass by to y. & the

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> Heavy Gale at S.E. to South and hazy weather  
 laying at Anchor under the lee off Mocha. one boat  
 crew on shore in search of Iron-poles, Beef, Pork,  
 Vegetables &c. &c. &c. Went down the Main Mast  
 repaired the Sail and sent it aloft again  
 At Mocha the winds blowing very heavy, required 100 cable on 12 water

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> Commences very heavy Gale at S.E. and hazy  
 weather. Boat on shore as usual, got plenty of Iron-  
 poles, one hog, and one horse which we took on board  
 alive. Mean while (as the breeze began to abate) took  
 the Anchor and stood out to the Westward with  
 fresh wind at S.W. & hazy weather all the  
 Latter part under double Reefs fore & Aft  
 At Mocha

Monday 28<sup>th</sup> First part fresh winds at S.E. and hazy  
 weather. Standing off by the wind. Middle and latter  
 part more moderate saw plenty of Black-fish  
 At 4 A.M. saw a Sail but did not speak her  
 Employed as necessary at Landry jobs about  
 the Ship So ends all well on board Ship (yours)  
 At Mocha but the weather very bartrous for the season of year



Ship Cyrus Whaling on the Coast of Chili and West. march 1865

Tuesday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> Light Southerly winds and fair weather all of this 24 hours cruising off and on, at from 6 to 14 Leagues distance N.B. from Mocha, saw plenty of B fish but no Spermaceties at 1 A.M. saw a Ship trying whale at 6 spoke Lee, found it to be Capt Page in the Adventure and had lately got one small whale and has seen whales for these five days past but the weather too bad for to do anything with them, at night love too as usual.

Lat 38-12  
74-00

Wednesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> having met with the Adventure again and for the more convenient settlement of the oil that we got when in company before (Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 14) we conclude to join our chances until we could get some more whale to make the quantity on board each Ship nearly Equal.

At 6 in the morning as soon as sail was made saw several Spermaceties put off all six boats & got two of them, took them both to the Cyrus hooked on and at noon had them both on board, made sail & stood off with small winds at S.E. to S.W. all day, Mocha in sight E.S.E. 6 Leagues Distance.

No B.F. saw a strange Sail lowindward, (all my Fool)

Thursday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> Commences Gentle Southerly winds and Cloudy M. Employed at trying at 1 A.M. finished trying out our small whales but did not stow it below to day Middle and latter part Gentle Gale at South and remarkable fair clear weather but nothing in sight but Mocha at E.N.E. 6 Leagues Distance and the Ship Adventure of London (Capt Page) in the course of the day saw many Black-fish.

Lat 38-30  
74-49

Ship Cyrus of London



Ship Cyrus Whaling on the Coast of Chile. Paul West, Master. 1805

Friday  
February 7

1<sup>st</sup> Commences Light Southerly winds and fair W<sup>est</sup>  
At 5 AM a large school of spermatices gave chase to  
them but they being so very wild that amongst all six boats  
we only got one very small whale, took her to the  
Adventure and cut her in whilst we were employed at  
steering down our Whales that made 40 Bbls of Oil —  
together with a small quantity of the oil of and five whales  
Middle part calm saw plenty of B. fish and got one of them  
saw three strange Sails at 4 Gentle Gale at 8 NW spoke  
Ship Georgia Anna of London Capt — Bristol  
with 750 Bbls lately from the Galapagos Islands  
at 8 AM took fresh winds at 1 PM headed off that  
Lat 38-36 Mocha from ENE to NE 12 to 6 Leagues East  
74.49

Saturday  
Feb 8

2<sup>nd</sup> All of this day strong Gales at South & S E  
and clear weather, at 8 PM Mocha bore NNE  
12 Leagues Distance set two reef Topsails and run  
down under the lee of Mocha and came too on 15 Feb  
water, the NW point W S E & the East point S E  
have found the Brigg Polly of New Haven, Capt. Truitt  
dye, on a whining voyage, he had 3000 skins on board  
the Adventure in company, sent a boat on shore & got  
some Turnip tops for all hands, J. P. Ende,

Sunday  
Feb 9

3<sup>rd</sup> very strong Gales at S E to South and clear but hazy W<sup>est</sup>  
laying at anchor under the lee of Mocha, and a boat went  
on shore, got five bags too of them also, the others sent  
behind plenty of a kind, Turnip tops, Turnip roots, and Potatoes,  
some Turnip tops, as they are called. Latter part saw two  
ships laying down to under their fore reef staintopsails, drifting  
to the Northward by the Island, when we first saw them  
they could have fetched in under the lee of Mocha, but the  
winds too violent for them to make more sail  
at Ende all well on board of Ship Cyrus of London



Ship Cyrus, whaling on the Coast of Chili, Paul West. marked  
1805

Monday  
February

at Mocha

4<sup>th</sup> - Strong Southerly Gale and very heavy weather, laying  
at Anchor under the lee of Mocha, in C<sup>o</sup> with the ship  
Adventure & parts of the crew on shore getting Shint, &c,  
as Antiscorbutics. Latter part a little more moderate  
yet a strong Gale and heavy Sea on outside of Mocha  
Employed at Sundry Necessary Jobs on board, set up shooks  
sheathed the benches in the way of cutting in whale, &c. &c

Tuesday  
Feb<sup>y</sup>

Lat 38-19

5<sup>th</sup> - This morning the winds flaying away (in shore)  
I got under way and stood out from under the lee  
of Mocha, but no sooner out than we took the wind  
so southerly so strong as to bring the Ship under Close-  
reeft Topsails and Maysails fore and aft and stood  
out by the wind which prevail'd at S. S. E. all  
the Latter part at 8 shorten'd sail as usual.

Wednesday  
February

Lat 38-18

6 Commences with the flaying away of a southerly  
at 5 Morning made sail and cruised about 10 y<sup>l</sup> Wind of  
Mocha, At noon saw two whales put off all three  
boats and struck one of them soon killed her and took  
her along side at 2 A. N. and at 6 had had all on board  
stood to the North spoke the Adventure, and were  
round headed off shore with Gentle Gales at N. W.  
Employed at trying out our small whale. {Each one their  
own Chance

Thursday  
Feb<sup>y</sup>

No 118

7<sup>th</sup> Commences with freshening Gales at N. N. W.  
and rugged W<sup>d</sup>, at 9 Morn it began to rain  
at 10 finished trying the body blubber and the rain  
put out our fires so stoped trying and cleared Decks  
at noon it cleared up a little as began again upon  
the Head and at 5 A. N. finished it and cleared  
the deck again, the winds continuing fresh at N. N. W.  
with an ugly cross Sea on, Saw humpbacks  
lost sight of the Adventure S. Ends  
Mocha leaving East 11 Leagues Dist.



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Chile, Paul West 1850

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced fresh & westerly winds and very squally W.  
Employ'd at coopers and small part of Cal. and Store  
between decks. Middle part Raining but weather cleared in  
to the E. until 12. then headed off W. by the wind.  
Latter part small winds blowing about 1.30 W. and  
La. 5.56. Nocha S. S. & 8 Leagues, and one lump back.

Saturday  
 February 22<sup>nd</sup> Light Variable winds and a large swell from the N.W.  
 all the fore part, with a great many humpbacks in sight.  
 at noon took a breeze at South Star off West. At 4 P.M.  
 saw spermaticies put off all three boats struck and got  
 two small whales, the Main boat got stove, returned on board  
 took up the boat, and launched the spare boat, but without  
 further success, took three harpoons and 30, or 40 of line.  
 At 7 P.M. got the whales along side and secured them  
 and lay under Close reef N.W. till all the latter part  
 with gentle Southerly winds & fair W. Land 10 Leagues

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> Commences moderate Southerly winds and cloudy W<sup>ch</sup>  
at 5 hooked on to our whales and at 8 had them both on  
board so made sail and stood in with freshening gales  
at S. S. E. and hazy, at noon saw the Lam. East, &  
wore ship and headed off at 1 A. D. strong gales and  
Lead, took in sail to M. T. S. & T. sail, at 5 in P. M.  
and close reefed the M. T. S. Employ'd at bying, and  
unhauling our stoven boat, & they stay sail

Monday Feb 11 - Strong Winds at S S E and heavy W<sup>est</sup> all the first & Middle parts of this day, laying too Leeward S. at 6 P.M. finished trying then began to slow down all oil above the lower deck

Latter part more moderate winds and light Sea on,  
 finished stowing away our small pieces of Coal  
 Employ'd repairing our stores about 8 or 9 o'clock.  
 Distance from St. Mary's 15 Leagues.



Ship Cyrus, whaling on the Coast of Chili, N. West, 1863

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> February Strong Southerly winds and very rugged lazy W<sup>est</sup> throughout this day, standing in by the wind under Close-reef Topsails without seeing anything but the surface of the sea. Employed at and finished repairing our stoven boat & put her out at her place, in the Mast, again, and at sundry other necessary works about the Ship. At noon St. Mary's bore E B S Dist 15 Leagues

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> Feb Commences strong Southerly winds and rugged W<sup>est</sup> headed in E S E under courses at 7 A M more moderate, set 2 Fore & Miz<sup>en</sup> Topsails, stifted the Main Tails to repair the old one, Middle part broke up, the After End & Run saw the condition of our Provision & Stores and stowed it away again. At 5 Afternoon saw several Spermacettes, put off all three boats got one large whale and took her along side at 8 A M and secured her well with the Larboard lower Cable, and lay too under close reef W<sup>est</sup> Topsail & Miz<sup>en</sup> Staysail with brisk breezes at South and fair Weather all the latter part. St. Mary's, E B N 8 Leagues Distance

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> Feb Commences moderate Southerly winds & fair W<sup>est</sup> prepared every thing (by night) for hooking on to our fish at 4 A M hook'd on, and at noon had her on board having light variable winds & calm during the time, afternoon light winds at W N W made sail to get W<sup>est</sup> at 5 took the wind at South in a light squall having began to try, headed off W S W under easy sail St. Mary's in sight bearing E S E 7 Leagues Dist

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> Feb Strong Gales at S S E and clear W<sup>est</sup> throughout these 24 hours laying hove too most of this day under courses trying out our whale, the sea so rough that we make slow headway at trying, saw nothing the day. At Midnight finished trying, so ends with fresh winds at S S E and very rugged W<sup>est</sup>



Ship (yours) whaling on the coast of (Lith) Paul Revere Harbor  
1841

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> Very strong southerly gales and a high rough sea all  
throughout this day. Employed at stowing down and lashing  
which has made fifty barrels of oil, at 3 P.M. finished work  
and let the ship continue lying too under close reefed M.I. sail  
and storm stay sails with the winds and sea still boisterous  
Lat 36-18  
74-52

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> Throughout this day the winds continued to blow very  
fresh at S.E. and the sea very high & irregular, laying too  
under courses headed off S.W. with a view of holding on  
to the southward as soon as the winds & weather will permit.  
Lat 36-06 and at 11<sup>th</sup> Topsail on deck to repair, but the 11<sup>th</sup> too bad to repair it  
74-52

Monday 18<sup>th</sup> Strong gales at S.E. and very rugged weather  
laying too under courses until after noon the day when the  
winds and weather began to grow more moderate, so that  
we set close reefed Topsails fore & aft and continued  
standing off all the latter part, heading up S.W.  
with stiff breezes at S.E. and cloudy. At 8 P.M.  
Lat 35-50 let out close reefs S. Ends, repaired our old M.I. sail  
75-20

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup> Brisk breezes and cloudy all the first part  
steering by the wind to S.W. and Middle part more  
moderate gales at South & S.W. shifted the fore &  
Main Topsails to repair, made all sail, and at noon  
tackled ship to S.E. and stood in all the  
Lat 35-00 latter part with gentle gales at S.W. & cloudy. At  
75-30 the noon when we tackled ship I judge myself 60<sup>th</sup> from N

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> Commences gentle gales at S.W. S. steering  
S.E. S.W. with all sail set at 8 P.M. took fresh  
breezes at S.E. to South continued on to S.E. and  
Lat 35-00 close by the wind all day at 6 P.M. saw a ship to  
75-15 S.E. S.E. and of us standing in by the wind  
at 8 fresh flares with flights of mist took in sail to  
single reefed Topsails & stay sails and stood on by  
all the latter part with fresh wind at S.E.  
repaired the old foretopail, all had Cash & 4 & 4 as  
Merrymen



# Ship Cyrus, whaling on the Coast of Chili, West

Thursday  
February

21<sup>st</sup> - very fresh Southerly winds and hazy weather throughout these 24 hours standing till 7 afternoon by the wind under double, and close reefed Topsails went the Mizzen Topsail repaired it, and bent it again, saw nothing except some humbacks, kelp, & but few fowls, at 7 AM wore ship & headed off by the wind all the latter part a high sea on S ends with very rugged W<sup>ind</sup> and strong Southerly Gales

Lat 36.46  
14.51

Friday  
February

22 - Continues strong Gales at South and very rugged Weather until noon to day when the wind began to flag & the sea to fall, standing in for the Land Afternoon more moderate let out to single reefed Topsails the Weather very hazy saw nothing but one finback at 7 AM light S Easterly wind tack to ship, headed up South, carrying sail continually for to gain good ground

Saturday  
Feb 7

23 - Commences brisk Southerly breezes and clear W<sup>ind</sup> stood off SW till 8 AM, tack to ship to 7 PM Middle and latter part light winds from S to SE and thick hazy and sometimes foggy weather saw the Carcase of a whale which had been killed 8 or 10 days and some sunfish of which we got one, shifted and Foresails to repair the old one Ripped the M T M Stay sail apart for repairing The Foresail & other sails as necessary the water very green dug for bottom found none, saw no Land I judge myself 10 Leagues Dist. WSW from St. Mary's

Sunday  
February

24<sup>th</sup> - Light Southerly winds and fair weather throughout this day cruising off and on as most favourable for getting South at noon (for the first time for this fortnight) the air became clear so that we saw the Land from N E to S E N E, the nearest part at 6 Leagues Distance, and Mocha S E B S 19° saw nothing in the Sea except a few Sunfish and Kelp Employe as necessary finished repairing the Foresail and bent it to the fore again, S. Ends a very fair day without seeing any sign of whales levanting, on the same ground where we have seen many whales since on this Coast

Lat 37.32



# Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Chile Paul West. master

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> Commences Gentle Southerly gales and clear weather standing in to 4<sup>th</sup> E<sup>nd</sup> with all sail set. Middle and Latter part strong gales at S B E which brought us to double Reef Topsails fore and aft. at 5 P.M. we were close in within a league of the Main Land. Ship and lay off all the Latter part Employed as necessary, quenced the fore and Main Holds, shifted a quantity of fresh water from the Main to the Fore Hold and got every thing prepared for taking whale with despatch.

Lat 37-50  
74.00

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> Fresh winds at S B E and clear W<sup>th</sup> but very hazy. Middle part more moderate but in the spanked boom and lengthened the three feet for spreading the sail latter caught one Sun fish which I find to be very good fish. Latter part light wind at S B E to S W and fair W<sup>th</sup> but saw nothing but a few Sun fish and one school of B. fish it being near night did not catch one of them. So Ends

Lat 37-50  
74.30

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> Commences Light N Westerly winds and fair weather standing to the South. Middle part calm spoke Ship Sprightly of London Capt J. Bacon 5 1/2 months out no whale. having Light Northerly winds, steered S B E all the Latter part against a strong northerly Current. Nocha not in sight bearing S E B E Dist 13 leagues. saw two schools of B. fish, and many Sun fish, caught one.

Lat 37-52  
74.00

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> Commences brisk Northerly winds and cloudy weather. Running S B E until 3 P.M. when the wind increasing to a smart Gale, shifted our M<sup>st</sup> Topsails and hove too under E R Main topsail and Staysails, the Sprightly in sight. Middle part very strong Gales at North with a high Cross sea and heavy rains. headed E N E, at noon took in the M<sup>st</sup> and Fore T. W Staysail, at 5 P.M. were ship to 7 M<sup>st</sup>. Latter part more moderate the winds inclining Westerly.

Lat 37-52  
74.30

Friday 1<sup>st</sup> March Light N Westerly winds and a high cross sea in thought this day, cruising about without seeing any fish, at all, the Sprightly in sight who got one small whale. but the school ran off without any more being wounded. So ends mended the Main topsail and put part of spars Gunwales to the mast head. Dist 15 from the Land.

Lat 39-50



Ship, *Cyrus*, whaling on the Coast of Chili, *Paul West*, master  
1865

Saturday  
March

Lat 39-02  
Long 74-12

No 135

2<sup>d</sup> First part brisk Northerly winds and hazy W<sup>d</sup> standing in toward the Land Middle part saw many humpbacks at noon Valdivia bore East 4 Leagues back off shore at 1 A.M. took the wind at S.W. in a squall with heavy Rain, took in the Topsails, at 3 more moderate made sail again saw plenty of humpbacks Latter part light winds and variable hove too as usual

Sunday  
March

Lat 39-33  
Long 74-17

3<sup>d</sup> Light S Easterly winds and fair clear weather with a high swell from the W.S.W. the Entrance of the Port of Valdivia in sight E.S.E. 6 Leagues saw plenty of humpbacks and Porpoises and the Ship Sprightly which we spoke, she had in all, but 3 Tons of Oil on board and bound to the North soon  
Latter part stood off W.W.S. with fresh wind at S.W.W. at Night hove too as usual under Staysails

Monday  
March

Lat 39-16  
Long 74-27

4<sup>th</sup> This day Gentle Southerly winds and fair W<sup>d</sup> with a smooth Sea on it being the first fair day for nearly one Month past cruising between the Distance of 3 and 18 Leagues from the Land the sprightly in sight, and Mocha at noon N.E. saw no fish except one school of B fish and one Sunfish  
Repaired the Mizzen Staysail, so ends

Tuesday  
March

Lat 39-06  
Long 74-27

5<sup>th</sup> Commences moderate Gales at South and foggy W<sup>d</sup> Middle part much the same, stood in E.S.E. by the wind at 2 A.M. clear weather saw the Land at 5 or 6 Leagues Dist. sounded and found ourselves on 55 fathoms water without having any material alteration in the colour of the water saw humpbacks all round us and several Right-Whales, but did not pursue them, so steered off W.N.W. & N.W. at 7 in the evening landed all sail except the Staysails as usual for this week past, at 1 A.M. saw the Sprightly standing in shore. — Notwithstanding we see every sign for sperm whales, yet every sign fails with ourselves and likewise the Sprightly, as we have not seen any these 20 days



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Chile & Patagonia 1855

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup> Commences Light variable winds and remarkable smooth sea and fair weather, at daylight saw a very large school of 15 fish put off all three boats, got two and took them on board. Mocha in sight bearing North, Dist. 12 or 14 Leagues stood off by the wind which was at North, at 2 P.M. the wind had increased to that degree that we lay the ship to under Fore, Main, & Mizzen Staysails, headed off West, and at 4 P.M. Rainy dirty Weather with a high rough sea on which remained throughout these 24 hours with the winds inclining Westwardly

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup> Commences fresh Westwardly winds and very squally weather laying low too, at 6 Morning set Fore-reef Toppails & laid off to S.W. from Mocha which bore N.N.E. Dist. 5 Leagues. Latter part a little more moderate, made more sail, which off N.W. with fresh wind at N.W. and clear W. repaired the Miz. Staysail that got split in yesterdays Gale likewise repaired the N.W. Sail and sent it up again. at 7 P.M. lay low too as usual

Friday 8<sup>th</sup> Gentle southerly breezes and fair weather throughout this day cruising off N.W. W. and in E. & E between the distance of 6 and 18 Leagues from Mocha, it bearing from N.N.E. to E.N.E. at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Sprightly who has been cruising about here a long time, without seeing a whale on the Coast, only once, since the 16<sup>th</sup> of last month, saw plenty of seals and some sun fish but not a whale of any species although exactly on the ground for them, at 7 lay low too,

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> Light southerly winds and fair weather made sail as usual the Sprightly in sight and Mocha E.N.E. 8 Leagues at 7 this morning saw three spermacettes to 3 P.M. of us two of them were soon away out of sight the other remained till soon before I got the run of her, then put off at 20. m. struck and soon killed her, at 1/2 past 5 got her along side look'd on and at 1/2 past 3 got most of her blubber in, when the piece broke and we lost her small blubber, the carcass sink, very heavy, carried away the fluke rope, so have too and lay with the line along side all the latter part of the day.



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Chili. W. West  
1805

Sunday  
March

10<sup>th</sup> This day beginning with calm fair N.E. Look'd on to  
and head at 8 A.M. had it on board. took a light breeze  
at 8 made sail and stood off to S.W. and set  
the try works on. saw a school of Black-fish. Mocha E.S.E.  
10 Leagues Dist. the Sprightly steering South - lost sight of  
her bearing S.E. at 7 A.M. have too Gentle Gales at N

Lat 38-08  
14-29

Monday  
March

11<sup>th</sup> Breeze Northerly winds and rough whale Weather, spoke  
Ship Charles of New-Bedford, Capt. David Baxter, 180 Blks  
had not seen any whale lately. Employ'd on board as Night  
finished trying and stowed part of the oil in the lower hold  
and the rest between decks the whale making forty barrels of  
Oil. Latter part fresh winds at N.N.W. have too as usual  
at 10 or 12 Leagues Distance N.N.W. of Mocha  
saw plenty of B-fish, and humpbacks but no Spermatices

Lat 38-06  
14-47

Tuesday  
March

12<sup>th</sup> Commences very fresh winds at N.N.W. & Rain  
rugged weather laying too under courses at 10 A.M. when the  
wind was at its height and an ugly high cross Sea on  
saw two Spermatices headed right before the wind & very slow  
in motion, which tempted me to put off two boats for them  
in hopes of bringing one of them too by a short-ways & Lance  
but they went down, and the weather so very rugged that we  
saw no more of them. Mr. Coffins boat came near being  
filled with a sea, but came off no worse than getting the  
boats sternpost broke, and boat steered overboard which they  
soon got in again and returned on board. Latter part repairs  
the boat. Winds flagging & inclining Westerly. Mocha E. 12-25

No. 12  
14-50

Wednesday  
March

13<sup>th</sup> Commences fresh Westerly winds and very Squally W.S.  
with a high cross Sea on laying hove too under (Main)  
Mainsail & three staysails. Middle part wind at  
S.W. too fresh to make any more sail. saw nothing  
Latter part continues bad W.S. still laying too at the  
Distance of 17 or 20 Leagues from the Continent

Lat 37-35  
15-10



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Chub. I. West. 1305

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> March Commences very strong gales at 11 AM and equally strong  
laying hove too under stay sails without the least appearance  
of any better weather than we have had these 3 days past.  
at 3 PM went down Mr. T. G. yard, made sail and stood  
N E by E towards St. Mary's Pt. at 1 PM saw two ships  
at 3 spoke them, the Charles & the Diana, of N Bedford  
Capt. Baxter & Matoman. the latter just up from Peru  
with 1200 on board. the W. proving thick & dirty,  
laid off & on all the latter part under easy sail. the land  
in sight at times E. N. E 3 or 4 Leagues Dist.

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> March brisk westerly winds and thick dirty, rainy weather, all  
these 24 hours laying off and on at 4 or 5 Leagues to the  
W. of St. Mary's without seeing any land. spoke ship  
Sprightly of London, with 5 guns, seen nothing of any  
whales lately. Latter part hove too under short sail  
with light variable winds and a high ugly swell & dirty W.

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> March Commences light variable winds and thick dirty W.  
Middle part clear fair weather with moderate winds at 1  
stood in toward the land at 1 PM saw several sperm  
whales put off for them but could not fasten to one.  
so took up the boats and at 7 PM hove too as usual  
St. Mary's South head bearing N E by E Dist 6 or 7 Leagues

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> March Commences very fresh wind at South and clear laying too  
under close reefed main top sail and stay sails. at 6 PM made  
sail & run for St. Mary's where we arrived at 3 PM having  
very fresh wind until under the lee of St. Mary's head  
spoke ship Martha or Hope Haven Capt. M. Bunker  
out with 30 Bbls on board. Chieve Brig P. H. N. Haven  
at 3 PM came too in St. Mary's South Bay on S. water  
clear sandy bottom. St. Mary's south point S W by S  
watering place N W by W and the point of the Eastern Reef  
Capt. N. prepared for getting wood & water with all speed  
latter part light wind at 1 PM & fair. came in ships  
Charles & Diana, N Bedford for wood & water



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Chile. & West 1805

Monday  
March

18<sup>th</sup> - Moderate variable winds and low weather throughout these 24 hours laying at St. Mary's Bay. Employed at wooding and watering took on board 20 Bbls of water & one boat-load of wood, and a few apples (the most of them being taken away before now) four Sail of vessels laying now here in this Bay. Latter part Southerly winds, prepared for sailing tomorrow in hopes of making better use of time

Tuesday  
March

19<sup>th</sup> - Commences brisk Southerly winds and fair weather, sent the boat on shore & got some Greens Meat & load of wood and so soon as she returned took her on the stern again & Mustered the crew to heave ahead, but by their having previously smuggled a quantity of wine on board from some other Ship they most of them got drunk and incapable of duty so that as the wind had got too fresh at S.W. was obliged to lay still for the want of sober Men. At 7 in the Evening the Cable parted and falling right athwart the Diana's hawse found it imprudent to let go another Anchor so with the assistance of Capt. Waterman hoisted head Sail (as the Ship headed to the Wind) to make clear of the Diana, but unfortunately could not clear her Bowprit which came in upon our Stern and crushed down the stern boat and 3 small spars. so were round made sail as quick as possible being so near the lee shore had not time to heave in the slack Cable which dragging along on the bottom prevented the Ship steering, (no room to let go the other Anchor) found it impossible to keep the Ship off shore without cutting and losing the Cable so cut and lost about 35 or 40 fathoms of the Larboard Bowed Cable being close on to the S.E. Reef, backt Ship and ply'd towardward of the Ship at Anchor and lay off in the Bay all the Latter part under Single Reef Topsails  
Ship Charles parted her Cable and drove near ashore,  
Ship Winslow both of N Bedford drove with two anchors ahead,  
Ship Mailane of Milford sail'd before the wind breezed so ends this cursed days work with 78<sup>th</sup> of the crew drunk & staid with Wine



# Ship Cyrus whaling, on the Coast of N. W. & W. 1805

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup> Brisk Southerly winds and fair weather throughout these 24 hours at 6 P.M. stood into St. Mary's Bay from whence we came and swept our Anchors several times before we got it, at noon got fast to it and took it to the bows then the wind blowing fresh at South it was impossible for to try for the Cable, nor any probability of a better time soon and as the chance appeared very small for getting the cable concluded to give up the Idea of detaining the Ship for it and put to Sea without it at 6 P.M. St. Mary's bore South 2 Leagues Dist steered out N.W. all the latter part with fresh winds at South & clear weather got at St. Mary's but very little refreshments

Lat 37-00

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup> Commences Brisk Southerly winds and fair weather steering N.W. at 6 A.M. took in the wreck of the stern board to repair found her almost irreparable, but began saw a ship to 7 N.W. of us 3 miles lying aback did not alter our course at 7 she kept off N.N.E. ran a little and hove to again and hoisted American Colours, so that when I drew near her found her to be a Warlike Ship and not being willing to speak him hauld close on a wind to the W. and hoisted American colours, immediately he gave chase but could not come up with us, he continued in chase (after firing a few guns) until 4 P.M. then almost out of sight, he steered off to the N.N.W. under easy sail we continued our course by the wind N.W. at 6 lost sight of him (he bearing N.E.) at 7 wave ship and steered E.N.E. all the latter part, being dark saw nothing of him, at 12 Steered N.E. with fresh wind at South

Lat 35-38

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup> Strong Southerly Gales & clear weather steering N.E. until 7 P.M. then steered N.N.E. took in stay sails hove & aft masts a little more moderate the land in sight from E.N.E. to E.S.E. 10 or 12 Leagues Distance, saw nothing upon the Sea except one humpback although passing over very good ground Employed at repairing the Stern board & fill &c as necessary, so ends with fresh Southerly winds and fair weather steering N.N.E.

Lat 34-07



Whaling on the Coast of Chil. 1. West 1805

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup> March - Light southerly winds and clear W<sup>th</sup>, but a very high Sea on from the PM steering NNE till 6 AM then steered NW till 7 PM the wind flagging away and the Sea running high here too for to night. Employed at repairing the stern-boat, unbent the storm Fore-stay sail and stowed it away, AM & PM past Valparaiso at 5 Leagues Distance but could not see any whales

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> March - Commences calm, lowry weather at 6 AM made sail light wind at North stood in saw the surf, plenty of Sun fish & porpoises and finbacks, but no sperm whales Employed at repairing our boats, at 7 PM here too again Lat 31-44 with light Northerly winds, but an ugly uneven Sea on

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> March - Commences light variable airs & calm, at 6 AM made sail & steered NW Middle and Latter part brisk southerly winds & fair weather running along-shore at between the Distance of 3 and 10 Leagues from Land at 7 PM here too head off to W<sup>rd</sup> Employed as necess<sup>y</sup> at repairing the stern boat, hauled the Cables on deck and measured the small Bower Cable which was cut at St Mary's and found it to be Eighty three fathoms, now left on board Lat 34-16 so ends saw nothing but one finback & kelp, not a sperm whale

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> March - Light southerly winds and fair weather all this day at 5 AM made sail stood in N E sent aloft Fore and Mizz<sup>n</sup> Topgallant Masts & Yards & set the Sails Mounted all of our Cannon, prepared Ammunition with Muskets, Pistols &c for defence against our Enemies, if in case we should meet any, bent the Middle & M<sup>z</sup> T<sup>g</sup> staysails & under Gibb steered NNE from Noon till 6 PM here too Herradura point leaving NE 4 Leagues head off West under short sail with light wind at 9 and fair weather, finished repairing the Stern boat & put her up over the Quarter-boat



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru, P. West. 1805

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> Light N Easterly winds and fair weather cruising off of Coquimbo at 4 to 5 Leagues Distance from the shore without seeing any living thing except a few sun fish and they appeared to be almost dead not a whale of any kind to day. Letter post steered in toward the Port of Coquimbo Employed at small jobs about the ship.

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> Commences Gentle Northerly Winds and breezy weather and a strong current setting to the South. Steered in towards the Land at Noon. Hoisted the Point here N 2 1/2 Leagues at being calm hoisted a boat and went into the bay of Coquimbo. Landed, sent a letter to the Governed and returned at 6 P.M. to the ship which had a light breeze at South & steering for the entrance of the Port, having had a view of the Bay, I run down past the Point and hauled into the Bay with light variable winds and clear Starlight M.P. at 11 P.M. came to with the small bower on 2 1/2 fathoms soft bottom. The Point of Tortuga N 2 1/2 miles Distance, and the south shore (or the bottom of the Bay) South one mile. No vessel in Port.

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> Commences light variable winds and fair weather at 5 A.M. took my anchor and stood farther into the S.W. part of the Bay out of the swell of the Sea, and moored with the small bower & kedgy on 2 fathoms water Tortugas Point N 30 W 2 1/4 miles. Immediately careened ship and began to get a coat of pitch on the Bends, went on shore with one boat well armed and found Reasons to suspect some mischief. Recd. a letter wrote in Spanish, from the Governed which denied me of any Refreshment as the Ports of Callao & Valparaiso were the only places for me to go to, and at the same time was in a dying condition for my Surgeon, when I told the officer who brought the Letter that I performed that office myself. He seemed highly pleased (as he pretended) to find a Surgeon & a Captain in me and the same person, and had a complete Horse immediately for me to mount and go post-haste to the Governed, but with much ceremony and a little authority I jumped into my boat and came on board (much to their astonishment) unmoored, took out anchor and stood out of the Bay at noon with a light breeze at N.W. and every sail set on a wing with one side of the birds partly prayer and took one bucket full of onions and a basket of grapes from the place. at 2 P.M. stood on at S.W. steered N.W. & fast for the



# Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. West. 1805

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> Commences very fresh winds at South and fair weather  
 March steering N<sup>W</sup> Middle part North. Dismounted four Guns and  
 stowed them in the storage ready for mounting at 10 morning.  
 secured the other four on deck ready for use. Latter part  
 continues fresh winds at South and smoaky weather, steering  
 Lat 27-25 N<sup>W</sup> E and N<sup>W</sup> N, without seeing anything living in the Sea

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup> Light Southerly winds and lowry weather steering North  
 March till 6 A.M. then N<sup>W</sup> E B<sup>N</sup> till 6 P.M. then N again  
 Running down the Coast, at between 4 & 10 Leagues Dist  
 from the Land, without seeing any thing except a few  
 Lat. 25-30 Bonitors, flying fish & two or three Seals. No whale

Monday 1<sup>st</sup> Gentle S B E winds and fair but hazy weather  
 April running down the Coast N E by day and North at night  
 without seeing anything of any sort of whale  
 the winds being light and weather fair, sent down the  
 Foul weather M<sup>r</sup> J G Mast and fitted it for carrying  
 Lat 24-30 a pided Royal mast made a pair of cross trees for J G mast

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup> Light winds at South to S W steering to N<sup>W</sup>  
 April off and on, the Land in sight from 6 to 10 Leagues Dist  
 Employed at making a Royal mast and fitting Cap &  
 cross trees for it at 3 P.M. saw a School of B. fish  
 and Spermacties together, gave chase with all three  
 boats Struck one and killed another that parted my  
 line and they all ran off except the one that was  
 killed with a Lance which we took to the Ship &  
 at 6 had her cut in, so hove too and lay all the

Lat 23-16 Latter part with light winds at South, the Land 7

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup> Light winds at S W W and fair weather all this  
 April day, at 5 A.M. began to try, at 5 made sail, at 6  
 10 Leagues from Land, saw a large body of Whales  
 sent off all three boats, but they being very wild got to  
 3 of them got them all along sides at 6 P.M. and cut a  
 Lat 23-04 one of them before night and hove too by the other two  
 and set the byworks on again



# Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of New York 1808

1808

Thursday  
April

4<sup>th</sup> Commences Light winds at S.W. and lowy weather at trying, at 5 A.M. slacken the five at 6 lookt on to whales and at 9 had them both on board, and began to try again made all sail and stood off by the wind, at 4 P.M. saw a large school of spermaccies put out our five again and pursued them with all three boats killed several but night coming on got but good to the ship at 7 and secured them and began to try again laying hove too with gentle breezes at S.W. and clear W. Distance from the Land, about 7 Leagues.

Lat 22-57  
70-40

Friday  
April

5<sup>th</sup> Light winds at S.E. and fair throughout this day Employed at trying until noon slacken the five. Seared the blubber of the first whales from between decks and at 3 P.M. lookt on to yesterday's whales, and at 10 past 6 had the four all on board, at 7 got the try-works on again, stood off all the latter part under short sail, saw nothing to day except Land at 5 Leagues Distance

Lat 22-30  
71-05

Saturday  
April

6<sup>th</sup> Light winds at South and calm throughout this day headed off to the W. by the wind, Employed at trying and our whales saw nothing but one humpback & a few Bonitors &c. Distance, of 6 to 10 Leagues from the Land

Lat 22-20

Sunday  
April

7<sup>th</sup> Commences light winds at S.W. and lowy weather Employed at trying at 6 A.M. finished trying and began to stow down Middle and Latter part Gentle breezes at S.E. & fair headed off by the wind, stored most of our oil below, so ends, saw no whales at 12 to 18 Dist from the Land, but plenty of Albacores, Bonitors, &c.

Lat 22-11  
72-24

Monday  
April

8<sup>th</sup> Light southerly winds and lowy weather Landing in by the wind at noon saw a strange sail at 5 P.M. spoke her found her the Winslow of N Bedford Capt Croft no whales having lately seen many whales in Lat 23 & from 10 to 20 from the Land, At 4 P.M. finished stowing down and whales which has filled 135 bbls with oil, cleaned and cleaned out between decks and arranged the deck all in order for another as good a chance of whale as the last, but saw none to day Distance from the Land 20 to 15 Leagues

Lat 22-15  
73-00



# Ship Cyrus, whaling on the Coast of Peru, I. West 1845

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> Commences light variable winds between S & S.W.  
 April. cruising off and on trying to get a little more Southing  
 Saw four Sail of Ships - The Winslow & the Charles of  
 N Bedford, and the Harlequin, and Neutrality of Nantucket  
 three of the four at work about whale at 5 P.M. spoke  
 the Neutrality but no whale seen to the N.W. of 22-35  
 saw four carcasses and two finbacks to day. Employed at  
 getting in good order fore & aft sent up Main T.G. Mast &  
 fides. Royal Mast upon it & Royal Yard Dist from Land 12-  
 Lat 22-14  
 11-20

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> Moderate Southerly winds and flights of Rain & fog  
 April. cruising off and on by the winds, Solitary Island bearing  
 S.E. 13 E 15 Leagues Distance spoke Ship Britannia Capt.  
 Thayer 8 months out, no Whale, no Political news nor had he  
 seen a Sperm whale the Voyage. So ends, saw no whale  
 Lat 22-37  
 15-70 to day Employed as necessary on board Repair'd y<sup>e</sup> Mizzen &c

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades at S.W. & fair weather, plying  
 April. towardward with all sail set on a wind, saw many killers  
 and humpbacks, but no sperm whales, Solitary Island  
 from S.E. 6 Leagues, to East 16 Leagues the colour of  
 Lat 22-57  
 11-10 the water changed from Blue to Green, with a weather Current

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> Gentle Gale at S.W. & lowry weather, saw no  
 April. sign of a whale. steered off W.N.W. saw three Sail of  
 Ships all cruising about without any whale to work on,  
 at 3 P.M. Judge myself to be 45 Leagues from Land,  
 and not seeing any whale and several Ships, concluded to  
 try a little farther to y<sup>e</sup> N.W. so steered N.E. at 7 have too  
 Lat 22-57  
 10-50 No O.P.S. Ships Charles of N Bedford, Neutrality of Nant<sup>h</sup> & another  
 in sight all by the wind. so ends Employed as necessary

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> At 6 A.M. made sail and steered N.E. all day  
 April. with Gentle Gale at S.W. & lowry weather saw one sail  
 supposed it to be the Neutrality. Left her to y<sup>e</sup> S.W. and  
 saw a school of B. fish, but no Land or anything else.  
 Employed as highly necessary shifted the cables & hawsers a ft  
 Lat 21-50 overhauled the waist board and nailed her again &c. &c. &c.



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. P. West. master 1845

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup> Gentle Gale at N.E. and lowy weather throughout this day at 5 A.M. made sail, saw several sperm whales going to windward gave chase with all three boats struck and got but one. took her along side and got her cut in at 10 A.M. made sail and stood in E.N.E. at 3 P.M. being at 6 leagues Distance from the Land tackt off to the W. by the wind which was light at 5 P.M. at 5 o'clock Ship Harlequin of Nantucket with 50 Bbls sperm oil & 12-10 P. Ends Employed at trying, under short sail

Monday 15<sup>th</sup> Gentle southerly Gale and fair weather at 1 A.M. finished trying, made sail by the wind to 7 W. at 10 tackt off in shore at 2 P.M. saw two sail (in shore) amongst whales at 4 saw the whales being Employed at towing down, broke off and down boats chased the whales till sunset in (with Capt. Backer of the Charles of N.B. but could not get near them so took up the boats and laid headed W.S.W. all the latter part finished towing down and lost whale of 26 Bbls oil

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup> Commences light winds at S.E. & lowy W. stood in by the wind Middle & latter part light land breezes and very lowy weather. baffling about in one spot and not able to shift our ground at 8 Leagues Dist from the Land, saw no fish but blackfish saw the Harlequin take in five whales to day that they killed hereabouts yesterday, but not a sign of one to day. No A.M. ends shifted & put on our old J. & M. Topsails and painted the Stern boat, set up shacks &c. &c.

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup> light winds varying all round the compass and calm baffling round & round, much in one & the same place at 8 leagues from the Land saw three ships, two of them (the Harlequin & another) trying whales, but not a live whale to be seen, by either of us four ships at 4 P.M. took a gentle breeze at S.W. stood East till 6 saw nothing more ship took in to short sail & headed off by the wind all the latter part Employed as yesterday



Ship *Cyrus* whaling on the Coast of Peru, Master 1805

- Thursday 18<sup>th</sup> Commences light winds at S E laying headed S W  
 April - under short sail, at 5 A M made all sail stood to the  
 S S W and found sail of ships in sight to the W & N W  
 of us. Middle part wind at South standing off W S W  
 saw a Brigg, stood towards her & prepared against her  
 at 2 P M spoke her, found her a Spanish coasting vessel  
 from Arica in ballast bound to Paviillon, but her pass  
 unmolested and stood in E S E by the wind all the  
 latter part with gentle gales at S & hazy weather  
 Lat 20-20 at the Distance of between 5 & 20 Leagues from Land  
 11-30
- Friday 19<sup>th</sup> Light winds and variable between East & S W  
 April - plying to the S E by the wind all day, at 8 or 9 Light  
 from the Land, no sail in sight, found a spermaceti that  
 somebody had killed about 6 days ago but was too far  
 spoiled to be saved, continued on to S E with light  
 airs & calm in hopes every minute to see whales, but could not  
 Lat 20-40 Employed at repairing flying-jib &c, & setting up Cask  
 11-44
- Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> Gentle Southerly winds and fair all this day  
 April - cruising off & on by the wind between 5 & 16 Leagues Dist  
 from the Land without seeing any whale, except finbacks  
 Lat 21-02 and Porpoises, no sail in sight. Employed as necessary  
 11-54
- Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> Light winds between S E & S W and fair weather  
 April - not seeing any sign of whale close under the Land, stood off  
 all this day by the wind. Latter part saw porpoises, Bl-fish,  
 finbacks & humpbacks, but no spermaceties, nor sail the Land  
 Lat 21-15 at 18 Leagues Distance no duty done about the ship to day.  
 11-59
- Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> Light Southerly winds & Calm all of the day, at 6 o'clock  
 April - being further from the Land than where a whale has been lately taken  
 stood in E S E by the wind all day, at 7 P M being 7  
 Dist from the Land took in to short sail headed S W  
 all the latter part with very light airs at S E  
 & clear W, saw humpbacks & finbacks but no  
 Lat 21-31 encouragement for spermaceties at present.



Ship Cyrus on the Coast of Peru, whaling. J. Westmaster  
1805

Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup> Commenced light Southerly winds and broken cloudy weather made sail, stood off by the wind at 3 P.M. saw a strong sail, at 6 spoke saw the Co of Nantucket Capt. H. Gardner with 4<sup>th</sup> m<sup>st</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> Feb on board, bound to the Coast of California. at 1 took in sail having seen no whale to day except humpbacks & finbacks, at the dist of 7 to 17 leagues from land

Lat 21-37  
71-39

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes at S S E & fair weather made sail stood in E N E all day without seeing anything alive in the sea nor the least signs of Whales of any sort at 7 P.M. hove too under close reefed M Topsail hoisted off at 6 Leagues Distance from Land, no sail seen to day Employed as necessary, put on a pair of cross-trees to the fore top of M Mast Head So ends a dull day.

Lat 21-36  
71-39

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> light Southerly winds and pleasant weather made sail stood in S S E at noon the water appearing very green for 6 or 8 miles run, I suffered too, sounded and found 72 Fathoms water, rocky bottom at the same time being about 5 Leagues from the nearest Land, just so as to discover the surf on the shore from this West-Head more Ship steered N N W 3 Leagues Dist before I could judge myself off of the Bank, saw nothing but a few humpbacks & finbacks & some small fish not a porpoise, Blackfish, or any sign of a spermacety

Lat 21-05  
71-20

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> light Southerly winds & fair weather at 5 P.M. made sail stood N N E & N N W all day at from 6 to 12 Leagues Distance from the Land saw nothing except a few humpbacks & small fish, at 7 P.M. hove too

Lat 20-19  
71-5

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup> Gentle Southerly winds and fair weather Hailing down the Coast of Peru in search of whales, but not able to see anything but a few humpbacks, no porpoises or fish, or any sign of spermacety, at 7 P.M. hove too under M Mast So ends Employed at cleaning the outside of the Ship for painting

Lat 19-32  
71-55



Ships (yours whaling on the Coast of Peru, South West 1515

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> Light & southerly winds and lowry weather all day  
 April Running down the Coast steering N. N. W. by night & N. W. by day saw nothing (or rather) Killers which I considered to be worse than nothing, painted the Starboard waist with yellow and Voth as requisite made and put on a pair of head-stocks filled up the head &c. to appear more warlike. Lat 18-24

Monday 29<sup>th</sup> Light winds varying about between E. N. E. & South steering N. N. W. &c. along shore at the distance of 7 to 12 Leagues from the Land, saw two dead whales they had been killed 10 or 15 days and entirely spoiled  
 April Employed as necessary, painted the Larboard side of the Ship Lat 17-35  
 Vow-10<sup>th</sup> began to unlash our casks of oil in the Hold &c. &c.

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes at S. E. and clear weather. Running down the Coast, West & N. W. with all sail set as usual at the distance of 5 to 15 Leagues from the Land saw nothing except two humpbacks and some Bill-fish  
 April Employed as necessary broke up the Main hold and stowed the fresh water away to more advantage & in good order Lat 16-44 took up 2 Midship rails & standards for convenience

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup> Gentle S. E. trades and fair weather running down May West, until 3 A.M. saw a very large body of Sperm whales put off after them with all three boats, the whales bringing too a short time, we gave them battle & at Noon we had eleven whales dead, they being very much spread apart did not get them all along side until midnight, & secured them well with fluke-ropes and lay too under the Top-sail, at 15 Leagues from the Land Lat 16-20

Thursday 2<sup>d</sup> Light winds at E. S. E. & fair all day, at 7 A.M. looked on to our whales & at 6 P.M. had Nine on board secured their heads & the other two whales for day light along side and set the byworks on, S. Ends well employed at boiling out Sperm-Oil Lat 16-09 lying still here too at 3 Leagues from Land



Ship Cyrus whaling on the coast of N. H. 1845

Friday May 3<sup>d</sup> Light S. E. breeze & fair weather all day, at 6 o'clock started the crew at trying, hooked on to our whales & at 3 saw them all together with their heads on board being the greatest haul of whale that the Cyrus ever had on board of her at one time. — so set the works a going again and cleared the heads away and put them in casks, more ship headed off by the wind under easy sail all the latter part, at 10 leagues from Land, saw nothing to day.

Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup> Bristle trades at E. S. E. and fair weather with a high cross sea on, occasioned by a strong windward current, laying off & on under easy sail at between 10 & 20 leagues from the Land, Employed at boiling oil saw many humpbacks, but nothing else.

Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup> Commences light trades & fair weather Employed at trying out oil, middle part finished trying and got the hold clear for starting oil down, it being too hot, did not start much down, Latter part bristle trades and clear spoke ship Charles Capt. Foster B. H. Ship Leo, Capt. Gardner in sight 100 several other vessels hereabouts having done very well lately. So ends cruising at from 10 to 25 leagues from Land.

Monday May 6<sup>th</sup> Bristle S. E. winds and a short sea on & S. E. current cruising off & on under all sail by the wind Employed at trying down and oil, spoke ship Leo Capt. Gardner who was bound to the N. to California; Bought one B. H. of Tar for ships use. Latter part, got all of our oil down and clear for another whale, but saw none at 10 o'clock Distance from Land, saw one sail toward

Tuesday May 7<sup>th</sup> Commences gentle S. E. trades and bawry weather, stood in near the Land saw a Brigg close in shore, spoke her, the Polly of Newhaven Capt. D. Trustbridge, 13900 no news, so stood off, S. E. breeze by the wind all the Middle & latter part, saw nothing except one humpback and a few small fish. Employed at fixing every part of our whale gear, lengthened all three lines which took the whale at the eighth shot at line



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of N. H. West. 1805

- Wednesday  
May  
8<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades between S E & E S E cruising off  
and on at these 24 hours with all sail set at from  
10 to 24 Leagues from the Land without seeing anything  
except two humpbacks, and one Sail supposed to be  
the Charles + Newbedford. Employed as necessary  
Lat 16-51
- Thursday  
May  
9<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades at E S E and fair weather  
stood off as far as 38 or 40 Leagues from the Land  
but having altered the water from a muddy colour to a  
a deep blue, and lost sight of the fowls and everything else  
tack't Ship and stood in N E by the wind  
Lat 17-17 Unbent & repaired the old Main Top-sail &c. &c. &c.
- Friday  
May  
10<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades at E S E and fair weather  
throughout this day saw and spoke Ship Phoebe Ann of  
New-Bedford with 900<sup>Bbls</sup> on board. No News Political  
stood in by the wind all day saw nothing but 3 Sail  
under the Lec. no whale of any description, set up shooks &c  
Lat 16-50
- Saturday  
May  
11<sup>th</sup> Brisk winds at E S E & fair weather all this day  
cruising off & on without seeing a sign of any whale  
the Phoebe Ann in sight. Saw & spoke Ship Charles  
N. Bedford Capt. Baxter, he had not seen any whale  
lately nor any strange vessels. at noon the Land at  
three Leagues Distance. saw the breakers on shore  
Lat 16-07 tack't Ship and stood off all 7<sup>th</sup> latter part
- Sunday  
May  
12<sup>th</sup> Brisk winds at E S E and fair weather cruising  
off & on at between 5 and 24 Leagues from the Land  
spoke Ships, Lukey, Charles, and Phoebe Ann, Americans  
nothing new, no whale seen lately on the Coast  
nor any probability for refreshments amongst those Vessels  
Lat 15-50
- Monday  
May  
13<sup>th</sup> Strong single reef Top-sail breezes and rugged  
whale weather cruising off & on by the wind which  
change at S E & E the three American ships in Co  
repaired some light Sails &c. as necessary, saw nothing  
to encourage me to keep this ground any longer so lay too  
Lat 16-32 at 7 P.M. under short Sail headed off



Ship Cyrus, whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul West, Master. 1806

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup> Strong trade winds at S E and equally weather steering off West  
May - and in N N W in E with Ship Tally of Nantucket, spreading  
the canvas good much ground without seeing anything but fowls &  
Lat 16-25 four humpbacks, no other sail in sight at 7 P.M. have too

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup> Strong Gales at S E & squally weather for Peru all of the  
May - day, sailing down the coast, off N S W and in North, under topsail  
and Main topgallant sail, the Skey in sight, saw nothing but  
three or four Humpbacks and a few fowls at from 10 to 30 Leagues  
Lat 15-45 from the Land. Employed as necessary at small jobs fore & aft.  
at 7 P.M. have too

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup> Strong double reef Topsail breezes at S E and rugged  
May - whole weather steering off West and in North, cruising down  
the Coast from 4 to 25 Leagues Distance from the Land  
without seeing anything alive in the Sea except two pinbacks  
saw a few fowls & Ship Skey. Repaired the Foresail &  
Lat 14-31 bent it again, at 7 P.M. have too as usual at night

Friday 17<sup>th</sup> Strong trades at S E and very rugged whole weather  
May - all the first and middle part of this day steering off West  
and in N N E under single reef & Topsails before going  
the Skey in sight, saw nothing to day but a few fowls  
at 8 P.M. the Land in sight at Six Leagues Distance  
have too headed S W under courses with winds more moderate.  
Lat 13-38 at S E intending to take a route off shore as there is  
not any encouragement near the Land, at present.

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> Breeze trades at S E and tolerable good whole weather  
May - at 6 A.M. made sail (the Skey not in sight) stood off  
West, at 10 lost sight of the Land (N S W) it being  
at about 14 Leagues Distance. Steered West all of  
this day with all sail set and a quick breeze at S E  
Lat 13-01 saw nothing but humpbacks and a few fowls, my spermaceti  
have too at 6 P.M. still fresh Land 22

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup> Strong S E trades and rugged whole weather all the  
May - first part of this day, latter part gentle trades &  
breezy weather. Steering off West from 6 A.M. to 6 P.M.  
with Topgallant sails set fore & aft without seeing  
anything throughout the day, except the water very blue  
at 6 P.M. have too judging myself to be 6 to 8 Leagues  
Lat 12-54 Distance from the Land in this Parallel of Latitude



Ship Cyrus, whaling on the Coast of Peru. West master  
1805

Monday 20<sup>th</sup> Moderate trade winds at S E and fair weather  
May - throughout this day steering off West with all sail set  
in hopes of raising the Spouts, or sign of Spermacetes, but  
without seeing anything living in the Seas, except one Sunfish  
which we caught. At 6 P.M. I judge myself to be 88 Leagues  
Distance from the Continent of Peru in this Parallel of Latitude  
Lat 12-52 and on blue water. Having not seen any green water, off from shore  
80-15

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup> Gentle Breezes at S E and fair Weather. Continued our  
May - Route off to the W. all this day, saw a large school of  
Blackfish, down boats killed two and took them on board  
one of them stove my boat slightly, so that I took her in  
repaired her and put her upon the Quarter again  
in those B. fish we found fresh Squid, which is a convincing proof  
of the Bait being here for Spermacetes, but none to be seen  
At 6 P.M. my Distance from Land, I judge to be 110 Lg.  
Lat 13-02  
81-15

Wednesday 22 Gentle breezes and fair Weather all of this day, At 6 A.M.  
May - made all sail as usual in the morning, steered off West  
at 10 saw some sort of whale to y North. steered for it  
but it proved a humpback, so hauled in to y N E and close by  
the wind which prevailed at E to E S E Judging  
Myself to be about One Hundred and Thirty Leagues Dist.  
from the Port of Lima, and as far from the Land as there  
is a prospect of finding whales, but saw nothing but one  
school of Blackfish to day, and not one spout of a Spermacety  
since the first of this month in Lat 16-20 & Dist from Land 15  
Lat 12-39  
81-10  
At 7 P.M. lower too under courses headed in N E

Thursday 23 Gentle Breezes at E S E to S S E and fair Weather  
May - at 1 A.M. heard whales round the Ship, and by the  
regularity &c of their sporting, supposed them to be Spermac.  
headed in about E S E turned the lands out, made all sail  
and stood in E N E (wind at S E) until 5. then tack'd to  
y South. but at daylight nothing could be seen of them  
continued standing to y S till 11 A.M. without seeing  
anything but a school of B. fish, so tack'd to y N E stood in  
by the wind all day. Latter part, at 6 P.M. lower too, Lands Dist 105,  
Lat 12-23



1805

Lat. 12-01

22-1

Lot 10-56

Long 29.2

10-537



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul West, 1805

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup> Fresh winds at S E and cloudy till steering off  
May M. M. all of this day at 3 P. M. saw whales supposed to be  
Spermaceties. Manoeuvred to take them, but they proved to be  
Humpbacks. saw nothing more this day. At 6 P. M. brought  
the Ship too under short sail as usual having a high cry  
Lat 10-30 Sea on occasioned by a weather current and strong breeze at S E  
at 6 P. M. My Dist. from Land to be 65 Leagues

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup> Stiff S E trades and dark lowry M. at 5 A. M.  
May made sail and steered off W S W till noon, finding by  
Observation that the current set strong towards  
Sept. off West all the latter part of the day, having  
very fresh winds at S E and rugged whale weather  
Saw 8 or 10 humpbacks & finbacks in the course of the day  
but no sign of Spermaceties. Repaired the M. Sail &c.  
Lat 10-48 at 6 P. M. have too at 100 Dist from the Land

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> Strong S E trades and very rugged whale weather  
May throughout this day. At 6 A. M. made sail. Steered off  
West all day without seeing anything living in the Seas  
except a few Albacores & flying fish. No Spermaceties  
Employed as Necessary completed Taving the Standing  
Rigging Fore & Aft below & aloft, arranged our Muster  
to be readier for use &c. At 7 P. M. have too under short sail  
Judging myself to be 135 or 140 Leagues from the Continents  
Lat 10-35 of Peru, and as far as any prospect for the Long-winded for  
Sight of Spermaceties. For the Coast appears to be forsaken

Friday 31<sup>st</sup> very strong single reef Toprail breezes at S E and  
May very rugged whale weather all of this day. Standing in S E  
without a T. G. sail set for the day, saw nothing but a  
few humpbacks & finbacks, no Black fish nor any other  
sign of Spermaceties. Employed as Necessary at sundry  
jobs about the Ship, whale-gear &c. At 7 P. M. have  
too under short sail headed in S E all the latter part  
Judging myself to be about 105 Leagues Dist from Land



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul Heck. Master. 1805

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup> Breeze at S E and clear weather steering in N E towards the Continent of Peru. Keeping a good look out for Spermaceties, with hopes of seeing some every hour. But not able to see anything throughout the day except two or three finbacks and one school of Porpoises. The weather being fair had all sail set till 4 P.M. here too. The Land 70 Lgs. distant

Sunday June 2 Gentle breezes at S E and fair weather throughout the day At 5 A.M. made all sail as usual steered in N E until Noon when finding a very strong Current setting to the N.W. hauled close on a wind to S. E. & S. At 4 P.M. saw two schools of Black fish. got one of them At 8 after standing in all day on greenish water back to back to the S.W. and stood off by the wind the latter part. Plenty of Pelicans, B. fish, finbacks & porpoises, but no S. whale At 8 P.M. judge myself to be 45 Leagues from the Continent

Monday June 3 Gentle breezes at S E and fair weather standing in E. by the wind all day till 7 P.M. then tackt to the S. S.W. carrying all sail close by the wind all day Saw nothing to day but two finbacks & Current Right. Employed as Necessary, payed the Chains with 2 made Stiff At 7 P.M. judge myself to be 30 Leagues from the Land

Tuesday June 4 Gentle breezes at S E and fair weather At 6 A.M. saw several Spermaceties put off all 3 boats and chased them untill 11 but they were so wild, that we could not strike one of them, they having all gone off towards the N. came on board & stood off by the wind At 2 P.M. saw some more Spermaceties, chased but found it impossible to touch one of them, after they perceived the boats, they ran off towards the N. very fast, saw many Black fish and Porpoises, on dark coloured water. Dist from Land 24 Lgs.

Wednesday June 5 Gentle breezes at S E and fair, Raising off 3 or 4 miles all sail set to keep our ground, at 7 P.M. saw several put off all 3 boats, for whales very shy at length lost sight of one and killed it got it along side at 11, and after chasing the others all the way, gave it up, and cut in our whales got her all in at 6 P.M. and began to try her out. Saw the Island of Peru here having N. E. & S. E. 3 Lgs. so ends under Topsails &



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul West, master, 1805

Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup> Brisk winds at S E and fair but bory weather all of this day, cruising off & on at between 4 and 16 Leagues S W from the Island of Lobos de Mer on dark coloured water. Saw nothing but two finbacks & a few seals. At 3 P.M. made Lobos bearing N N E 5 or 6 Leagues. Employ'd at & finished boiling out our Whale and prepared to stow her below

Friday June 7<sup>th</sup> Brisk S E trades and very Rugged whale weather all of this day. Standing off by the wind under Single Reef Topsails until 7 P.M. then at 30 Leagues Dist S W from Lobos, tack'd the Ship and stood in by the wind under double Reef. Employ'd at stowing down the Oil of our last whale that has filled sixty Barrels. At Noon got all down and clear for another, but not so fortunate as to see any to day.

Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup> Fresh S E trades and rugged Whale weather all of this day. Steered in by the wind under single Reef's until 7 P.M. seeing nothing for the day, then at 8 Leagues S W from Lobos tack'd the Ship and headed off to the W. all the latter part. Employ'd as necessary unben't & stuffed the jib & Main & S. altered the M. S. Sail to hold a little longer, set up Cast &c.

Sunday June 9<sup>th</sup> Very fresh winds at S E and rugged Whale weather. Cruising off & on to the Southward & N W from Lobos de Mer between the Dist of from 7 to 20 Leagues. The 11<sup>th</sup> hazy at 10 A.M. saw the Main Continent at 8 Leagues E N E sounder found 43 fathoms water, tack'd, lay stavey S W till 7 P.M. then hove too under courses, wind fresh & the 12<sup>th</sup> day saw nothing to day but humpbacks & porpoises.

Monday June 10<sup>th</sup> Fresh S E winds and thick weather all the fore part. Steered in by the wind. At Noon clear, saw the Continent at 16 sounder found 56 fathoms water, wore ship, steered N W. At 2 P.M. saw Lobos de Mer bearing S W 3/4 W 7 Leagues. At 4 saw two sail between Lobos & the Main, at a nearer view of them they appeared like Calamarrans, a fishing. At 6 brought too under short sail. Headed off S W the Middle part of Lobos bearing North 3 or 4 miles Distance.



1 Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Nov. Paul Smith, 1805

Tuesday  
June

12<sup>th</sup> Commences brisk S E trades & lowry weather, lying on & off to the W of the Island Lobos de Mar, at 5 A.M. rounded the N W point, and ply'd landward up into the Bay formed by the two Islands, at 7 came too with small Bows anchored & lanced on 16 fathoms water, hard bottom, the N W point bearing N E & the N E point S W E, being in a suitable place, laid to, secured the ship, and burnt off and payed the Bows, mended after the other under the Counter, the Rudder, fore-chains, &c as necessary at 10 A.M. whilst we were employ'd, the ship run down by the Island, hauled in toward the bay as if to lock into it, having her Main Tackmast & Topgallant - Sheering-sails set, and stay-sails below & aloft, all of her jibs and fore & aft sails, before the wind likewise Royal yards athwart fore & aft, and every other appearance of a warlike ship, but as we lay well up into the bay & right in range of a very rugged high cliff of Rocks, I doubtless we were not discovered by them as I kept all of the boards pointed directly at them whilst they were in sight, with a buoy on the hawser, and all prepared to slip & take care of myself, if they should start a shudding sail, or appear to take the least notice of Cyrus. The stranger came as near that I could see his stern head, at but could not discover any boats, at 11 he had the bay all open to his view and altered his course from about N W W to about N N W, at 12 we lost sight of him. At 6 P.M. finished our job, and at 7 had our Anchor to the bow run out of the bay and stowed off. At 8 P.M. all the latter part under easy sail.

At Lobos de Mar

Wednesday  
June  
at 7-00

12 Gentle breezes at S E and lowry weather, steered N N S all day, saw plenty of Black-fish and several humpbacks, but no Thermacetes, caught a turtle. Employ'd as necessary, at 7 P.M. Lovers, Lobos bearing East 100 Miles distant.

Thursday  
June  
at 6-26

13<sup>th</sup> Commences brisk S E trades and fair weather, at 5 A.M. made sail as usual after lying too close S E all day without seeing anything except 4 or 5 humpbacks. Employ'd as necessary shifted and Tacktopails & jibs, to have the best sails in use, the time growing long, since I have had any information of National Affairs, and fearing bad will come first, I think proper to get ready to meet it. Mounting every gun and making every preparation for defence.



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul Hesk. 1805

Friday June 14<sup>th</sup> Commences Gentle breezes at 1 P.M. and foggy. At 5 A.M. made sail as usual steered N.E. & N. at 8 clear weather at 3 made the Land in Lat 5.50 and 10 Dist East try'd for bottom found none; with 500 Line more. Ship, store. At noon a fog bank dispersed in the S.W. we saw a large Ship steering about North the winds being light she had every light sail set that a Ship commonly carries in consequence of which I steered West with all cruising sail set, but she continued her course and at 2 P.M. lost sight of her. At 7 P.M. hove too, at 22 Leagues Dist from Land after a very fair day, but nothing seen but one finback.

Saturday June 15 Light winds at 1 P.M. and lowry weather, at 5 A.M. made sail, at 6 saw several Sail of Vessels, bore down toward them and after Manoeuvring 4 hours towardward of them, they sent a boat to me, which, after making every preparation for protecting the Ship, I permitted the boat to approach, and finally found her to belong to Ship Sterling of Nantucket, that was one of the See Ships and in company with the Ships, Fame, John-Jay, Lima, Belvidere, and Maria, all of Nantucket, the Fame Capt. Myer having lately been into Paita and gives the account of the war being positively declared between Great Britain & Spain, & of several captures made by the Spaniards on English Ships as four Sails taken at Conception, one Brigg at Chumbay and most of the crew massacred, Capt. Richards & boat crew taken at Callao and two days ago spoke a 36 gun Spanish Frigate from Lima for Panama, who boarded and treated two American Ships so after getting what little preventative to the Survey, they could spare, and some Decks to Repair our Bulwark. I made sail and stood off by the wind which continues light at E.S.E.

Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup> Gentle Gales at 1 P.M. and fair weather, saw and spoke Ships Luby, Mars & Samuel, of Nantucket, no farther News than Spanish War. Latter part saw & chased a Sperm whale, Ship Sterling's boat struck and lost her. stood in all the latter part in Co with y<sup>e</sup> Samuel. Distance from Land 44 Leagues



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Capt. West master 1805

Monday June 17<sup>th</sup> Light S E winds and baffling weather all of this day standing in E S by the wind in company with the Samuel of Nantucket. Saw several schools of B. fish and many finbacks but no sperm whales. Employed at rebuilding the bulwark all round the Ship with Deal boards from my friends at 6 P.M. Judge myself 30 Leagues Distance from Land

Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup> Commences very light S Easterly winds and foggy weather steering in to the E S by the wind. Middle and Latter part Gentle breezes and fair saw nothing but humpbacks and B. fish Employed as necessary at Repairing the bulwark &c in company with Ship Samuel, At 6 P.M. Dist. from Land 20 Leagues

Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup> Light winds at S E and S S E all of this day steering in by the wind to the E S with all sail set in E S with the Samuel, saw plenty of humpbacks and finbacks but no sperm whales at 2 A.M. saw Vista Bluff bearing N 55 E 12 Distance the winds continuing at South & S E continued standing in toward Sechura Bay all the Latter part, Employed at Repairing the Bulwark fore and aft &c as necessary,

Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup> Commences light S Easterly winds and fair weather laying on and off of Sechura Bay at 6 A.M. made point of Vista de Aluxa, so steered in E S by the wind which freshened at South as we neared the Land. at 3 P.M. or at night came too with the Larboard lower cable, on 8 fathoms water soft bottom and Mooreed with the Redy & hauled in Sechura Bay the N.W. point of the bay bearing West Distance 3 miles and the nearest Shore South two miles, the Samuel in E S

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup> Commences steady S S E trade wind and fair weather at 6 A.M. dispatched off one Boat and crew to land and cut wood, the Ship laying too far out to be handy to our business took our anchor and ply'd up further into the Bay and came too on 4 1/2 fathoms water sandy bottom, the S.W. wind leaving N W N the nearest Land on the south side of the bay at about 1 1/4 mile distance, and Column Church N E Distance about 7 Leagues by 6 P.M. had on board 3 loads of wood having not seen any inhabitant on shore nor could I think ourselves to have been discovered by any body



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru, Paul West, 1805

Saturday 22 - Gentle S.E. winds and fair weather till 10 A.M. then calm, at 11 gentle breezes at N.W. & W.N.W. till 2 P.M. then calm again, at 4 past 2 took the regular S.E. breeze which continued all the latter part. Employed throughout the day at wooding, took in four good boat loads. at 1 P.M. saw two sail along shore and suspecting their design to be not good, we unmoored took our Anchors and stood out of the Bay, but on their approaching nearer I saw they were Spanish Indians on a Catamaran fishing, so stood into the Bay and came too again on 6 water the S.W. point of the bay bearing W. N. distance 4 or 5 miles so ends, saw an Indian passing along on the shore.

Sunday 23 - Brisk S.E. trade and fair weather all of this day at 8 A.M. went on shore and got some Sand for Coopering at 11 got under way and steered for Sechura N.E. and N.E. by N, N.W. & E carrying about the depth of 5 at 3 P.M. came too on 6 water hard bottom, the S.W. point of the bay bearing S.W. by S 7 or 8 Leagues the N.W. by N 10 or 12 Leagues the Capital Church of Sechura E.N.E. and the entrance of the River E. 16 N. or 12 miles Dist. Ordered a boat, went on shore, and saw about a dozen Men down at the shore, but finding the River shallow and Spaniards jealous and much breakers at the entrance &c. thought it best to take care of myself, came on board and took the anchor immediately and stood off by 1/2 wind till 11 P.M. then tack'd in toward the bay plying towardward

Monday 24 - Commences brisk trades at S.E. and clear W. plying up into the Bay, at 2 A.M. came too near the Samuel on 5 as before and lay till 3 and finding it impossible to get any refreshments without too great a risk of boat & crew, gave up the idea of getting any here, took our Anchor and steered out of the Bay N.W. by W. at noon calm at 1 P.M. took the sea breeze and stood off W.N.W. sent aloft all of the N. S. Booms fore & aft the Broadt. New Rigging and rove 1/2 fore & aft at 5 P.M. spoke American Ship Paragon & Winslow 250 Bbls each. Latter p. stood off by 1/2 wind



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Capt. Wm. Miller 1866

Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup> - British breezes at S E and dark heavy weather all day. Standing off and on at about 6 to 15 leagues from Land spoke Ship Walker New Bedford 1500<sup>tons</sup> who has been taken by a Spanish frigate; the 11<sup>th</sup> of this M<sup>o</sup>. overhauled & liberated. No sperm whales seen lately about this part of the Coast. Employed as necessary, bent all Rigging and Storing sails and prepared for defence against all Enemies at & have too

Lat 5-31

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup> - Gentle S E trades and fair all of this day cruising on & off of Paita. Head without seeing any sperm whales, saw some humpbacks and blackfish, two Tail towins the Walker & the Winslow, and one strange sail to seaward at noon tackt off to S W the Land in sight at 8 Lgs Dist E N E. At 7 P M took in sail to courses. Employed as necessary made two false Cannon, finished our Bulwark &c. &c.

Lat 5-20

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup> - Gentle S E trade winds and fair weather all day, at 5 A M made sail as usual saw and spoke five American whale ships the Lima & the John Jay 24 hours from Paita, and as I am in distress for the want of Vegetables each Ship furnished me with as many Potatoes as they could spare. No late news at Paita, other than five Sail of British Ships being detained in the Ports on this Coast of Peru & Chili, and of two Regiments of War a cruising against our Whalers - In consequence of which I am making all preparation for defence. No sight or sound of any Whales about this Coast lately.

Lat 5-40

Friday June 28<sup>th</sup> - Gentle S E trades and flights of Mist all day. Laying off and on in Company with five American Ships without seeing any Sperm whales for the day. saw two strange Sail, did not speak them; Employed as necessary.

Lat 5-44

Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup> - Gentle trades between S E & South and fair W<sup>ind</sup>. but no whaly except finbacks to be seen for the day. Saw Paita Head N E & Sperm whale Head S E. One sail ahead at first appearance I mistook her for a brig, but on her approaching found it the Ship Mar of Vancouver. She has paid no more, no whale about this part of the Coast, made Lemon &c.

Lat 5-30



# Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru, Paul West 1805

<p>Sunday June -</p> <p>Lat 5-36</p>	<p>30<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes from ESE to SSE and fair W<sup>ind</sup> cruising off and on to the West of Sechura Bay 20 or 15 saw the Mars, and several schools of Black fish and finbacks saw Peter Head NNW and Spermaceti - Head EBS Employ'd at Mounting our New Guns &amp;c as Necessary</p>
<p>Monday July</p> <p>Lat 5-32</p> <p>At Sechura</p>	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Gentle SE winds and fair weather. Stood in toward Sechura Bay found the Ship Samuell + Nantucket. Laying at Sechura River or Creek, spoke and boarded her under French Colours, found all well on board of her, laid on &amp; off with the Ship till afternoon and then stood off SE all the latter part with a brisk breeze at SE &amp; Head W<sup>ind</sup> Employ'd at mounting New constructed Cannon &amp;c as Necessary</p>
<p>Tuesday July -</p> <p>Lat 5-42</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Commences Gentle trades and bury W<sup>ind</sup> laying on and off of Sechura Bay spoke the American Ships Fame &amp; Sterling. no news nor any whales seen about this part of the Coast. Middle part calm and light &amp; Westerly airs, latter part stood into the Bay in Company with the two Ships above mentioned and at 8 stood off again with brisk trade winds at SEWS &amp; clear W<sup>ind</sup> Employ'd at Painting the inside of our New Bulwark &amp;c, &amp;c,</p>
<p>Wednesday July -</p> <p>Lat 5-40</p>	<p>3<sup>rd</sup> Commences Gentle SE trades and fair laying off &amp; on in Sechura Bay, at 8 AM run in toward the Ships laying at Anchor off the River spoke them, the Fame, Sterling &amp; Samuell of Nantucket and Mars up about the wooding place, found No News amongst them, so hauled off made sail and steered out by the wind fresh at SSE, at 3 PM took in to single reefs to topsails and continued standing off Employ'd as necessary, painted our inside Quarters &amp;c &amp;c</p>
<p>Thursday July -</p> <p>Lat 6-11</p>	<p>4<sup>th</sup> Gentle SE Easterly winds and foggy weather till Noon, then clear and fair saw Black fish &amp; got one Latter part fair saw nothing, but Seals, B-fish, and Porpoises. No Spermacetes about this part of the Coast Distance from Land 12 to 20 Leagues Employ'd as Necessary about Ships Duty</p>



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul West. Master. 1805

Friday 5<sup>th</sup> Gentle Gale at S E and good whale weather cruising off of Iquitos Head at from 15 to 5 Leagues Distance without seeing any more than Black fish, of which we got one and seals, and a few finback whales. Employ'd as Necessary

Lat 5-48

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> Brisk Easterly trades and wet Misty weather most of the day. Cruising off & on at between 20 & 7 Leagues Distance from the Land without seeing any Sperm whale plenty of B fish & seals. Spoke Ship Samuels, and Mather Americans. No news, nor has any Sperm whales been seen lately, on this Coast the Samuels just 24 hours from Secharta, furnished me with some few Necessaries, which I stand much in need of, the Land is Employ'd on board as Necessary on Ships Duty &c.

Lat 5-44

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> Brisk north brisk wind at E S E and thick foggy weather stood off W S W at noon dead, no sail in sight steered West till 6 P M then W S W under easy sail all the latter part saw four sail at 6 P M under the Lee & at 8 lost sight of them So Ende nothing but B fish to be seen hereabouts. at 6 P M Distance from Land 50 Leagues

Lat 5-50

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> Gentle S E trades and very fair weather steering off W S W with all sail set throughout this day, without seeing anything but humpbacks on very blue water not a seal, B fish, or anything else to be seen Employ'd as necessary broke up Provision put it in order & stowed it below again &c. Dist from Land at 6 P M 80

Lat 5-53

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> Brisk winds at E S E and clear pleasant W S W steering off to the West with all sail set and hopes of raising Sperm whales every minute but without the good fortune of even seeing anything but finbacks on this ground, no seals, B fish or any other sign of whales Employ'd as usual on Ships duty. Carpenter at caulking round the Stanchions, Timber Head, Larch work &c as is Necessary. Parted our dinner, having a full hat at 5-55 at 6 P M I judge myself to be 90 Leagues from Land



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul West  
1805

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> Brisk trade winds at S E B E and fair weather  
July - throughout this day steering off N N W with all sail set  
But nothing to be seen, as if the Sea had become barren  
Employed on board as Necessary, the Carpenter finished  
Caulking Round of Stanchions, Timber Leads, &c.  
most of our old Sails requiring considerable repairs, and not  
having any old Canvas to repair them with took up the old  
Main Topsail, condemned it as unfit for use and took it  
to pieces unbent and repaired the Mainsail  
Lat 5-18 at 7 P M hove too as usual of Nights, the Lane 150 L<sup>g</sup>.

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades at S E B E and hazy weather  
July - steered off West till noon when finding by OBS to have  
had a strong Northern Current for the last 24 hours  
and my Distance from the Main Continent to be about  
one Hundred and Seventy Leagues, and not the least sign  
of any Whales hereabouts, wore ship and set fore & aft  
Sail by the wind and continued standing in N E B E  
all the latter part, with Gentle trades at S E B E  
Lat 4-38 Employed as Necessary repairing old sails &c

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> Brisk Toppallant breezes at from S E to S S E and  
July - flights of mist throughout these 24 hours standing in to the E<sup>nd</sup>  
by the wind with T<sup>l</sup>g Sails set without seeing any thing living in  
the Sea, or movable on the water. Employed as Necessary at  
Lat 3-53 Repairing old sails &c, &c. no whales nor any prospect to be seen here

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup> Gentle Gales at S E to S S E and some light squalls  
July - of mist steering in to the E<sup>nd</sup> by the wind with all sail  
set, and not anything to be seen on the Sea, as if all of  
the whales had forsook this Coast.  
Employed as necessary at small jobs about the rigging  
painted part of our inside waist &c  
Lat 3-30 at 6 P M I judge myself to be 65 Leagues N N W from  
Cape Blanco on very blue water and no whales



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul West, Master  
1845

Sunday  
July  
at 3-52  
14<sup>th</sup> Commences brisk & fallant breezes at S E & S E by E  
steering in to y<sup>e</sup> End by the wind with J & G Sails set. Mist began  
the winds increased to a smart Single Top sail breeze and weather  
somewhat too rugged for whaling, but not so fortunate as to prove it  
being nothing throughout the day except a few humpbacks and  
finbacks playing about the Eastern edge of the Green water which  
we crossed at 11 A.M. continued standing in till 7 P.M. took it  
to the S.W. all the latter part, at 6 P.M. (Distance 160 E. 100 S)

Monday  
July  
at 4-07  
15<sup>th</sup> Brisk winds varying between S E & S E by E plying to windward  
on that tack to the most advantage at the Distance of from  
15 to 25 Leagues from the Land, the winds and weather proving  
more moderate than yesterday, out keels fore & aft and set  
light sails occasionally, but nothing seen to day upon the Sea  
which proves tiresome, and requires more than the art of Man  
to find Spermacettes hereabouts at present.

Tuesday  
July  
at 4-33  
16<sup>th</sup> Gentle trade winds between S E and South and fair weather  
coming off and on continually, to the best advantage to get the  
without seeing anything except two or three finbacks during  
this day, carrying all sail day & night to shift our ground

Wednesday  
July  
at 5-11  
17<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades between S E by S & S E standing in to  
the End by the wind, unbent and began to repair the J.S.  
at 10 A.M. saw a School of Spermacettes put off all  
three boats, but found it impossible to touch more than  
one, which we killed and at 2 P.M. had her all on board  
made sail & stood in, and began to boil our blubber, at 8  
P.M. put out the fires, lest an enemy should take the  
advantage of us by night. Distance from (Blanco 25

Thursday  
July  
at 5-09  
18<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes varying between South and E S E  
and fair weather, steering by the wind on the Southernmost  
Tack, Santa Fe Land in sight bearing E & E by N. V. 15  
Saw a great many finbacks & some seals, at 4 A.M. put  
kindled our fires and at 10 had our small whale boiled out.  
Latter part stood it down in the Main-hatchway which was  
completed it full of good Spermacete Oil (the whale 17 1/2)  
and leaves me anxious to see all of our Tack in the same condition



Ship *Crus* whaling on the Coast of Terra Paulista 1805

Friday 19<sup>th</sup> Gentle Gale from South to S E laying off & on, as the wind favours most to get South with all sail set by the wind the weather being thick, saw nothing but a few humpbacks & seals, no Land in sight although not far off  
 Employ'd at making Fore & Mizz. S. G. Mast, Cap. & (trees)  
 Lat 5-37

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> Light winds between South & S E cruising off & on, on the most advantageous tack to get lowindward, without seeing anything throughout the day but a few Humpbacks & seals  
 Employ'd as necessary sent down Fore & Mizz. S. G. Mast & fitted them with Royal Masts, Caps & Cross-trees, and sent them up again with Royal Masts and Yards fore & aft.  
 No Land to be seen at the Distance of 25 or 30 Leagues  
 Lat 6-00

Sunday 21 Gentle breezes between S S E & S E all the first part. Middle part Calm Latter part light wind at S S E stood off & on by the wind with all sail set to get South. saw nothing but one humpback & 4 or 5 Grampases, the water as it has been for several days past, of a dark-greenish colour, but no Land to be seen, nor anything else worth notice not the least sign of a spermately-whale  
 at 6 P. M. Judge myself 18 Leagues N. N. W. from Lee-Lobos  
 Lat 6-10

Monday 22 Commences Gentle trades and foggy weather, plying lowindward occasionally as the winds favours most. Latter part saw Lee Lobos or Lobos de Terra bearing East 5 or 6 Leagues Distance Stood off all the  
 Latter part, saw no fish except finbacks & albacores  
 Lat 6-26

Tuesday 23 fresh Winds continuing at S E with flights of Mist, and sometimes fog, plying lowindward to the best advantage, with M. G. Sail over whole topsails  
 Employ'd as necessary, made a Mizz. S. G. Sail of our Towing. &c &c as necessary  
 at 6 P. M. saw Lobos de Terra N. E. 5 or 6 Leagues  
 No whales to be seen about here, as if they have bid adieu to this part of the World & forsook the Coast  
 Lat 6-34



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Capt. West. 1805

Wednesday July 24<sup>th</sup> Brisk winds with flights of Mist and thickish M<sup>o</sup> winds continuing at S E and S S E throughout the day. Latter part clear weather saw plenty of B<sup>l</sup> fish & humpbacks but no spermaccies, stood in made Lobos de Terra leaving N N E 6 Leagues, and Lobos de Mar S E 7 Leagues as the B<sup>l</sup> fish, and seals, has once more got here on this ground I can but have some new hopes of Spermaccies following soon

Lat 6-43

Thursday July 25<sup>th</sup> Brisk cruising breezes at S E all the first part. Latter part strong trades and rugged whale weather. Took in sail to single reefed Topsails fore & aft. stood off S W by the wind till 6 P M (without seeing anything during the day) when at 100 miles Distance from Lobos de Mar. & not any prospect of whales, back to Ship, stood in East by the wind which continues fresh at S E

Lat 7-23

Friday July 26<sup>th</sup> Brisk winds at S E and S E B S standing in by the wind all of this day, without seeing anything alive except a few Humpbacks & finbacks. At 5 P M saw Lobos de Mar N  $\frac{1}{4}$  W 7 Leagues Humpbacks being plenty about the Ship, try'd for bottom found 110 water, by the bearing and Distance of Lobos I find myself to be within three miles of the spot of ground where I killed a large Spermaccy the 5<sup>th</sup> of June and saw many more at that time, but at present there is not a sign of one upon the Coast. Latter part stood off

Lat 7-28

Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup> Gentle S E trades and remarkable fair whale M<sup>o</sup> stood off S W B W all day without seeing anything except one humpback. Not any kind of fish, shrimp, &c. At 6 P M the bearing & Dist of Lobos de Mar is { N 36 E - 45 L

Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup> Continues Gentle trades and glorious whale weather standing in N E with all sail set, with no success about us, except the Top G. Mast breaking down with many Mens weight, looking out, but in vain for a Spermaccy Whale. At 6 P M bearing and Distance of Lobos de Mar { N 36 E 21 Leagues for several nights past I lay the Ship off & on under single M<sup>o</sup> S

Lat 7-40



# Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru, Paul West 1805

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup> Commences light S E trades Latter part fresh winds  
 August at S E continued standing in to <sup>W</sup> E by the wind  
 all day seeing a great many B fish & humpbacks &  
 but no Spermaceties. Employ'd as Necessary opened the Run  
 and arranged it. Stood down the Rib of yesterday's whale  
 Lat 5.41 At 7 P.M. single reefed the Topsails Lobos de Terra { 368 E  
 48 Lg.

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup> Bristle trades at S E B S and fair weather standing in  
 August to <sup>W</sup> E by the wind all day without seeing any Sperm whale  
 Latter part saw and spoke with Ships Neutrality & Luky of  
 Nantucket 24 hours out of Vaita with News of Peace between  
 G. Britain and Spain. (but I don't rely on the Intelligence)  
 and of speaking several London Whale-ships without any late  
 success. No Spanish cruizers heard of lately on this coast  
 Lat 5.30 at 6 P.M. tacked off by the wind. Vaita Head { 38 E  
 20 Leagues

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> Light winds at S E & S S E all of this day with an  
 August ugly cross swell on, standing off <sup>W</sup> W by the wind in <sup>W</sup> E  
 with Ships Luky and Neutrality without seeing any more than  
 humpbacks and porpoises on darkish coloured water  
 Lat 5.44 At 6 P.M. Spermacety Head { Bore East  
 Dist 35 Lg.

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup> Bristle winds at S S E and fair weather stood off  
 August S W by the <sup>Wind</sup> without seeing anything except humpbacks &  
 two sail the Neutrality & Luky Latter part stood off under  
 Lat 6.36 easy sail Lobos de Terra { Bearing - East  
 Dist 65 Leagues }

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes at S E and fair weather standing off  
 August S W by the wind all day in <sup>W</sup> E with the Luky saw plenty  
 of B fish and a few humpbacks but no Spermaceties  
 Lat 7.05 at 6 P.M. Lobos de Mer { Bore East  
 Dist 90 Lg. } water very blue

Monday 12<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades from S E B E to S S E and fair  
 August stood off S W all day without seeing anything but 3 or 4  
 humpbacks and a few B fish alive in the Sea and no sign  
 of spermaceties, so at 6 P.M. when Lobos de Mer { Bore S 78 E  
 Dist 130  
 Lat 8.07 lay the ship about headed in under courses



Ship Curus whaling on the Coast of New South Wales 1805

Tuesday August 13<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades at S E & S S E and fair weather standing in to the E<sup>nd</sup> by the wind with all sail set, in company with Ship Lucy of Nantucket without seeing a whale of any sort. During the day the water of a sky blue colour with nothing alive in it. Leveabout at 7 P<sup>M</sup> shortened sail continuing headed in all the latter part. Lat 7-50 Lobos de Mer { Bearing S 81 East } Employed as necessary on board { Distance 107 Leagues }

Wednesday August 14<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades from S E to S S E and fair weather, standing in to the E<sup>nd</sup> by the wind with all sail set, but saw nothing except a few humpbacks on very clear water of a blue cast. The Lucy at a long distance in sight, but no whale to be found. At 6 P<sup>M</sup> shortened sail. Lat 7-27 Lobos de Mer { Bearing S 85 E } { Distance 84 Leagues }

Thursday August 15<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades at S E to S S E and very fair weather. Standing in to the E<sup>nd</sup> by the wind with all sail set, saw nothing but one shoal of Black fish, of which we took three and continued standing to the E<sup>nd</sup> all the latter part. This morning we were on a strip of very light green water but by 11 A<sup>M</sup> it changed to a dark colour & we saw B. fish. At 6 P<sup>M</sup> Lobos de Mer { Bare East } Employed as necessary { Distance 60 Leagues }

Friday August 16<sup>th</sup> Gentle trade winds at S E & S S E and fair weather. stood in to the E<sup>nd</sup> by the wind all day without seeing anything except 3 or 4 humpbacks the water sky blue colour. Employed as necessary, hauled out our B. fish blubber. So ends all well on board. At 6 P<sup>M</sup> shortened sail as usual. Lat 6-57 Lobos de Mer { Bearing E 1/2 S } { Distance 95 Leagues }

Saturday August 17<sup>th</sup> Gentle trade winds at S E & S S E and fair W<sup>ind</sup>. stood in till 8 P<sup>M</sup> with all sail set, saw nothing but a few Black fish and 2 or 3 humpbacks, the colour of the water changing from blue to muddy greenish. At 8 P<sup>M</sup> shortened sail and headed off S W<sup>ind</sup> all the latter part. Lat 6-20 Lobos de Mer { Bearing East } { Distance 15 Leagues }

Sunday August 18<sup>th</sup> Breeze trades at S E and flights of mist, stood in to the E<sup>nd</sup> by the wind, without seeing anything but humpbacks & seals. At 10 P<sup>M</sup> the water very green tryd for bottom with 150 fathoms none, the mist clearing away saw & perceived that the S W point bearing N<sup>orth</sup> Distance 6 Leagues. At 7 took Ship to the W<sup>ind</sup> S E. Lat 6-07 Lobos de Mer { Bearing S 62 } { Distance 7 Leagues } stood off all day. Lat 6-07



# Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru, Paul West

1805

Monday  
August

19<sup>th</sup> - stiff trade winds at S E and S S E with lowry W<sup>th</sup> and some flights of mists standing off S W by the wind all day without seeing anything living in the Sea except a few humpbacks the colour of the water changing from a light green to a blue, at noon lost sight of the Sukey, at 4 P M very fresh wind singles reefed y<sup>e</sup> Topsails fore & aft continued standing off by the wind all the latter part at 6 P M Judge Lee Lobos to { Bore N 75 E Distance 27 Leagues

Lat 6-50

Tuesday  
August

20<sup>th</sup> - Gentle trades at S E and S E N E and Misty W<sup>th</sup> stood off till 2 P M when the wind at S S E tackt ship stood in by the wind all the latter part with fresh wind and Misty having seen nothing but one finback to day, the Sea full of small Spangles remarkable bright W<sup>th</sup> Lobos or Lobos de Mer { N 36 E 50 Leagues

Lat 7-32

Wednesday  
(August)

21<sup>st</sup> - Brisk cruising breezes (and fair clear weather which is very remarkable for this Lobos ground) stood in by the wind all day, saw many humpbacks and two shoals of B-fish but no Spermacties, at 6 P M the water very muddy-green tryd for bottom found none, so stood in all the latter part with brisk N E breezes at S S E, W<sup>th</sup> Lobos { N 72 E 20 Leagues

Lat 7-21

Thursday  
August

22<sup>nd</sup> - Commences Light trades at S S E and fair W<sup>th</sup> standing in East by the wind saw 10 or 15 shoals of B-fish and plenty of albacores, seals & porpoises, & humpbacks but no Spermacties, at Noon on blue water, the haze over the Main Land just in sight, sounder found 20 fath water tackt ship stood off by the wind at 1 P M saw Lobos de Mer { Bearing North Distance 10 Leagues continued standing off S W by S all y<sup>e</sup> latter part by the wind tryd for B-fish but got none Employd at small jobs about the ship

Lat 7-28

Friday  
August

23<sup>rd</sup> - Gentle trades from S E N E to S S E and fair W<sup>th</sup> stood off S W by the wind all day without seeing any fish except humpbacks & finbacks of which we saw many but no sign of Spermacties the weather very fair & on good ground but no whales to be found hereabouts lately Latter part scrubbed a new Main Trawl and kept it wet with salt water in order for landing tomorrow at 6 P M W<sup>th</sup> Lobos { Bore N E Dist - 35 Leagues } took in light sails and continued standing off S S W by the wind

Lat 8-08



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru, Paul Hunt master 1805

Saturday August 24<sup>th</sup> Light trade winds at from East to S E standing off to 7<sup>th</sup> South & S W by the wind with all sail set, shifted our Main Topsails, repaired the fore one &c. &c. as necessary, at noon got into the green water, at 3 P M past through it, seeing plenty of humpbacks, at 4 saw B-fish, killed one took one of them on board, but no spermatics, latter part continued standing off under easy sail, wind at S E at 6 P M Lobos de Ter { Boxes N E & N } Distance 52 leagues all well on board

Sunday August 25<sup>th</sup> Light winds at S E and fair weather stood off to the South all day without seeing anything except a few humpbacks no B-fish or any other living creature to be found at present, at 6 P M my Distance from the nearest Main Land is 72 Leagues

Monday August 26<sup>th</sup> Continued standing off S W by the wind which holds moderate at from E S E to S E S with fair weather but not anything to be seen here except a few humpbacks the colour of the water very blue, and full of small bright shangles which has been a good token for spermatics, but we have not the good luck to find any at present, but have good hopes every hour, so ends carrying all sail by day, and light sails furled at night, at 6 P M my Dist. from the nearest Land 86 Leagues

Tuesday August 27<sup>th</sup> Light winds at S E S E and fair weather continued standing to 7<sup>th</sup> South by the wind, at 2 P M being in Lat 12-07 and not seeing the least appearance or prospect of finding whales hereabouts (Distance from Land 110 leagues) backt Ship and stood in to 7<sup>th</sup> E by the wind, a brisk breeze at S E and S E S E all the latter part, saw nothing living or moveable upon the Sea throughout this day

Wednesday August 28<sup>th</sup> Strong whole ship sail breezes at S E and S E S weather stood in by the wind all day without seeing any sign of a whale of any sort in the Sea, on blue water Employed as necessary repaired the Fore and Main M Sails and sent them aloft again, the wind too fresh to set them at 7 P M took in fore, mizen & Main sail & single reefed the Main and Fore again, the Land at 70 Leagues Dist so ends, with very foul weather almost too bad to look a head



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru, Paul West 1805

Thursday  
August 29

Lat 10-48

29<sup>th</sup> Fresh Gales at S E and S E B E with very dirty squally weather. Standing in by the wind under single reef Topsails throughout this day on very blue water without seeing anything living in the Sea or movable thereon. The weather almost too bad to load down a boat of occasion call. Dist from Land at 6 PM 50

Friday  
August 30

Lat 10-04

30<sup>th</sup> Commences fresh single-reef-topsails & Trades at S E standing in E N E by the wind. The water being green. try'd for bottom found none. at noon blue water. at 4 PM saw several spermaceties. down all 3 boats in pursuit of them. but the whales running quick towardward, and the Sea very Rugged could not touch any of them. so got on board at 4 PM and continued headed in by the wind all the latter part. saw humpbacks at 7 try'd for bottom again, found none. the Land Dist 50 Leagues

Saturday  
August 31

Lat 9-43

31<sup>st</sup> Commences brisk winds at S E and squally weather standing in E N E by the wind on muddy coloured water. Latter part winds and weather moderate & fair saw many humpbacks, and some Black-fish and two Bill-fish. the water appearing as shallow. try'd for bottom three times in the course of the 24 hours but found none. with 150 line at 7 PM brought too under short Sail headed off S W. By my Distance made in standing in toward the Land for these 4 days past, find that Currents set me off shore, as much as 60 Leagues beyond my calculation. the Land 25 Dist

Sunday  
September 1<sup>st</sup>

Lat 9-20

1<sup>st</sup> Moderate winds between E S E and S E B E at 6 AM made Sail stood in N E seeing many Bill-fish and humpbacks. likewise plenty of fowls, such as Pelicans, hawks, Petterels, Black sort of albatross, and many other species of fowls, but no Spermaceties. the Horizon being lowry saw no Land within 6 Leagues of us. when at Noon had 30 water grey Land wore Ship steered off W. S W on blueish water at 2 PM at the edge of the Bank, and Dist from Land at least 10 or 12 Leagues. at 7 PM brought too under short Sail and headed off all the latter part



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul West. master. 1803.

Monday  
September

2<sup>d</sup> Commences light S.W. winds and lowry weather at 5 A.M. made sail - steered off N.W. saw a large shoal of Black fish. got 3 of them and continued steering N.W. all day Middle and Latter part until 7 P.M. have too again headed off under short sail having had a beautiful fair day, and a sharp look-out for whales but as usual, but could not see anything but humpbacks and fowls. unheated the New Main-top-sail & middle stitched it (after bending, & other) and put it in good order for foul weather.  
At 6 P.M. Lobos de Mar { Bore North } & Santo { E.N.E. }  
Dist 150 miles } 124 miles }

Lat 3-32

Tuesday  
September

3<sup>d</sup> Very fresh trades at S.E. and dead weather all of this day at 5 A.M. made sail as usual, steered N.W. and ran off at the rates of 3 knots from 5 A.M. to 7 P.M. the Sea almost too bad for whaling, although not so lucky as to have a chance to try it; not seeing anything alive in the sea, but a few humpbacks, got up our second-best Foresail, and altered it so as to be of service by the wind. At 12 or noon entered the green water, at 2 P.M. out of it. At 7 have too again under short sail headed off S.W. winds very fresh. Lobos de Mar { Bearing N 42° E }  
Distance 67 Leagues

Lat 3-40

Wednesday  
September

4<sup>th</sup> Very fresh trades at S.E. & E. & uncommon rugged weather. At 5 A.M. made sail, Steered N.W. all day under single Reef'd Top-sails & two stay-sails. Winds too strong for more sail without driving hard. finished altering the Foresail, saw nothing but 2 humpbacks during the day, although on the western edge of the breakers. At 7 P.M. have too headed in, Lobos de Mar { N 60° E }  
53 Leagues

Lat 3-00

Thursday  
September

5<sup>th</sup> Continues very fresh winds at S.E. & E. & E. with uncommon rugged weather for the Coast of Peru steering N.N.E. all day with as much wind as needed for single reef'd top-sails, without seeing any living thing in the sea, neither one thing nor the other as if every sperm whale had forsaken this part of the World. Employed as before, repaired the Main-top-sail & jib, &c. &c. &c. At 7 P.M. have brought to under short sail during Night. Lobos de Mar { Bearing E 7° S }  
Distance 40 Leagues } headed E.N.E.

Lat 7-22



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru, Paul West 1805

Friday 6<sup>th</sup> Commences strong trades at S E with misty weather  
 steered E N E with single reefed Topails set fore & aft  
 Middle parts the wind and Weather more moderate than  
 has been for four days past set M<sup>n</sup> T<sup>n</sup> sail over & reef  
 after getting the Latitude, stood in by the wind E N E  
 on very thick redish water, at 4 P M made the Land  
 Punta de Auxa, or Spermacety Head, E B S 7 or 8 Leagues  
 at 5 tackt Ship, stood off by y<sup>e</sup> wind all the latter part  
 saw nothing in the Sea but humpbacks, and a few Seals,  
 Lat 5-48

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades at S E and fair weather stood off by the  
 wind until noon without seeing any living thing in the Sea nor any  
 sign of Spermacety whales, Judging myself about 30 Leagues  
 Distance West of Lejos de Torre, tackt Ship, stood in by the  
 Wind to y<sup>e</sup> E B N all the latter part, at 5 P M saw some  
 humpbacks the water very light green, So ends, all well on board  
 except some few complaints arising amongst the crew which I  
 am sure are symptoms of the Scurvy,  
 Lat 6-20

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> Commences Brisk S E trades and rugged Weather  
 Standing in by the wind at 6 A M made the Land, Punta Auxa  
 N W E 5 Leagues Distance, the weather proving bad, No Whales  
 seen lately, hereabouts, Symptoms of Scurvy amongst my crew, &  
 at present in a Situation where there is a great probability of  
 getting some refreshments (if sought for) have up and run into  
 Sechura bay, bent cables, loaded the Guns great & small and  
 made every preparation for taking the Enemies (craft in the bay  
 at noon rounded Punta de Auxa but saw no Boat or Vessel  
 whatever, so run into the Bay and came too on E water  
 Punta de Auxa bearing N W by N Head W 60 N and Sechura  
 Church E 65 N and the nearest shore E B S Dist 2 1/2 miles  
 and lay with all anchors for defence, all the latter part  
 hauled the bents &c as necessary in still water,  
 at Sechura



Ship goes whaling on the coast of Peru, San Pedro, 1845

Monday  
September 9<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds at S E and fair weather at 4 A.M. weighed  
and ran over N E towards Sechura River. At 8 saw three fishermen  
come out of the River, brought them all to an anchor and took all of the  
skippers on board. Prisoners found them very anxious to grant my request of  
supplies for their Liberty, but they had not wherewith to purchase them  
therefore I gave them sufficient money to begin with and sent six of them  
on shore to bring off all the Vegetables they could produce, at 2 P.M.  
Came too off Sechura River and took all of their (craft) action of the Ship.  
The wind very fresh and sea rough, at 5 received a letter from them  
with their produce, 24 pumpkins, 300 plantains, 1 Ctn Rice, and a few  
Potatoes, took them on board and permitted the craft to return ashore.  
during Night some of the craft made their escape, as I would not find  
a cannon least the Report should alarm the cruisers at Paita if any  
there. So ends with the remaining 3 skippers confined on Board.

Tuesday  
September 10<sup>th</sup>  
Gentle breezes at S E till 10 A.M. then at S W till 3 P.M.  
at 5 A.M. weighed and got Sail made and prepared for defense,  
if at daylight any Enemy should appear, laid on and off at the  
Entrance of the River all the fore part, at 3 P.M. saw a craft  
put off from the shore (wind fresh dead on shore) sent a boat to  
her off but she brought only six sheep and two Goats, took them  
on board discharged the Prisoners, and made the best of my way  
out of the bay, the winds light from the Southward all the  
Latter part, finding the Risk too great for me to stay any longer  
so near a common place of Rendezvous for the Spanish Vessels of War.

Wednesday  
September 11<sup>th</sup>  
Commences Brisk wind at S E and fair weather. Steered  
N W till Noon when Punta de Anra or Siquinacety Head bore  
East, 16 Leagues Distance, saw nothing, but 3 humpbacks  
Latter part brisk breezes Steered West till 7 P.M. then bore too  
Squally Head (East 35 Leagues) no whale to be seen  
Employed as necessary, shifted the Cables forward to twin Ship &c.

Thursday  
September 12<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk Squally breezes at S E & R. E and fair  
Steered off West all of this day without seeing anything  
except two humpbacks in the sea, no sign of Sperm whales  
to be seen, but have no hopes of seeing them every hour  
Employed on board as necessary. Repaired our old Store sail.  
S. Ends with all hands in health on board, and greatly in  
want of some Green Employment. Latter part, saw off  
by 3 men under canvas, at 1 P.M. bore Head (East 10 N.W.)



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru, Jan West, 1805

Friday September	13 <sup>th</sup> Brisk winds at S E B E and fair weather. stood off S W B W all day with all sail set, the Sea of a deep blue color and entirely destitute of anything living in it, or floating on it at 7 P.M. Baita { Bears East } and having run this Dist. & for two days past without the least sign to be seen for Whales, concluded to stand in again toward Cape Blanco, so tack't Ship stood in by the wind the latter's hours. Not much to do on board
Lat 5-00	
Saturday September	14 <sup>th</sup> Light winds at S E B E and S E stood in E N E and by the wind all the 24 hours with all sail set, still on blue-water but nothing to be seen, except a few finbacks. Employ'd at overhauling the Rigs of the lower yards, of ends of the M <sup>rs</sup> Stay &c. as necessary about the Ship. No whales on this Ground
Lat 4-36	
Sunday September	15 <sup>th</sup> Brisk trades at S E and S E B E and fair W <sup>th</sup> with flights of Mist, standing in by the wind, at 10 A.M. saw two strange sail. tack't Ship stood off till 12 found we had the advantage in Sailing, and saw one Ship make the Harlequins Signal, tack't Ship and at 2 P.M. spoke them they were the American Ships Walker and Harlequin No late Political News, nor any Whales seen lately hereabouts stood off by the wind all the latter part with fresh winds saw nothing to day but humpbacks, Cape Blanco { East 80 Leagues
Lat 4-20	
Monday September	16 <sup>th</sup> Brisk trades at S E and fair stood off by the wind till 8 A.M. when at 110 Leagues from Land, without the Green water, and no sign of whales, tack't Ship. stood in by the wind without seeing any more than humpbacks at 6 P.M. Cape Blanco { Bore E 1/4 N Dist 75 Leagues so ends without Whale
Lat 4-30	
Tuesday September	17 <sup>th</sup> Commences Brisk winds at S E and fair weather. latter part very fresh winds and rugged weather. stood in by the wind all the 24 hours with sail enough set for the breezes. saw nothing alive in the Sea but one humpback at 3 P.M. last sight of the Walker & Harlequin continued standing in by the wind all the latter part at 6 P.M. Cape Blanco { Bore E 1/4 N Dist 45 Leagues } water very blue
Lat 4-45	



# Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru & Chile 1805

Wednesday  
September

Lat 4° 13'  
81-40

18<sup>th</sup> Very fresh trades between South & S.E. all of this day and very rugged weather stood in E.B.N under as much sail as the breeze would allow, which is single Reef Topsails, till afternoon, then double Reefs, at 6 P.M. made Cape Blanco bearing East 3 or 10 Leagues, (having steered in East since being weather lay laid off and on under double reefs all of latter part saw nothing in the sea during the course of this day)

Thursday  
September

Lat 4° 00'  
81-27

19<sup>th</sup> Commences very fresh trades at South, stood in East under double Reefs, at 6 A.M. made the Land, found ourselves set off shore by a current at the rate of 2 knots, all night, at 10 close in shore, Cape Blanco East 2 Leagues, wind very fresh, steered N.E. under Reefs fore & aft and Run down along shore, keeping at a proper Distance from the Land to find the Enemies fruit boats, at 5 P.M. being abreast of Ratiros point, saw two boats at Anchor close in shore, fired and sent two boats to take them, but they being nothing but Log-boats, took their Caroes, consisting of Plantains and a little Indian Corn, took it on board and stood off by the wind that has got to be moderate at about S.S.W.

Friday  
Sept<sup>r</sup>

Lat 3° 45'  
81-30

20<sup>th</sup> Commences moderate winds at S.W. but laying off & on at 5 P.M. found ourselves set to 7 S.W. about 25 miles in the course of the night, wind light and variable till 1 then took the trade wind at S.W. with which we ran down along shore to 4 N.E. at 1 P.M. saw two boats proached, and boarded them, but found them to be the same that we boarded yesterday and entirely empty, continued running down till sunset without seeing anything upon the water when at 6 P.M. Tumbes River {Bore East } {2 or two Leagues } {land } off by the wind under all sail, at midnight Calm

Saturday  
Sept<sup>r</sup>

Lat 3° 36'  
81-27

21<sup>st</sup> Calm all the first part of this day laying at about 2 Leagues Distance from the Land, Current setting to 7 S.W. At noon light Westerly airs inclining Southerly stood off by the wind to 7 S.W. at 5 P.M. saw a large ship to windward of us under easy sail, standing in S.E. by the wind at 6 gentle breeze at S.W. steered N.E. all of latter part, at 6 P.M. Ratiros point in sight & bearing E. 1/2 E. 10 Leagues



Ship Cyrus on a passage from P. Blanco to the Galapagos Islands 1805

Sunday  
September

22<sup>nd</sup> Moderate Winds at about South and SSW and fair weather steered W & W till Noon when finding (by OBS) we must have had a Current setting to the N<sup>W</sup> at the rate of 1 knot for the last 24 hours past. so hauled up WBS and at 6 up West. having run through strong currents rips all day, with Topmast-Studding sails set without seeing anything living in the Sea, at 6 in Studding sails. As there is water to be had at the Galapagos Isles at present, and not likely to be had two or three months hence,

I think proper (as there is no whales hereabouts) to Run off, to them and recruit our Stock of water and get what little Refreshments the Islands affords, At 6 P.M. Turned 58 Leagues

Lat 2. 20

Monday  
Sept<sup>r</sup>

23<sup>rd</sup> Gentle breezes between SBE and SSW with flights of fogg and then again broken cloudy weather steered West till 6 A.M. then WBS set Studding sails and all stay sails and run off all day without seeing any living thing in or on the Sea. at 6 P.M. wind at South in Studding sails hauled up WBS in consequence of a current setting to y<sup>e</sup> N<sup>W</sup> 1 knot. At 6 P.M. judge myself 105 Leagues Dist from Pt. St. Helena there is nothing remarkable to be seen, on the Sea, it continuing

Lat 1. 40 as it has been ever since being 3 Leagues from Land, that is of a deep blue colour.

Tuesday  
Sept<sup>r</sup>

24 Gentle breezes at from SBE to SSW steering WBS with fair weather but nothing to be seen in the Sea. At noon an alarm was made by the look-out, that there was Spermacees within a mile of us, so without another view of them brought too and made all preparation for them but could not see them (if there was any) again, whilst laying too at Noon, saw the Land bearing WBS 10 Leagues at 1 P.M. made sail again. Steered WSW all this afternoon against a current setting to y<sup>e</sup> NE at the rate of 1 1/2 or 2 knots at 4 P.M. the wind at South trim'd sharp by y<sup>e</sup> wind to fetch by to windward of Chatham Island, at 6 P.M. y<sup>e</sup> fogg cleared and we saw Floods Island bearing S 35 W, the S.W. part of Chatham Is<sup>l</sup> W N W and the Eastern point N 35 E

Continued on  
the other side



Ship Cyrus at the Galapagos Islands, Paul West Master, 1865

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> (continued) at 5 P.M. the West point of (Catharina Island) bore North one League continued steering West & N.W. at 12 saw Barrington Island N.W. 1/2 N. 5 or 6 miles Dist. At 4:00 P.M. winds moderate at South and N.W. fair but dark. So ends

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup> September Gentle breezes at from S.W. & S.E. with some flights of fogg steered W.N.W. till 3 A.M. then saw an Island that is not laid down in my Chart of Capt. Collett's nor by any other to my knowledge; it being at least 5 Leagues from E to West. Did not get past it till 7 A.M. leaving it to 7 N.W. of me. run by it, saw Charles Island South from this Island rounded it and steered more to 4 N.W. as far as N.W. 1/2 N.W. run down amongst a Number of Islands without getting any bottom at 30 fathoms or seeing the least appearance of ledges or rocks or any shoals, sands, or any other dangers laying off from the Islands. at 11 the W. cleared saw (Cape) Drummond & Cape Hoodford West at 3 or 4 Leagues Dist. likewise James's Island N 32 W. continued steering N.W. and thereabouts occasionally, and run between Albemarle and James's Island, saw nothing movable so run into James's Bay with fresh wind at S.E. and anchored with the Larboard bow & moored ship, on 16 hard sands bottom. the West point of James's I. S 28 W. and just on with Cowley's Island the N.W. point North, and the N. point of Albemarle N 27 W. I loo'd a boat went on shore at the bottom of the Bay got five Tortoises, signal made for a strange sail. I returned on board immediately and saw the sail bearing N.W. 3 or 4 Leagues, and by appearing to be a Whale ship not endeavouring to get in here, I concluded to hold my place (with a good watch &c.) until morning.

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup> September Brisk trades at S.E. throughout this day the ship laying in James's Bay at 6 A.M. nothing being in sight I sent three boats and spread the chance in search of land. Tortoises, two boats towed & the other towed, at evening the boats returned on board with 29 Tortoises in the whole. the land part of the Island being destitute of Tortoises did not get any more than five on that part of the Island. Employed the Carpenter and a hand at making masts. So ends the water having been seen by either of the Boats in the



# Ship Cyrus refreshing at James's Island, Paul West

1805

Friday  
September

27<sup>th</sup> Very fresh E trades with flight of fogg and Clouds  
laying at anchor in James Bay at 5 AM dispatched three  
boats off after Tortoises and Carpenter at cutting wood, at 5 PM  
they all returned on board, having altogether 78 Tortoises most of the  
Tortoises on the land were found at more than a mile distance  
from the landing place of the boat, so that carrying <sup>them</sup> down to the  
boat will get the Scurvy out of the crew, providing exercise contributes  
anything towards it, we have found many fruit trees bearing a  
Berry (which is mentioned by former visitors of this Island) on which  
many of the best Tortoises appeared to live, it is of an agreeable  
flavour and eaten by the crew whenever they find it.

At 10 AM

Saturday  
September

28<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades at NNE and SE with flying clouds  
laying still at James Bay at 5 AM three boats put off in  
pursuit of Tortoises, and Carpenter to cut wood, but the Tortoises  
being so very scarce, and long distance from the shore, they did not  
return on board till 8 PM bringing in all 60 Tortoises.  
Nothing to be seen afloat any where round the Island

At 10 AM

Sunday  
September

29<sup>th</sup> Fresh SE trades with flights of fogg, at times clear  
weather, but nothing to be seen in the offing, at 5 AM put off  
three boats after Tortoises, they being scarce, did not return till  
7 PM having in all 50 Tortoises, took on board one load of  
wood, so ends, laying moored in James Bay where there is no  
fish of any sort nor turtle, or seals, to be caught or even seen

At 10 AM

Monday  
September

30<sup>th</sup> Moderate SE trades and fair weather throughout these  
24 hours all three boats crews employed on shore all day  
at getting Tortoises at 7 PM got on board with 50 Tortoises  
having ransacked all the borders of the land part of N. I.  
then Men constantly employed on shore at cutting wood

At 10 AM

Tuesday  
October the

1<sup>st</sup> Bristle winds between ESE and SSE laying still in  
James Bay employed at getting Tortoises and wood  
took on board 52 Tortoises and four boat loads of wood  
No fresh water seen by any of the crew in their rambles ashore  
but plenty of wild fruit which they eat of as an Antiscorbutic  
Winds brisk and weather clear. Nothing seen far or near

At 10 AM



Ship Cyrus at the Galapagos Islands, Paul West Master 1845

Wednesday 2<sup>d</sup> October Commences Gentle trades between E S E and South. and fair W E boats all on shore getting Tortoises. Middle part calm at 3 P M the boats returned on board with 45 tortoises, and having brought them a long distance takes much time in getting them down, so that, as we have a good stock of them on board of 300 and upwards, all good large Tortoises. I think of taking all of my wood on board immediately and be ready for sea, accordingly at 4 when the wind springing up at N N W with a gentle breeze dispatched the boats for Wood and took of five boats-load. Mean time have ahead and took our Bower Anchor upon the Bow, at 6 P M the Regular S E trades breezing again and wood not all on board, laid by the Stream Anchor and got the rest of our wood, and lay still all the latter part with moderate winds at S E & fair

Thursday 3<sup>d</sup> October Light S S E trades and fair weather. This morning I went on shore to the watering place myself, and instead of it being dry (as has been told me,) I found a small run of water, running at the rate of 15 Gallons in an hour, but the getting of water off from the Shore very bad, in consequence of which I returned on board and at 8 A M took up our Stream Anchor, made sail and stood out off the Bay to the W and finding a strong current setting to the N N W run down to 11 N N E & then for Alhumbale North point, at 6 P M it bore N N E Dist five or six miles the breeze flagging away, and current rapid we were at 8 six or seven miles to the E of the Island. Latter part winds light between N W and W S W plyed up towards Cape Berkeley all the latter part

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> October Light variable winds and fair at 1 A M saw Rodondo Rock bearing N W 3 leagues the winds blowing mostly from the N N W we plyed up towards Cape Berkeley, at 2 P M in keeping close along shore weathered the Cape, at which time the wind southerly more, I stood into Banks Bay without seeing anything alive or afloat about the Bay or its vicinity when (Berkeley bore N N E Dist two miles) I had the Bay all in view, and steered at N E S from N N W for the passage between Naborough and Alhumbale but at 6 (the landing on at about two thirds Dist from Berkeley to Naborough) where I continued with light E S E air all Night



Ship Cyrus at the Galapagos Islands, Paul West, Master 1805

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup> October Commences gentle breezes at S E and fair W<sup>ind</sup> at 5 A M seeing the way clear between Narborough & Albemarle Islands ply'd up to gain the Cove of Albemarle, at 8 light winds down-boat and went into the Cove, sounded it all over found it very convenient for our purpose, return'd on board, and took the Ship into it, came too with the small bower on 15 fath bottom and move with the Stream up the cove in 11 the Ship laying just within the line of the two points at the entrance of the Cove, searched for and found the two watering places, not being entirely dry, dispatched a raft of Cask to each of the places with Men to fill water made a raft of Spars to clean the Bends and pay them with pitch

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup> October Light winds at S E with some flights of mist all this morning till 11 A M it then fell calm, and at 1 P M sprang up a Gentle breeze at N W which continued to blow between West and North all the remaining part of the day. Employ'd as highly Necessary four Hands at filling water, at the end of 24 hours from the time that we began to fill water, we took off 65 B<sup>bls</sup> of good water Carcened the Ship, cleaned the outside of her, and payed the bends &c to day two Men came down at the watering place, but I could not find how or by what means they came here as they were both Englishmen, two ships seen by the people on shore. They appeared to be Whalers in Banks Bay

Monday 7<sup>th</sup> October Light Winds varying round the Compass several times in the course of the day, took on board 60 B<sup>bls</sup> of water, stowed part of it below and kept hands at filling more. Employ'd on board at painting the outside of the Ship &c as Necessary sent one boat in search for Harpoon Hooks but without much success saw one Ship in Elizabeths Bay cruising for Whale at 10 P M unmoored took our Anchors and attempted to get out but the wind blowing at South and right into the Cove prevented us, So came too again and lay the latter part with gentle breezes at S E S E all the latter part, having four Men on shore filling water



Ship Cyrus at the Gallapagos Islands. 1805. Master 1805

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup> At the Commencement of this day we took a little S. E. breeze  
October took our Anchor and to Port of the Cove took off our men  
and steered down for Cape Berkeley. At 11 AM we got about midway  
Banks Bay then took the trade wind and steered off by the wind  
Employ'd at stowing away our water cleaning between Decks &c  
Saw two Ships spoke one the Leo Capt. Gardner of Nantucket  
the other Ship the Neutrality Capt. Folger of Nantucket with  
fresh whale on board that he killed this morning. Latter part  
lay off and on under the Lee of Narborough I. wind South  
Capt. Folger gives an account of a Spanish Privateer boarding  
the Neutrality at Tumbay about 20<sup>th</sup> of Sept<sup>r</sup>

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> Gentle Southerly breezes and fair W. at 8 A. M. then South  
October made signal for Whales, run down and found her boats amongst a  
beautiful shoal of Spermaceties pursued them with speed and  
killed four of them took them along side and cut the most of them  
in. but before we could finish the fourth whale, it fell calm  
and the current running strong to S. W. set the Ship to the  
N. of Cape Berkeley and in toward the Land within a cables  
length so that I was obliged to cut off the blubber of 4 last  
whale and loose what remain'd abast the hump, about 3 1/2 lbs  
and tow the Ship off from the Land. Latter part took 4 large  
Berkley and stood off by S. wind to S. W. Employ'd at stowing

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and fair weather throughout this day  
October Employ'd at boiling out our blubber and gibbing to windward  
at 4 P. M. got into the middle of Banks Bay spoke Ship  
Neutrality of Nantucket Capt. Folger 350 lbs. No Whales  
seen to day, and as the current prevails continued in Banks  
Bay all the latter part, better employ'd than usual

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> Light Southerly winds and clear W. all the first part of this  
October Day. Latter part Winds variable. Cruised off and on from  
to Banks Bay without seeing anything in the Sea except the  
Neutrality. Employ'd as necessary finished boiling out and  
prepared for stowing down, but found our oil too warm for  
running through the Hose, lay off and on during night  
under the Lee of Narborough Island



# Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru or Galapagos Islands 1805

Saturday  
October - 12<sup>th</sup> Light Southerly winds and fair weather. Cruising for whale  
at, and off about Banks Bay. Ship Neutrality in sight but no  
whale seen from either ship for the day. Employed at  
stowing down the Oil of our four last whales that fill Sixty-one Bbls.  
At Banks Bay Latter part laid off and on under the lee of Narborough Is.

Sunday  
Oct - 13<sup>th</sup> Light Southerly winds and fair Weather Thronghout these  
24 hours cruising off and on from Cape Douglas to 12 Leagues  
in company with the Neutrality but saw nothing alive in the  
Sea except a parcel of Killers, which is no encouraging  
sight for Spermacetries. Latter part lay under easy sail  
this afternoon. On account of the most insulting & abusive  
Language being uttered By Charles Brown against me,  
off of Douglas I shifted his Quarters from the Cabin into the Steerage

Monday  
October - 14 Gentle cruising Breezes at from SSE and SSW  
Cruising off to the W of Narborough Island, without having  
any Current either way so worked to windward and took a  
view into Elizabeths Bay, but saw nothing alive.  
Then ran down abreast of Cape Douglas. Spoke Ship Neut.  
Capt Folger who has not <sup>yet</sup> seen any prospects for whale  
at 10 P.M. (in the dark) lost sight of the Neutrality  
off Douglas & steered NNE to pass Cape Berkeley. at 12 past it

Tuesday  
October 15<sup>th</sup> At the Commencement of this day, Cape Berkeley bore East  
Dist three Leagues. the wind moderate at SSW steered  
SSE & NE and past between Rodondo Rock and the  
North part of Albemarle to the E. Middle part very  
light winds & calm unheated and repaired the Mizen Top-sail &  
Mizen at 3 P.M. light S.W. winds and fair steered  
East with Royals set fore and aft. By the alteration in  
the bearing of the Land we have nearly still water, or if any  
Current it sets NNE not exceeding one half mile an hour  
At 6 P.M. Rodondo Rock bore WSW Cape Berkeley  
Albemarle point S 35 E James Island S 50 E and  
Hingston Island E 16 N. Latter part continued Steering  
East. Winds very light from the S.W.



Ship Cyrus whaling about the Galapagos Is. Oct 1846

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup> October  
 Light winds and very variable throughout this day, but when any wind it generally blew from the South & S.W. Steering in East with all sail set, at 10 A.M. when James Island bore S.E. Alameda Point S.W. Rock Rodondo N.W. & W. and Abington Island E. & E. saw a shoal of sperm whales pursued them with all three boats killed several of them and by 7 P.M. took five small whales and one large one, along side secured them fast to the bows and hove too for daylight.

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> October  
 Light winds varying about between S.E. and W. with some fine rain, got all clear and at 6 A.M. hove to on to our whales took in the large one first then the others so that by 6 P.M. had all six on board except the large whale head which sunk so heavy that we could not get it on board. Secured it along side and set the try works on to boiling out. Winds light at from S to W. at 6 P.M. Cape Berkeley bore N.W. James Island S.E. and Abington S. & E.

Friday 18<sup>th</sup> October  
 Commences Brisk Breezes at South and misty weather Employ'd at boiling out, at 6 A.M. hove to on to our head took it then, having a very rough sea on which took us until 11 to get it all on board then move ship made sail and steered in East by the wind with light breezes at S.E. and fair weather. Employ'd at boiling out blubber at 6 P.M. Abington S. bore East & Berkeley South. Saw nothing movable in the sea during this day.

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup> October  
 Light winds varying between South & E. & fair W. Steering in to E. by the wind all of these 24 hours Employ'd at boiling out and blubber saw nothing except Abington S. bearing (at 6 P.M.) S.E. Dist 10 Leagues

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> October  
 Commences Gentle breezes at S.E. and fair W. Steering in to E. by the wind finished boiling and blubber and began to stow whale oil in casks. Later part broke leader at S.E. finished stowing down the body oil and continued steering in by the wind. Having seen nothing for the day except small fish & fowl at 1 P.M. (Latham Island) (Dist 20 Leagues)



Ship Cyrus whaling between the Galapagos Is. (Blanco West, 1805)

Monday 21 October Brisk trade winds at S to S S E & flying clouds, steering in to the E by the wind throughout the 24 hours. First part finished stowing down our oil of the last Whales the whole six, filling one hundred & thirty six Barrels saw one Whale, it being towindward lost sight of it before I could ascertain its Species. Latter part Employ'd at preparing for another as good a favor of Whales as the Last.

Lat 9-10 N At 6 PM Lord Chatham Is. { Bore S W }  
Dist 56 Leagues

Tuesday 22 October Brisk single-reef Topsail breezes at about South and very squally weather (for this part of the Globe) steering in E S E by the wind all day without seeing anything living in the Sea. Employ'd at fitting craft &c having had most of our harpoons broke that was used in the last six whales.

At 6 PM move moderate set fore & main Tails over single-reefs. Chatham Island { Bearing W S W }  
Distance 72 Leagues

Wednesday 23 October Light winds between South and S W and lowry weather standing in to the E by the wind with all sail set, against an ugly short head-beat sea, and not anything living or movable to be seen, except one dolphin which we caught.

Employ'd as necessary on board, cooper at repairing Casks &c.

Lat 00-07 N At 6 PM Lord Chatham Island { Bore W S W }  
Dist 92 Leagues

Thursday 24 October Light airs varying from S S E to S W several times in the course of the 24 hours standing in to the E by the wind without seeing anything in the Sea except a few turtles and one finback whale. Employ'd at sundry jobs as necessary, cooper at setting up casks &c.

Lat 00-14 S At 6 PM Lord Chatham Island { Bore W 1/2 S }  
Dist 108 Leagues

Friday 25 October Light airs at South & S W with a high, irregular swell and strips of racy water, as if a strong current was running which (by my OBS Lat) must set to the South at the rate of one mile per hour. Steered in to the E by the wind all the 24 hours with all sail set as usual, without seeing anything movable or living in the Sea. Employ'd as necessary.

Lat 00-57 S At 6 PM Lord Chatham Is. { Bore W S W }  
Distance 120 Leagues



Ship Cyrus whaling between the Galapagos Is. & Blanco, Jan. West 1805

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup> October - Light winds varying between S & SSW with some flights of mist; standing in to the E. close on a wind with all sail set, against an ugly cross swell from the South & W. Keeping a bright look-out for whatever may appear to view, but without seeing anything during this day except one turtle. Employed as necessary on board, copied finished setting up spare sails at 6 P.M. Point St Helena { Bore E.S. Dist 60 Leagues

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup> October - Gentle Gales at about South & SSW with dead air standing in to the E. by the wind all this 24 hours at 8 A.M. the colour of the Sea changed from Blue to Green shifted and to Topsails and continued standing in but saw nothing at all, at 6 P.M. Point St Helena { Bore East, Dist 60 Leagues

Monday 28<sup>th</sup> October - Brisk Breezes at South & SSW with a very rough and ugly head-beat sea, standing in to the E. by the wind all this 24 hours, the colour of the Sea much darker than it was yesterday, but nothing to be seen, nor any sign of anything, although I cannot allow myself to be far from land on this day, together with the six or seven preceding days, we have crossed a considerable space of what has been good Whale ground and have not discovered the least sign of a Whale of any Description, nor indeed of anything else, except a few solitary turtles that appeared half starved at 2-27 P.M. at 6 P.M. Puna Island { Bore East, Dist 20 Leagues

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup> October - Fresh winds at South and to SSW but the ship stood off by the wind the first 3 hours, then back and stood in all the remaining part of this 24 hours with fresh winds under single reefs & M<sup>o</sup> T<sup>h</sup> sail over them but saw nothing during the day, the water of a very dark blue having headed up S & S.E. and sometimes S.E. for the most part of these 24 hours without suffering the least by the any more than 19 miles it is plain, that we have had a Northern current of (at least) 2 miles an hour. Latter part continued standing in S & by the wind keeping the Duesen Lead Employed every half hour but without finding any bottom with 55 fathoms.



# Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of N. W. West.

1805

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup> Commences Brisk Breezes at 1 P.M. steering in S.E. by the  
 October wind, keeping the Lead trying for bottom every half-hour, but  
 got no bottom, At 6 P.M. the breeze blowing away saw the  
 thin Continent of Venus bearing from S.E. to E.N.E. the nearest  
 Land at 9 or 10 Leagues Distance, at 7 calm, discovered the  
 jamming of the bowsprit to be slack & useless, by the lower Batt.  
 drawing up out of the Cutwater, took out the batt entirely, made  
 a proper place for, and jammed the Bowsprit securely  
 at noon Wind at S.W. & stood in at 5 P.M. being close in  
 with the land saw Cape Blanco (bearing S.W. & 10 Leagues) back Ship &  
 stood off and on all the latter part under single Reef topsails  
 the wind fresh at from S.W. to S.E. & water very racy  
 Having been Ten days & a half from Land to Land, or rather from  
 leaving Abington Island S.E. 10 Leagues, to Blanco S.W. 10 Leagues

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup> Commences Brisk single Reef Breezes at between S.W. & S.E.  
 October stood up along shore until 6 A.M. when the breeze favouring  
 stood off by the wind at Noon being lost sight of Blanco  
 it bearing due East Distance 12 Leagues, continued standing  
 off all the latter part with more moderate winds at about South  
 Lat 4-24 and fair weather, made sail occasionally At 6 P.M. (S.W. 20 Lg.)

Friday 1<sup>st</sup> Gentle cruising Breezes at between South and S.E. standing off  
 November to the Westward by the wind throughout these 24 hours with all  
 sail set, without seeing anything in the Sea. Employed as  
 necessary, Repair'd of Mainsail shifted the Foresail &c &c.  
 Lat 4-54 At 6 P.M. Santa Rosa (Bore E.N.E. Distance 50 Leagues)

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup> Gentle cruising Breezes at E.S.E. & to S.E. stood off  
 November to the S.W. by the wind till 7 P.M. then back'd in all the  
 latter part at 1 P.M. entered the green water that lies  
 farthest off & have headed up S.W. at 4 P.M. past  
 the western edge of it and saw a Shoal of Fish & three  
 finbacks but no Spermaceties although on the very ground  
 that has been covered with them  
 Employ'd on board as necessary Repair'd the Tryworks &  
 altered our second-best Foresail &c  
 Lat 5-57 At 6 P.M. Santa de Luxa (Bore E.N.E. Distance 74 Leagues)

W.P. 8-55-6



Ship Cyrus whaling on the coast of Terra del Norte  
 1805

Sunday November 3<sup>rd</sup> Gentle cruising breezes at S E B E & S E stood off to the S W by the wind throughout this day. This morning at 6 P M we were on the Western edge of the Green water at 8 blue water continued standing off with hopes of seeing Whales every hour but saw nothing, except one porpoise during the day. At 6 P M Judging myself to have Lobos de Mar { Bearing East Dist 95 or 100 leagues } and no encouragement for Whales hereabouts. Tack't Ship and stood in by the Wind (all the latter part) it being moderate at S E

Lat 6-50  
 Monday November 4<sup>th</sup> Commences Light winds varying between S E & East laid off & on occasionally by the wind. Middle and latter part gentle cruising breezes at S E stood in to S E by the wind. Saw nothing movable or living in the Sea, at 6 P M past over the Vein of Green water, and continued standing in. At 6 P M Lobos de Terre { Bore East Dist 8 1/2 leagues }

Lat 6-36  
 Tuesday November 5<sup>th</sup> Light winds between S E & S S E stood in to the S W by the wind at Noon rounded the Ship too, for an hour & scrubbed the Boards. Latter part gentle cruising breezes continued and Router in by the wind, having seen nothing for this day. Except two pinback whales and a few Maconis. Employ'd on Ship's duty as Necessary. At 6 P M Lobos de Terre { Bore S E Dist 67 leagues }

Lat 6-24  
 Wednesday November 6<sup>th</sup> Light winds varying between S S E & S E B E stood in to the S W by the wind all these 24 hours with all sail set at 6 A M saw a strange Sail twinkle. Recognized her all day knew her to be the Ship of Nantucket and at 7 P M spoke her & heard of the Late Death of Capt. Oke (Cattle) who was shot through the Head by his own Crew. But no Spanish Cruiser to be heard of lately. Whales not very plenty hereabouts. At 6 P M Lobos de Terre { Bore S E Dist 40 leagues }

Lat 6-26  
 Thursday November 7<sup>th</sup> Light S-E as lively winds & fair weather stood in by the wind to 7 P M on very greenish water all the day, without seeing anything except Ship, Ship of Nantucket. Employ'd on board as Necessary. At 6 P M tack't Ship and stood off S S W by the wind all the latter part. Lobos de Terre { Bore S E Dist 22 leagues }

Lat 6-18



# Ship (urus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul West 1865

Friday 8<sup>th</sup> November Light cruising breezes at about S E and fair weather  
stood in by the wind till noon, seeing many humpbacks and swordfish  
on thick muddy water the Land appearing through the haze, at about  
8 or 9 Leagues Distance E N E, so tack'd Ship and stood off all the  
Latter part, but saw no whales, the Luky in Company.  
Lat 6-53

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> November Gentle cruising Breezes, at between S E B S E & S E cruising  
off and on with all sail set in Company with Ship Luky.  
Saw nothing except one small whales carcass that appeared to have  
been but lately cut in, and plenty of Killers & small fish  
the water of a thick Muddy Colour, Punta de Anxa { Bearing E B S  
Dist 15 Leagues

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> November Light winds at S E B S E and hazy weather stood off till  
2 P.M. lost sight of the Luky, saw nothing but humpbacks  
so tack'd Ship & stood in the Latter part saw 1 spoke, & Luky  
had seen no Whales to day, cruising between 10 & 30 Leagues Distance  
W B S & W N W from Punta de Anxa, where the Luky has lately  
taken in a good part of her Cargo. Unemploy'd as usual on Sundays  
Lat 6-06

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> November Light S E winds and hazy weather all the fore part  
Latter part Gentle Gales at S E and fair weather, cruising  
off and on without seeing anything for the day Punta de Anxa  
{ Bearing E N E }  
{ Dist from 10 to 20 Leagues } no sight of any Spermacties  
as if they have all forsook the Coast again  
Lat 6-16

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup> November Gentle cruising breezes and fair weather all of this day  
Cruising off and on at the Distance of between 15 and 30  
Leagues from Punta de Anxa where there has been plenty of  
whale seen for some time past, but at present not a whale  
to be seen nor any sign of any, continued persevering with great  
hopes of raising them every hour saw nothing but of Luky  
Lat 6-17

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup> November Light breezes between S E & S E with hazy W.  
stood in to the Quire by the wind toward the Land but found  
ourselves much farther from the Land than I expected  
Saw nothing but humpbacks, finbacks Grampases, Seals,  
small fish & fowls. & Ship Luky, No Spermacties about here  
Lat 6-12 At 6 P.M. Lobos de Torre { Bore. E B S  
Dist 10 Leagues



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul West. 1845

Thursday 14 November  
 Lat 6-30  
 Gentle Breezes between S E & S S E and hazy weather  
 Cruising off & on to the best advantage to get downwind  
 but saw no Spermacettes, plenty of humpbacks, & finbacks,  
 Seals, &c. caught a sword fish. saw the Lark, cruising under  
 our lee without seeing anything. the water very thick-redish  
 Employ'd on board the small necessary parts of duty

Friday 15 Nov<sup>m</sup>  
 Lat 6-36  
 the Brisk cruising breezes from S E B E to S E B S stood off  
 to the S S W by the wind all the 24 hours together, the weather  
 being hazy, and water of a thick muddy cast, saw nothing but  
 a few humpbacks, & sword fish, and two pieces of Lean of whale  
 so that somebody has found whale at no great Distance, downwind.  
 At 6 P M Lobos de Terce { Bore E 1/4 N  
 Dist - 34 Leagues

Saturday 16 Nov<sup>m</sup>  
 Lat 7-28  
 the Brisk Breezes at S E & S E B E stood off S S W by  
 by the wind, throughout the 24 hours, without seeing anything  
 living or movable in the Sea the colour of the water having  
 changed since yesterday, to a clearer dark colour full of bright  
 sparkles, as is frequently the case where Whales are plenty  
 At 6 P M Lobos de Mar { Bore E B N  
 Dist 60 Leagues

Sunday 17 Nov<sup>m</sup>  
 Lat 8-40  
 the Brisk Breezes between S E B S & S E B E with  
 fair weather, stood off S S W by till noon, at which time  
 I judge myself to have Lobos de Mar { Bearing E N E  
 Distance 84 Lg.  
 then having seen nothing living or movable in the Sea  
 back to Ship & stood in by the wind all the latter part  
 without seeing anything of any description whatever

Monday 18 Nov<sup>m</sup>  
 Lat 8-44  
 Gentle breezes at S E B E all the first part, with  
 fair weather, stood off to the S S W by till 11 AM, then  
 back to 1/2 E and stood in by the wind which was  
 moderate at from S E B S to S E B E having seen  
 one finback, & a few albacores during this day. Although  
 the weather is fair, the Sea smooth, and the crew  
 well Man'd fore and aft, with a good lookout, & everyone  
 anxious to see our Game, yet we find it impossible, as  
 there is no whale to be seen, nor any sign of Spermacettes,  
 cruising off & on as I Journal, but remain in hopes of  
 being able to write something more pleasing on the other side  
 of this leaf Employ'd as usual, Lobos de Mar { S E N E  
 75 Leagues



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru, Pass. West, master 1805

<p>Tuesday November</p> <p>71</p> <p>Lat 8-31</p>	<p>19<sup>th</sup> Gentle cruising breezes between S E N S E S E N E standing in to the E<sup>nd</sup> by the wind at 7 A M saw several Spermaceties, gave chase with all three boats they being very shy, it was not without much difficulty that we caught one of them killed him &amp; took him along side at noon, at the same time saw another by itself, which we afterwards killed and at 3 P M got along side they being young Bulls, took 2 on and at 12 past 6 had them completely on board, so made sail &amp; stood in by the wind it being moderate at S E &amp; fair W<sup>ind</sup> began to try and blubber; Lobos de Mar { Bearing E 28 N Dist - 58 Leagues</p>
<p>Wednesday November</p> <p>Lat 8-24</p>	<p>20<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes at S E &amp; S E with lowry weather stood in to the E<sup>nd</sup> by the wind all of this day well employ<sup>d</sup> at boiling out our whales, but could not find any move, nor any thing else movable in the Sea, the Cloud of water changing from a light blue to Green; at 11 P M tackt Ship to S W<sup>ind</sup> at which time Lobos de Mar { Bore N 51 E Dist 43 Leagues</p>
<p>Thursday 21 Nov<sup>r</sup></p> <p>Lat 8-40</p>	<p>21<sup>st</sup> Brisk winds at S E and hazy weather, stood off to the S S W<sup>ind</sup> by the wind all of this day without seeing anything in the Sea, the Cloud of water changing from Green to blue Employ<sup>d</sup> as Necessary, finished boiling out our Blubber and stowed part of the oil below, found several bad Cask; at 6 P M Lobos de Mar { Bore N 63 E Dist - 72 Leagues</p>
<p>Friday 22 Nov<sup>r</sup></p> <p>Lat 9-22</p>	<p>22<sup>nd</sup> Brisk winds at S E and rough weather, stood off to the S S W<sup>ind</sup> by the Wind till Noon, saw a shoal of Bl fish Tackt Ship and stood in all the latter part being in light blue water all day, finished stowing down the oil last two Whales which has filled Seventy-one barrels but saw no Whales to day At noon when we tackt Ship Lobos de Mar { Bore N 52 E Dist 91 Leagues</p>
<p>Saturday November</p> <p>Lat 9-03</p>	<p>23<sup>rd</sup> Gentle Gales at S E and fair weather, stood in to the E N E<sup>nd</sup> by the wind all the 24 hours without seeing any living thing in the Sea except two humpbacks. Employ<sup>d</sup> on Board as Necessary, cooper at repairing Casks overhauled all of our cask &amp; collected all empty Cask together At 6 P M Lobos de Mar { Bore N 51 E Dist 57 Leagues</p>



Ship *Essex* whaling on the Coast of Peru Paul West, Master 1805

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> November  
 Moderate breezes at S E and lowry weather all the fore part of this day, stood off to the S W by the wind the first 4 hours afterwards tack'd Ship & stood in to the S W by E all of the latter part of the 24 hours having some flight of mist and thickish weather saw nothing to day but one shoal of 15 fish having changed the colour of water from light blue to a muddy cast. Employ'd the Cooper at repairing Casks at 6 P.M. Lobs N 33 E Dist 43 Lgs

Monday 25<sup>th</sup> November  
 Light winds at S E and lowry weather cruising off & on by night & standing in to the E by the wind all day on blue water. The sea very smooth, but nothing alive in it to be seen except 3 or 4 Finbacks and two Grampases. Employ'd on board as necessary, Cooper at repairing bad casks &c. the surface of the sea appearing as barren as the Arabian Sands. At 6 P.M. Lobs de Mer N 27 E Dist 100 miles

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> November  
 Light Winds varying between South & East, and sometimes calm stood in most of the time when any wind. Leaned the heads, shifted the Stoveboards Cooper at repairing bad Casks &c. & as necessary saw several Killers, and one swordfish, but no sign of Spermaetices the wind so very light at S E that we cannot shift our ground for to find whales, at 6 P.M. Lobs de Mer N 60 E Dist 29 leagues

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> November  
 Gentle Breezes at about S E and fair weather, stood in to the E by the wind on green water seeing many humpbacks try'd for bottom with 550 fms at 9 P.M. but found no bottom caught a swordfish, continued standing in East till 6 P.M. when the sea being remarkable vacy & full of small fish try'd for and found bottom with 145 fms. Depth of water, tack'd Ship & stood off all the latter part by the wind which is small at S E by E. At 6 P.M. I judge myself to be at least 15<sup>th</sup> from the Continent as the weather is tolerable clear and no appearance of Land

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>  
 Bristle cruising breezes at S E & S E by E stood off to the S W by the wind throughout this day, keeping (as usual) all night look out for Spermaetices, but saw nothing except a few Finback, & humpback whales, the colour of water changing from a green to a light blue. Employ'd on board as necessary, Cooper at repairing Casks &c. &c. In this manner I continue cruising for a Voyage over and about the same ground where great Voyages have hitherto been made, but at present here is no sign of whales on this part, as I have seen Spermaetices no more than three times since last August, At 6 P.M. Lobs de Mer N 30 E Dist 30 leagues



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul West, master  
1805

Friday 29<sup>th</sup> November Commences brisk cruising breezes at S E B E & fair weather  
At Noon fresh breezes, took in T G Sails at 4 P M winds fresher  
and rugged whale weather Single reefed the Topsails fore & aft.  
at 7 in Mainsail. Mizzen, & Gibb continued standing off all of this  
day having seen nothing during the 24 hours but one fin back  
the water is a light blue colour. At 6 P M the Land at 5 1/2 Leagues  
Lat 10-40 Employed on board as necessary Cooper at repairing Casks &c. &c.

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup> November Commences strong Breezes at S E and rugged dirty weather  
standing off by the wind under single reefed Topsails without  
seeing anything in the Sea during this day, the M<sup>o</sup> thick & misty  
Employed as necessary on board Cooper as usual on had Cask  
At 6 P M tacked Ship & stood in E B N by the wind all  
the latter part, being Dist from Land about 75 or 80 Leagues  
Lat 10-56

Sunday 1<sup>st</sup> December Commences fresh S E trades & very rugged weather stood in  
to the E<sup>nd</sup> by the wind under single reefed Topsails  
Middle part a little more moderate, out reefs & set the M<sup>o</sup>.  
T G Sails continued standing in all day, heading up E B N  
& sometimes East, without seeing anything in the Sea except  
a few Bonitors, the weather being very boistrous for Peru  
At 6 P M winds increasing took in single reefs fore & aft  
Judging my Distance from Land to be about 50 Leagues  
Lat 10-49

Monday 2<sup>nd</sup> December Commences fresh S E trades with thick rugged weather standing  
in to the E<sup>nd</sup> by the wind under single reefed Topsails. Middle part  
a little more moderate set the M. T G Sails, at noon took it in  
again, winds continuing fresh in squalls all the latter part  
steering in E B N close on a wind, on blue water, without  
seeing anything in the Sea, at 6 P M the Land at 22 Leagues  
Lat 10-33

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> December Commences moderate breezes at S E and lowry weather  
standing in to the E<sup>nd</sup> by the wind on greenish water  
tryed for bottom, found none, with 150 Lines, saw several  
Killers, but nothing else in the Sea, Middle part light  
winds at S E B E and an ugly swell on. Latter part  
Gentle trades, continued standing in by the wind with all  
sail set, having run in much more Dist, than we ran of  
which plainly shows the effect of a Western Current  
ends with very dull times, not a sign of a Thermacety  
Lat 10-10



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Capt. West. Master. 1805

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> December  
Gentle breezes between S E & E S E with fair weather all day  
stood in till 6 A.M. trying for bottom without finding any till  
6 A.M. when on 110 water the weather clear saw no Land  
so that I judge myself to be 20 Leagues Dist from it.  
Took 4 Ship and stood off to N. by the wind all the latter  
part on green water and many humpbacks & finbacks in sight  
At 6 P.M. the Land at 28 Leagues

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> December  
Commences brisk winds at S E standing off S.W. by the  
wind Middle part Calm latter part light breezes & fair till 3  
continued standing off by the wind saw nothing living in or moving  
on the sea during this pleasant day, so ended without any Employ  
or board other than watching the motions on the sea  
At 6 P.M. the Land at 27 Leagues Distance

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> December  
Gentle cruising breezes at S E & S S E standing off S.W. by  
the wind without seeing any movable thing in the sea till  
12 P.M. then raised sight of plenty of squid B. fish & albacore  
at 5 saw a single spermacety put off all 3 boats and  
barely saved the opportunity of striking him before sunset  
however with success we killed him & at 7 took him along side  
secured him well and have too the latter part for daylight  
At 6 P.M. the Land at about 73 Leagues Distance

Friday 7<sup>th</sup> December  
Commences gentle breezes at S E & E S E laying too  
by our whale. At 5 P.M. wore ship. Took on to 3 whale &  
at 3 had him all on board. made sail & stood off S.W. by  
the wind all the Middle & latter part without seeing  
anything except 3 or 4 B. fish & some small fish & carcass  
Employed at boiling our blubber &c. the Land at 6 P.M. 30  
having seen a fresh carcass of a whale. Judge we have Neighbors

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> December  
Gentle gales at S E and fair weather throughout this day  
at 4 A.M. finished boiling out our whale. Middle part  
stood it below. at 3 P.M. saw a spermacety down all boats  
but the whale staying down and how at a time did not  
catch him till 6 P.M. killed him and took him along side at 7  
made him well fast and have too all the latter part  
having stood down our last whale of 36 B. fish of B. fish  
the wind & B. fish fair (continued) cruising off & on all the  
fore part of the day. At 6 P.M. the Land at 75 Leagues



Ship Cyrus, whaling on the Coast of Peru. Capt. West Master 1805

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> December  
Light winds between S E and South with fair W<sup>ind</sup> lying by a whale until 5 A M took to on to him & at 9 had him all in the weather being very fair & Sea smooth saved every fragment of the Whale (as of our last) at 10, after making Sail stood off to the S W B W & began boiling out our blubber. Saw nothing in the Sea to day. At 6 P M the Land at 85 Leagues Dist

Lat. 12-03

Tuesday 10 December  
Light winds between S E & East with very pleasant W<sup>ind</sup> cruising off & on at between 90 & 70 Leagues Distance from Lima at 7 A M saw a Shoal of whales at a great Distance to windward wind being light put off two boats at 9 came up with them found them B<sup>l</sup> fish to our great Disappointment so returned on board Opened & cleared out the Store hold for stowing our oil found many Cask in a decayed state & too bad to repair so took some to mend others at 6 P M finished boiling our blubber having started some off our B<sup>l</sup> fish oil overboard and filled the Cask with better Oil at 7 the Land at 72 Leagues Distance saw no whale to day

Lat 10-56

Wednesday 11 December  
Commences light winds at S E & very smooth Sea cruising off & on at 72 Leagues from the Land without seeing anything except 3 or 4 Grampasses during the day Latter part Gentle breezes, stood in by the wind E N E well Employ'd Stood down the Oil of our last whale 65 At 6 P M the Land at 60 Leagues Distance, tackt off to S W

Lat 11-50

Thursday 12 December  
Commences Gentle Gales at S E with fair W<sup>ind</sup> stood off S W took in our stern boat repaired it and placed it again at 3 A M saw a Spermacety chased her but did not fasten to her came on board stood off S W wind at E S E at 4 P M saw several Spermaceties gave chase but got None being too late in the day returned on board and endeavoured to find them when daylight appears again by laying off & on the Latter part under easy sail the Land at 84 Leagues Dist

Lat 12-03

Friday 13 December  
Gentle cruising breezes at about S E & fair weather throughout these 24 hours laid off & on all the fore & hours then being in the same place where was many whales last night saw nothing but a few B<sup>l</sup> fish so steered in N E all day seeing several shoals of B<sup>l</sup> fish & some small fish but no Spermaceties Employ'd on board as Messrs Cook at repairing casks & starting some loose iron &c to be ready for a large haul at 6 P M the Land at 71 Leagues Dist tackt off to S W

Lat 11-58



Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Part West. North. 1805

Saturday 12 December	<p>Light winds at East, to S E with fair weather steered off S W all day, till 3 P.M. without seeing anything in the Sea except a few Albacores, passing over the same ground where there used to be tolerable whaling, a few days ago. But at present we don't find Whales &amp; continue persevering diligently, every minute as an hour. Employ'd, painted the Starboard boat &amp;c as necessary, the Land at 92 Lg.</p>
Sunday 13 December	<p>Light cruising breezes at S E &amp; E S E with fair weather stood in to the E N E throughout this day, without seeing anything in the Sea, not but very few fowls of any kind whatever the colour of water very blue as usual, at 6 P.M. the Land at 70 Lg. tackled Ship &amp; stood off S W all the latter part</p>
Monday 14 December	<p>Light cruising breezes at E S E to S E N E stood in to the E N E and by the wind all day seeing a dozen Shoals of B. fish and plenty of fowls, but no Spermacees. The water very blue. Employ'd as necessary unboard, and old Main-sail, ripped it apart and sewed other &amp; all the M. Sail on board. At 8 P.M. tackled Ship to go S W, the Land at 56 Leagues</p>
Tuesday 15 December	<p>Light winds at S E to East with pleasant weather for whaling, steered off S W all day, without seeing anything in the Sea but a few small fish, &amp; two Shoals of B. fish. Being about the same ground where we got Whales y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> Instant. at 7 P.M. shortened sail as usual &amp; lay off &amp; on during Night with great anxiety for the sight of a fishes breath as daylight appears. at 6 P.M. the Land at 73 Leagues Distance</p>
Wednesday 16 December	<p>Light winds at E to S E with Calms, steered off to the S W all day without seeing anything alive in the Sea, saw one dead turtle, but no sign of any Spermacee, the Land at 90 Lg. at 7 P.M. shortened sail to topsails &amp; lay off &amp; on as usual at Night</p>
Thursday 17 Dec 17	<p>Light winds at S E &amp; East with fair weather stood in to the S E all day without seeing anything in the Sea except some few Bonaparts, the colour of the water a light blue, &amp; much the same as when whales were to be found hereabouts, but at present we cannot find the least encouragement for whales to come on this ground immediately. but continue cruising over &amp; over the ground that has been lucky with whales, and generally free from Spanish ships. at 7 P.M. shortened sail &amp; lay off &amp; on as usual at Night Judging my Distance from Lima to be about 78 Leagues</p>



Ship *Cyrus* whaling on the Coast of Peru, *Jan. West* master  
1805

Friday 20<sup>th</sup> December Light trade winds between ESE & SSE stood in NE throughout this day without seeing anything but small fish and two or three pinbacks, the water of a deeper blue colour than we have had it, when at a greater distance from the Land than we are to day Not much employment on board, besides looking for Whales Latter part lay off & on, under easy sail as usual at Night  
Lat 11-55 At 6 PM Judge my Dist from Lima to be 67 Leagues

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> December Gentle cruising breezes at between East & SE stood in to the NE all of these 24 hours on very dark coloured water without seeing anything in the Sea except a few Bonitors towards the latter part the M<sup>o</sup> became thick with a little fog the water being as very barren, continued standing in NE  
Lat 11-20 At 6 PM Our Distance from Land is about 53 Leagues

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> December Brisk Winds at ESE to SE stood in to SE & NE by the winds without seeing anything alive, except two H Backs at Noon crossed a narrow strip of Water, try'd for bottom found none, so Ende with nothing in sight the Land 30 Lj  
Lat 10-44

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup> December Commences Brisk SE trades and clear M<sup>o</sup> standing in to the SE & E by the wind at 7 AM Strong trades, in Topgallantsails at 9 saw several Spermaceties, down Boat (but the Sea so very rugged could scarce Row to windward) Struck & killed one whale only, the vessel turning off to windward could not touch another, so took our whale alongside at Noon, and in the afternoon cut it in, & began boiling out, stood off SSE by the wind all the latter part, it being fresh at SE - Judging my Dist from Land to be 30 Leagues  
57  
Lat 10-10

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> December Commences Brisk trades at SE standing in ENE by the wind, well Employ'd at boiling out, at 12 PM try'd for bottom, found 80 Fathoms water, back'd Ship & stood off SSE by the wind all the latter part with Gentle breezes at SE at 6 PM Judge my Dist from Land to be about 27 Leagues, saw nothing during this day, but a parcel of pinbacks At 11 PM finished boiling our whale & prepared to stow the Oil below in the Hold, the colour of the Sea, very Dark green  
Lat 10-02



## 1825

Lat 10.25

Lat 11-08

Lat 12-13

Lat. 12-20

Feb 12-12



# Ship Cyrus whaling on the Coast of Peru. Paul West 1805

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>  
December

28

Lat 12-24

fresh winds at S E & rugged Peruvian weather throughout. This day, stood off to the S S W Employ'd at boiling out and whale  
At 5 A.M. tack'd the Ship to the E N E, made all sail, as usual  
at 9 finished our blubber the Oil being too hot, could not stow  
it below immediately, at 5 P.M. saw whales they being at a  
great Distance could not get near them till just night  
down boats, killed two small Spermaceties took them along side  
secured them & lay too for daylight. Mean-time having the  
hove hold stow'd full of cask started enough of this whales oil  
to fill it all full, the rest remaining on deck in all of this  
whales & barrels. At 6 P.M. 75 Leagues from Lima —

Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup>  
December

38

Lat 12-06

Strong breezes at S E with rugged whale weather. At 5 A.M.  
lookt on <sup>four of</sup> our whales but before we took one of them in,  
saw another Shoal of Spermaceties, finished cutting one of  
down all boats, struck and killed a great many of them but the  
W<sup>ind</sup> proving unfavourable could not get any more than six  
of them alongside, which we accomplished by 6 P.M. then rove  
and purchases again, and cut in the other whale of Yesterday  
and set the works on to boiling out the blubber so ends this  
Year with all hands in health on board, well employ'd at trying  
and whales enough alongside to fill all of the cask that we  
can muster, providing we can save them all, the Land at 80

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup>  
January 1806

Lat 12-01

This Year begins with gentle breezes at S E and fair W<sup>ind</sup>  
laying hove too, Employ'd at boiling out Spermacety oil  
and six dead Whales along side, at 6 A.M. tack'd the ship  
cleared between decks of blubber & lookt on to our whales  
at 2 P.M. them all on board the winds light made all sail  
steered off to the S S W by the wind, at the latter part,  
set the try-works on again to boiling out, having obtained a full  
Cargo of Spermacety Oil. I heard the Cyrus towards London  
with a good intent of making a safe and short passage  
leaving the Coast of Peru with every person in health on  
board & Ammunition sufficient to keep them so for a few  
weeks longer. At Noon of this day I judge myself to be at  
Eighty-five Leagues due <sup>East</sup> from Lima and in Long 81-06  
from which I take my Departure, and shall include the latter  
part of this days work in Jan. 2, and so keep Sea accounts



Ship *Cyrus* from Peru towards Cape Horn, 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday January 2 <sup>d</sup> 1806
2	-	4	N.W.	N.E.	Commences getting water and coal.
4	3	-	N.W.		At 2 P.M. finished cutting in our whales. Made all sail, stood off by the wind, & set the tryworks on to boiling out, and blubber. Cooper employed at repairing every defect that can hold oil.
6	3	4			
8	3	-			
10	2	4	S.W.	S.E.	
12	2	-			Middle part light winds
2	2	-			
4	1	4	S.W.		Latter part light airs, employed at starting board for casks, and contriving all ways for to get casks enough to contain the Oil as it boiled out without reserving any casks, except for water and what real necessity requires
6	1	-			
8	1	-	S.W.	N.E.	
10	2	-			saw nothing to day, but a few birds
2	2	4			

(Lat. 12-2)


Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	X Long	Lat in South	Long in West
S.W.	40	28	28	29	12-29	81-33
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Jan <sup>y</sup> 3	
2	2	4	S.S.W.	S.E.	<p>Light winds and lowry weather throughout this 24 hours. Employed at boiling out the oil, proving very warm causes the blubber to start a little. At 10 finished boiling, broke up the after-hold &amp; Run, and stowed part of the oil in it, cleared out between decks &amp; prepared for stowing all down <sup>some</sup> as far as it is void, having every cask full of spermicely Oil, likewise all of the pots &amp; coolers full in order for filling our water-cask when empty.</p> <p>Saw plenty of birds &amp; spermicely fish.</p>	
4	3	-				
6	3	-	S.W.B.S	S.E.B.S		
8	3	4				
10	3	-	S.W.	S.E.		
12	3	-				
2	3	-				
4	3	4	S.W.B.S			
6	3	-				
8	3	-				
10	3	4	S.W.	S.E.		
12	3	4	S.W.B.S			
Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	X Long	Lat in South	Long in West
S.W.	40	28	28	29	12-29	81-33

(Lat. 13-2)

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	X Long	Lat in	Long in
S.W.	20	51	35	51	13-22	82-28



Ship Cyrus from Peru towards Cape Horn Paul West, Master

HKE	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Jan. 4 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2 3 -	S.W.S	S.E.B.S	Commences gentle trade winds & hazy weather
4 2 1			Employed at stowing down Oil water &c.
6 2 -			
8 2 4			Middle part squally made & took in light sails occasionally
10 3 -			
12 3 4	S.W.W		Latter part opened our lumbered ports between decks & took a spare topmast from the lower upon the upper
2 3 4			Deck, saw a very large Shoal of Spermaceties, & concluding to alter my intention for a <sup>future</sup> supply of water, loosed down all 3 boats, chased them four hours, but the winds breezing & whales shy headed towards us could not touch one of them
4 4 -	S.W	S.E	returned on board, headed off again with view of making a speedy passage to St. Helena
6 3 -	S.W	S.E	
8 2 -	E.N.E	S.E	
10 4 4			
12 5 -	S.W		 OBS Lat 14-00

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat in	Long in
S 45 West	57	40	40	42	14-00	83-07

HKE	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Jan. 5 <sup>th</sup>
2 3 4	S.S.W	S.E	Commences moderate trades & fair weather
4 4 -			continuing headed off, lost sight of most of the whalebirds, finished stowing down all of last
6 3 -	S.W.S		Eighth Whales. Killed y <sup>e</sup> 30 and 31 Dec <sup>r</sup> , they having filled one hundred and sixteen barrels which completes my cargo of thirteen hundred
8 4 -	S.W	S.E	Barrels of Spermacety Oil filled up on this Coast of Chili and Peru
10 4 -	S.W	S.E	
12 4 4	S.W.W		
2 4 -			
4 4 -	South	E.S.E	Middle part some squalls of rain
6 5 -			
8 4 -	S.W		Latter part after having stowed every cask &c washed and cleaned the Ship in every part
10 4 -			
12 3 4	S.W	S.E	OBS Lat 15-01

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat in	Long in
S 45 W	87	61	61	63	15-01	84-10



Ship Cyrus from Port towards Cape Horn Paul West.

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Jan 7 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	4	-	SSE	SE	Brisk breezes and lowry weather standing to the
4	4	-			South close by the wind throughout these 24 hours
6	4	4			Employed as necessary repairs and looks for whales
8	4	4			sent down our cutting-gear. Begg'd our bread. Begg'd
10	4	4	SSE	SE	began to put our Sails in order for foul weather
12	4	4			and in short to make every preparation for a
2	5	-	South	ENE	short passage
4	5	-			The sea very smooth, but nothing to be seen
6	4	-			upon its surface.
8	4	-			
10	2	4	SSE	SE	
12	2	4			
OBS Lat 16-21					

Course			Dist	A. Lat	Dep	A Long	Lat in	Long in
S.W.			93	80	46	48	16-21	84-58
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Jan <sup>y</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup>			
2	4	-	S.W.	S.E.	Commences Brisk breezes with lowry			
4	4	-			and a large swell from the S.W.			
6	3	4						
8	3	4	S.W.	S.E.	Middle part the winds hangs fair & southerly			
0	3	-			with light squalls & unsteady			
2	3	-						
2	2	4	S.W.		Latter part gentle gales and fair weather			
4	3	-			Employed at making repairs & mended the			
6	3	-			ft. shifted and mended the sails to repair			
8	3	-	South	S.E.	Lost and new S.W. sail, aft. for a thin S.			
10	3	4			S. & S. as necessary for to encounter Cape Horn			
12	3	4			OBS Lat 17-			
Course			Dist	A. Lat	Dep	A Long	Lat in	Long in
S.W.			72	80	89	51	17-21	85-53



Ship Cyrus from Peru towards Cape Horn, Paul West Master

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Jan 27 1806			
2	3	4	S.W.	S.E. & E.	Commences brisk breezes and bory weather			
4	4	-			At 3 P.M. discovered a strange Sail			
6	6	-	S.W.		hearing S.B. & continued our course, and soon			
8	8	-	N.W.	E. & E.	raised five others in company with her			
10	8	4			at 4 could see them plain, they were four			
12	9	-			ships (two of them appearing like Men of War)			
2	9	-			and two brigs, by their course, appearance, and			
4	8	4			Manoeuvres, they were a Spanish Convooy from			
6	8	-			Lima bound to the Continent of Chili			
8	5	-	S.W.		altered my course a little to avoid them, till			
10	5	-			7, it being dark kept off till 11 & set all sail			
12	5	-			as Royals, Luddingsails, &c. Fore & aft, above &			
					below, run with brisk winds till 6 A.M. when			
					nothing in sight haul'd up with the wind abeam			
					took in light sails. Employ'd on Sundries as			
					lightly Necessary as Sails Riging &c.			
Course			Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat in	Long in
S.W.			150	70	132	139	18-31	87-58

H K F			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Jan 28 1806			
2	4	4	S W	E S E	Commences brisk winds & fair weather			
4	4	4	---	S E B E	Middle part fresh winds - At 6 A.M.			
6	5	-			strong breezes & squally, took in H Sails			
8	6	-			Fore & aft. Latter part more moderate			
10	6	-			out, H Sails again, sent down Fore &			
12	6	4			Miz. H. Royal & 2 Masts			
2	7	-	---	E S E	Employ'd at fitting Riggings			
4	7	-			repairing Sails &c as necessary			
6	6	4			Nothing to be seen round about us			
8	6	4	S W		here we begin to meet a cross uneven sea			
10	6	4			as is commonly found on Chili			
12	6	-						
Course			Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat O.B.	Long
S W			138	121	64	67	20-32	89-07

O.B. Lat 20-32



Ship Cyrus from the Coast of Peru for Cape Horn, Paul Smith, M.D.

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Jan <sup>y</sup> 10 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	5	-	South	ESE	Commences brisk winds and heavy weather
4	5	-			Standing South with a sheet full sail against a SE swell
6	5	4	SBW	SENE	
8	5	4			Middle part less winds & some squalls of wind & Rain took in & set light sails occasionally
10	6	-	South	ESE	
12	6	-			Latter part more moderate. Saw nothing.
2	3	-	SBW	SENE	Employed at repairing sails, at Riggings.
4	3	-			at Spun yarn, fitted a New Bobstay and many other necessary parts of Ship's Duty
6	3	-	South	ESE	& to end, all in health on board. Preserved daily by serving a slice of raw Pumpkin every morning before breakfast
8	3	4			
10	5	-			
12	4	-			Lat 9-50 East. Alt 22-17

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Alt	Long
120 N	112	105	38	41	22-17	89-48

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Jan <sup>y</sup> 11 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	-	South	ESE	Commences Gentle breezes with some fly the
4	4	4	SBW	SENE	f. Ast.
6	5	-			Middle part light winds & squally weather.
8	4	4			continued my course to the South with Speed
10	4	-	South	ESE	
12	3	-			Latter part brisk breezes & fair W <sup>est</sup>
2	2	4			set every sail than does any good by the wind
4	5	-			Employed on board at Sundries of Duty
6	7	4			finished a thorough repair of our second & last Mainmast. Set up the Stays &c. &c.
8	7	4			
10	7	-			
12	6	4		ESE	(Alt 24-0)

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat Alt	Long
120 N	125	112	52	07	25-03	90-55



Ship Cyms. from Peru. towards Cape Horn. Port West

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Jan <sup>y</sup> 12. 1806
2	6	-	SBE	EBE	Commences gentle breezes and fair W. sent out D. Mantsail. and Mizen
4	5	-			
6	4	4			
8	4	-			Middle part light winds with some squalls of Rain
10	3	-	South	ESE	
12	2	-	SBW	SEBE	Latter part brisk breezes varying from the E to SSE & back again. continued steering close by the wind throughout these 24 hours. here I begin to find a change in the climate but without any appearance of a change in the health of the crew
2	2	-			
4	1	4	South	ESE	
6	6	-			
8	5	-	SWBS	SEBS	
10	6	-	South	ESE	Obs Lat - 25-32
12	3	4			

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	X Long	Obs Lat	Long
S 14 W	86	83	21	23	25-32	28-08

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Jan <sup>y</sup> 13
2	4	-	South	ESE	Brisk breezes & squally weather all the first & middle part of these 24 hours between. Squalls in general almost calm
4	5	-			
6	6	4	SBW	SEBE	
8	6	-	SBE	EBE	Latter part brisk & gallant breezes steering to y <sup>e</sup> S by the wind with all sail set. Employ'd on board as necessary shifted our Mizen Tails to give the de one a thorough repair. Rove new running rigging where requisite. Middle Mizen made Spungarn &c &c
10	3	-			
12	3	-	South	ESE	
2	3	-			
4	3	-			
6	5	4	SBW		Obs Lat 27-15
8	6	4			
10	6	-	South	ESE	
12	6	-			

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	X Long	Obs Lat	Long
S 12 W	106	103	22	24	27-15	29-32



Ship Cyrus from Peru towards Cape Horn. D. 1800

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Jan 12 1800
2	5	4	S B W	S E B E	Commences gentle breezes and fair weather
4	5	4	South	E S E	Steering by the wind to the Southward
6	5	-			Middle part light airs & calm
8	4	-			
10	3	-	S B E	E B S	Latter part light winds & very warm
12	2	-			Set up the Standing Rigging fore & aft
2	1	-			the wind favouring a little (for the first time)
4	1	4			Set Studding sails fore & aft below and
6	2	-			aloft, likewise all the light Sails
8	2	-			in haste, to make all the Sailing possible
10	3	4		E N E	Employed at Sails &c as Necessary
12	3	-			Was 10-30 Lat 28-23

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dep	A Long	Lat in by OBS	Long in
S B W	69	68	6	7	28-23	31-39

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Jan 13 1800
2	2	-	S B E	E B N	Commences light winds varying from the
4	2	-			E to S S E with calms at 2 P.M. but
6	-	-			in studding sails fore & aft at 3 calms
8	2	4	S W	S E	At the our Stove and a Stove top with 4 repairs
10	3	-	S W S	S E B S	finished the Rizen & Spail & bent it again
12	4	-			Middle part light breezes & clear
2	3	4			wind wharf on a wind by S W
4	4	4			
6	4	4	S W	S E	Latter part gentle breezes with cloudy
8	4	-	S B S		and thick cloudy weather standing backing
10	4	4			to the South against a head Sea
12	6	-	S B E	E B S	Employed at Sailing and provisions
					the Store & the Sails &c &c
					saw nothing hereabouts

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dep	A Long	Obs Lat	Long in
S B W	71	67	24	28	29-30	32-47



Ship Cyrus from Peru towards Cape Horn Port West. Starts

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Jan <sup>y</sup> 16 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	4	4	SSE	ESE	Commences gentle breezes & fair weather standing to y <sup>e</sup> Southward against a very large swell from SSW
4	4	"	South	ESE	
6	4	"			
8	3	"	SSW	SE	Middle part light winds
10	3	"			
12	3	4			Latter part brisk winds & sea W <sup>th</sup> continuing by the wind with all sail set. saw nothing in the sea Employ <sup>d</sup> at Repairing sails &c took in the Waist boat to Repair, having been stove by the last whales & repaired with pieces of Tarpaulin, found the Fore Yard too
2	6	"			
4	6	"			
6	6	"			
8	6	"			
10	6	"			
12	5	4	SSW		
					Lat 10-40 Ely Lat 31-04

Courses	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Obs Lat	Long
SSE	114	94	64	75	31-04	93-22

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Jan <sup>y</sup> 17 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	5	4	SSW	SE	Fresh Tappanish breezes, with some squalls throughout these 24 hours standing to the Southward close by the Wind against an ugly short swell from SSW, made & took in light Sails etc.
4	6	"			
6	5	4			
8	4	4			
10	4	"	South	ESE	Repaired the Waist boat & replaced her again upon the cranes
12	4	4	SSW	SESE	
2	5	"			Employ <sup>d</sup> at sundry Necessary parts of Ships duty, bound into high Latitude saw nothing moving
4	5	"	SSW	SE	
6	5	4			
8	5	4	SSW	SE	
10	5	"			
12	4	"			Lat 32-27

Courses	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat	Long
SSW	112	83	75	81	32-27	94-31



*Ship Cyrus from New York towards Cape Horn. Paul Hunt Master*

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Jan <sup>ry</sup> 12 1806.
2	5	-	S/W	SE	Commences fresh winds & flying clouds weather with an ugly head Sea on
4	5	-			
6	5	4	S/W	SE & E	
8	4	-			Middle part very changeable weather from fair calm, Rainy, to squally &c. made & took in sail occasionally, which required a whole watch on deck, being the first time on the present passage
10	4	-	South	ESE	
12	3	4			
2	4	-	S/E	NE	Latter part steady & allant breezes with less Sea on, and fair weather Employ'd as necessary, took in the Quarter boats & secured them up aft so as to keep clear decks, lashed, & secured all spare spars on deck, took in the Stern boat to secure against foul weather, but finding her very bad indeed, broke her to pieces
4	4	-	S/W	SE	
6	3	4	S/W	SE & E	
8	4	-			
10	3	-			
12	3	-	South	ESE	

Course	Lat	Long	Day	At Long	Obs Lat	Long in
S 12 E	27	88	41	49	33-55	25-40

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Jan <sup>ry</sup> 13 1806
2	4	4	South	ESE	Commences gentle breezes and clear W <sup>th</sup> with all sail set that is usefull by the wind, as all staysails, Main Royal &c
4	4	-	S/E	East	
6	4	-			
8	4	4			Middle part light winds inclining a little more favourable
10	5	-			
12	2	4			
2	2	-			Latter part Employ'd at some very necessary jobs about the ship at 8 A.M. calm, smooth water &c scrubbed and cleaned the benches and all round the inside of the ship
4	2	-			
6	2	-			
8	2	-		NE	at 3 opening up a Northerly breeze set lower, Tinnest, & Topgallant Shuttlesworth fore & aft
10	2	4	S/E	North	
12	3	-			

Course	Lat	Long	Day	At Long	Obs Lat	Long
S 12 E	27	87	-	-	35-02	25-40



Ship Cyrus from Peru towards Cape Horn. Lat West 1806

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Jan 20 1806
2	3	-	SSE	NNE	Gentle breezes and fair weather all of the First & Middle part of these 24 hours making the best of a little breeze with all sail set Fore & aft, above & below
4	4	-			
6	4	-		NW	
8	4	4			
10	5	-			Latter part light winds inclining Westerly Employ'd about sundries of Ships Duty overhauled our blocks fore & aft & fitted Shropps &c as highly Necessary.
12	5	-			
2	5	-			
4	5	-			
6	4	-		NNE	Saw nothing living or movable in the Sea
8	3	-			
10	3	-			
12	2	4		West	

Obs Lat 36-35

Courses	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Obs Lat	Long in
SSE	96	93	22	27	36-35	95-13

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Jan 21 1806
2	5	-	SSE	NW	Commences gentle breezes with fair W. Middle part fresh winds & flying clouds
4	6	-			
6	6	4			
8	6	4		NNE	
10	6	-			Latter part continues fresh breezes & thick smoky weather, carrying Royal and all off the Starboard & A. Sails throughout these 24 hours having a point or two, each way from NNE of the winds varying.
12	8	-		NW	
2	10	-			
4	10	-			
6	10	4			split the M. & P. Staysail, without it & repaired it.
8	9	-	SSE	West	
10	10	-			
12	10	4		NNE	

Obs Lat 39-08

Courses	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Obs Lat	Long in
SSE	164	153	50	145	39-08	93-18



Ship Cyrus from Peru towards Cape Horn. Paul West. Master 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Jan <sup>y</sup> 22. 1806
2	10	4	PBS	N. S. W.	Commences fresh breezes carrying to the West with thick hazy weather & some little rain
4	11	"	"	West	at 4 P.M. in 10 fathoms Sheddington's and
6	10	"	"	"	Royal, at 6 in the W. P. S.
8	9	"	"	N. S. W.	
10	9	"	"	"	Middle part fresh winds with a very
12	9	"	"	"	material change in the climate from Peru
2	9	"	"	"	to Patagonia. Split the Middle Staysail
4	2	4	"	"	Later part gentle breezes with a high
6	6	4	"	West	short swell from the N. S. W. when the
8	5	4	"	"	Middle Staysail found it to be bad to repair.
10	4	"	"	"	Repaired the S. T. G. Sail.
12	4	"	"	N. S. W.	Cut sails being dry, shifted the most of
					them, with our best sails to the yards
					Obs Lat 41-36


Courses	Dist.	E. Lat	Long	A. Long	Obs Lat	Long in
133 E	177	448	26	126	41-36	31-12

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Jan <sup>y</sup> 23.
2	7	"	PBS	West	Commences gentle breezes with fair weather
4	7	"	"	"	finished bending our best suit of sails
6	8	"	"	N. S. W.	Middle part Squally, carried away S. T. G.
8	8	"	"	"	made & took in sail occasionally
10	8	"	"	"	
12	9	4	"	"	Later part continues strong winds inclining
2	10	4	"	"	to the S. W. in squalls, so we were obliged
4	10	4	"	"	to take in sail almost every half hour after
6	8	4	"	West	setting it, sent down the Main Royal Yard &
8	8	"	"	N. S. W.	that being in danger & took in the fore
10	8	4	"	"	gill & boom, and made necessary preparation
12	7	"	"	"	for encountering bad weather
					saw nothing, the colour of water very blue
					without hills or any thing else in sight.
					Obs Lat 44-17

Courses	Dist.	E. Lat	Long	A. Long	Obs Lat	Long in
141 E	188	463	24	129	44-17	31-00



Ship *Cyrus* from *Peru* towards *Cape Horn*, *Paul West* 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Jan <sup>r</sup> 24 1806
2	5	-	S E B S	S W	Commences brisk winds & clear weather
4	5	4			M. & P. M. up to 5 P. M. & set the sail
6	5	-			saw several spermately whales the ship being
8	5	-			rugged and night at hand & whales headed
10	6	5			downward, did not pursue them.
12	6	-		West	Middle part brisk winds varying as P. Log
2	6	4		N W	set Studdingails fore & aft
4	7	4		N E W	Latter part gentle breezes with more sea on
6	7	5		N B S	than mine the ship very hazy, fowls plenty
8	8	4		N S W	caught a porpoise, but saw nothing else
10	6	-		West	Employed as necessary about the ship
12	6	-			
					Obs 13:00 C. P. Lat 46-16

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	C.P. Lat	Long in
S 26 E	131	117	57	81	46-16	87-42

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Jan <sup>r</sup> 25 1806
2	5	4	S E B S	N W B W	First part light winds & hazy weather
4	5	-			with a great swell from S W which causes
6	5	-			the ship to labour considerably
8	5	-			
10	5	-			Middle & latter part brisk breezes with
12	6	4		N B N	dirty drizzly weather most of the time.
2	7	-		N W	The sea being more smooth than usual
4	6	4			set lower Studdingails & T. G. S. S.
6	8	-		N S W	fore & aft.
8	8	-			Employed as necessary on ship's duty
10	7	4		N E W	
12	8	4			C.P. Lat 48-25

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	C.P. Lat	Long in
S 26 E	142	127	57	83	48-25	86-13



Ship Cyrus from Peru towards Cape Horn. Paul H. B. Master

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Jan <sup>y</sup> 26 1846.
2	7	-	SEBS	NWBS	Commences fresh winds with Rainy
4	7	4			stormy weather. at 3 P.M. wind decreasing
6	8	-			took in all light sails
8	8	-		WN	at 8 P.M. the W. strong, double reef the
10	8	-	SEBS	WN	Topsails fore & aft. and steered a shore
12	8	-			course during Night
2	7	-			Middle and latter part fresh winds &
4	7	4			very hazy weather. Made and took in sail
6	8	-			occasionally. saw nothing but fowls and
8	8	4	SEBS		them very plenty as on good whale ground
10	9	-			at 8 A.M. set J.T.M. Studding sail
12	10	-			

Obs Lat 51-16

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dep	A Long	Obs Lat	Long in
SEBS	180	171	56	87	51-16	86-52

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Jan <sup>y</sup> 27
2	10	-	SEBS	WN	Commences strong winds with very furious
4	10	-			flaws, & clear weather at 2 P.M. took in
6	8	-			all light sails. at 6 took in to double reef
8	6	-			Topsails, when being right off abreast of
10	7	-	SE	West	the entrance of Strait of Magellan
12	8	-			the wind blew very heavy so that by 10 P.M.
2	7	-			we were under close reef the Fore & Main
4	7	-			Topsails. the Sea running very sharp and
6	5	4	SE	WSW	boarding the Ship on the Quarter it made
8	7	-			a general Head all over us, so that our
10	8	4			boats were in great danger, but being
12	8	-			very well secured took no damage.
					Middle part strong gale & squally
					latter part more moderate with but a
					light breeze. Topsails saw nothing but a
					few fowls.

Obs Lat 53-58

Course	Dist	A Lat	Dep	A Long	Obs Lat	Long in
SEBS	160	152	50	88	53-58	83-38



Ship *Cyrus* from *Port* towards *Cape Horn*, *Jan* *West* 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Jan <sup>ry</sup> 28 -
2	7	4	SE	W. W.	At 2 hours begins with the moderating of a strong westerly wind
4	8	-			At 2 P.M. set the M. S. Sail
6	7	-			At 6 out Reefs fore & aft. winds playing
8	7	4			Middle part light winds and calm
10	7	-	SE		
12	6	4		W.	Latter part mostly calm, at 10 A.M. sprung up a light breeze from the E. & headed off to the South by the Wind
2	4	-			the weather very fair for this part of the World
4	2	4			Employ'd as necessary about the Rigging
6	1	-			
8	-	-	Calm		
10	-	-			
12	1	4	SE	Easterly	Var. 21-15' E. O.B.S. Lat 55-10

Course	Dist.	Lat	Dep.	Long	O.B.S. Lat	Long in
S 32 E	27	32	51	87	55-10	82-01

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Jan <sup>ry</sup> 29
2	0	-		Calm	Beginns with light variable winds and calm, the Ship rolling about, round, round the Compass at 4 P.M. took a little breeze with which we made all sail to go E. & by sending up the 2 Mizen Top Galls & setting the sails
4	0	4			
6	3	4	East	S. S. W.	Middle part winds moderate, varying to the Wind the W. became drizzly
8	5	-			
10	5	-			
12	5	4			
2	7	-			Latter part fresh Top G. breeze, with some squalls carrying Budding sails fore & aft together with all other sails
4	8	-			the weather, but plenty of Albatrosses
6	9	-			Employ'd as necessary about Ship's Duty
8	9	-			
10	9	4			
12	10	-			O.B.S. Lat 55-48

Course	Dist.	Lat	Dep.	Long	O.B.S. Lat	Long in
172 E	144	38	139	259	55-48	77-52



Ship Cyrus passing Cape Horn homeward. 1806

1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Jan 30 <sup>th</sup>
2	7	4	East	WSW	Commences brisk winds & heavy weather steering to the E <sup>nd</sup> in hopes of seeing Land having all sail set
4	8	4			At 6 P.M. St. Agn's T <sup>l</sup> L <sup>t</sup>
6	9	-		Head	At 8 in sudden squalls fore & aft & moved in the Fore & Miz <sup>m</sup> T <sup>l</sup> L <sup>t</sup>
8	8	-			Middle part the W <sup>ind</sup> incling to Drizzle Rain
10	8	4		WSW	
12	8	4			
2	9	4	East Br		Latter part fresh winds and squally with very thick Drizzly weather so thick as to prevent our seeing any thing at 2 miles Dist. at the clearest interval of squalls
4	9	-			the winds fresh, and Sea high. sent down Miz <sup>m</sup> & Fore T <sup>l</sup> L <sup>t</sup>
6	9	4			
8	10	-	East		
10	9	4			
12	9	4			

Lat by Double Altitudes 56-52

Course	Dist	Dr. Lat	Dep	Along	Dr. Lat	Long in
172 1/2 E	214	64	203	367	56-53	71-45

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Jan 31 <sup>st</sup>
2	9	-	East	WSW	Commences strong Westerly winds & thick Rainy weather. At 4 P.M. the wind Southerner & weather cleared away but remained equally which brought us to single reefed Topsails fore & aft
4	9	-			Middle part much the same
6	8	4		WSW	
8	9	4	E N E	WSW	
10	8	-			
12	9	-			
2	8	4			
4	8	4			
6	8	4	N E		
8	9	4			
10	9	4	N E R N		
12	10	-			

Course	Dist	Dr. Lat	Dep	Along	Dr. Lat	Long in
N 78 1/2 E	202	40	198	360	56-13	67-26



# Ship *Cyrus* from Cape Horn towards London, Paul West 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Feb 1 <sup>st</sup> 1806
2	10	-	NNE	SW	Commences brisk winds & hazy weather
4	10	-			standing towards Staten Island
6	10	-			At 2 PM past Barnavelts Islands at 3 miles
8	9	-			Dist NNE at 6 made Cape Good Success
10	8	-	North	West	leaving N & E N stood towards the South
12	5	-	SE		having them plainly open at 8 intended going
2	4	-	SE		through but at Nine PM the appearance of
4	4	-	East		N & Southern current discouraged me, so hauled
6	4	-	ENE	WNW	to the E and ran down the S. side of
8	6	4	NNE		Staten Is. with brisk breezes & clear
10	7	-			Lattd rounded the E. end of Staten Is. &
12	6	4	North	West	haul'd up to NNE by the wind which was
					fresh at NWNW & Mr. Dringy. at 11 AM
					Cape St. John bore. SW Dist 8 Leagues, as a Dep
					having our Clock & repaired and Miz. Sail
					By a very good Anem. the Wind 22-40 E by S
					No OBS

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	X Long	Lat in	Long in
N 55 E	176	100	145	254	54-33	63-12

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Feb 2 <sup>nd</sup>
2	5	-	North	WNW	Commences strong winds with frequent
4	4	4			Squalls of Rain, standing to the N by the wind
6	4	-			under Double Reefed Topsails
8	5	-	NNE	WNW	Middle part the wind played away to a calm
10	2	-	NNE		having a short cross sea on and strong tide
12	-	-			Setting (by appearance) to the N
2	5	-		SW	Lattd part gentle Winds and fair N
4	7	-			sent up Fore & Miz. T. G. made all
6	6	4			sail occasionally
8	6	4			At 11 A. M. saw a strange Sail, standing S
10	6	4			haul'd our wind to reconnoitre her, but not
12	6	-			approving of her appearance altogether
					I kept off again our course and set store
					- I. M. Studding sail. Saw many finback whales
					at their last sight of the strange Sail
					Obs Lat 52-30

Course	Dist	X Lat	Dep	X Long	Lat OBS	Long in
North	123	123	-	-	52-30	63-19



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London, 1<sup>st</sup> Feb. 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Remarks on Monday Feb. 3. 1806.
2	7	-	N N W	Southerly Wind	<p>Commences moderate breezes varying between West &amp; S E with some light squalls of Rain  Saw a great many finbacks, (to my mind) about one thousand in the space of 2 hours sailing which is more than I ever saw before in one day.  Middle part brisk winds &amp; fair clear W. part the Falkland Islands without seeing any appearance of Land   Latter part Gentle breezes &amp; fair weather set Studding sails fore &amp; aft, above &amp; below having all hands in battle free from the Scurvy, it is unnecessary to touch at the I. S. Employ'd as necessary, put our boats, crabs &amp;c in good order for taking Whales, but saw none of the Right sort</p> <p>Obs Lat 42.30</p>
4	8	-		S E	
6	6	-		W S W	
8	7	4		S W	
10	8	4			
12	8	4		N B W	
2	7	-			
4	8	4			
6	8	4			
8	8	4			
10	8	-		S W	
12	8	-			

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat. Obs	Long in
North	180	180	-	-	42-30	63-12

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Remarks on Tuesday Feb. 4
2	8	-	N B W	S W	<p>Commences brisk breezes and fair weather  At 5 PM squally took in some light rain  At 8 rounded point of water on the coast of Patagonia  Middle part continues brisk favourable breezes and fair   Latter part fresh breezes &amp; heavy  Running close by the coast, along on the Eastern edge of the Bank, in thickening  Saw Right whales as yet, to the E of Cape Horn</p> <p>Obs Lat 47.03</p>
4	8	-			
6	8	-			
8	7	-			
10	9	-	North	W S W	
12	9	-			
2	8	-			
4	7	-			
6	6	-	N B E	N N W	
8	5	4			
10	5	4			
12	5	4			

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat. Obs	Long in
N 21 E	158	167	56	88	47-03	61-43



# Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London, Paul Hunt 1806

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Feb <sup>ry</sup> 5. 1806
2	1	-	NNE	NW	Commences fresh winds and heavy weather at 1 P.M. single reefed the topsails fore & aft down M. T. G. reefed it and sent it up again
4	1	-			
6	3	-			
8	2	-			Middle part winds flag away to a calm
10	4	-	NNE	WSW	Latter part brisk breezes but are ugly short crops Sea on S. Studding sails on both sides fore & aft. Sent up the M. Royal Mast and made a New Royal
12	1	4			
2	1	-			
4	-	4	Calm		Saw nothing but a few fowls to day although on the Banks within 10 miles
6	3	-	NNE	SSE	
8	5	-			
10	6	-			
12	7	-			

Obs Lat 45-38

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Obs Lat	Long in
N 3 W	85	85	4	5	45-38	61-53

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Feb <sup>ry</sup> 6
2	7	-	NNE		Commences Brisk Southerly breezes & fair weather, Steering a point or two on the Banks At 2 P.M. saw two strange sails at 4 spoke them, both American Whale Ships, the Ranger Wm Joy & Dolphin & from New London 250 each they dont tell of any alteration of the times in Europe
4	6	-	NW		
6					
8					No cruised nor Enemy hereabouts this Season only three British Whaleships on the Banks at present: the Sally, Marshall, the Leviathan (Perk) and the Scott all from Peru
10					
12					
2					Middle part calm Latter part saw Whales with boats & chased them (the being fair with winds at NNE to NNE) but could not strike one of them continued chasing all the latter part but without success
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

Obs Lat 45-03

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Obs Lat	Long
N 20 W	37	35	13	18	45-03	62-11



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London. D. P. H. 1846

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Feb 7 <sup>th</sup> 1846.
2				Moderate	Northerly winds and tolerable fair weather throughout
4					there 26 hours chased whales all the fore part, at 4 P.M.
6					struck a whale (the ship being engaged just at the time) she
8					took out my Lines and for and as quick as if the Death of
10					water had been un-fathomable; continued in pursuit of the Whale
12					a long time but without getting near her save in the Line
2					for lastly at 7 spoke Ship Brazil of New York, & Folger
4					600 No News. Middle part light winds laying
6					off & on from 62 to 60 Fathoms water
8					Latter part saw whales again chased several struck one
10					but drew our Harpoons & she went off
12					So ends all in health on board with a trifle more of
					preventatives to the Survey from our Neighbors
					Obs Lat 54-55

Course	Dist.	N. Lat.	Dep.	N. Long	Obs Lat.	Long in
N 20 W	9	- 8 -	3 -	4	54-55	62-15

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Feb 8 <sup>th</sup>
2				North	Commences brisk winds and changeable weather
4				N N W	chased whales but caught none
6					Middle part Drizzly weather Winds
8					variable continuing and course along to the
10	3			N N E	Now on from 62 to 55 water
12	3			N N W	Latter part foggy the greatest part of
2	3			N E	the time, at some times very fair weather
4	2			North	plenty of whales round, chased them
6	5			E N E	struck two one of which cleared herself
8				East	of the Harpoons, but the other killed
10					and before she turned up, the ship became
12					thick foggy lost sight of the ship and the
					Line, took two Harpoons & 30 Lines and
					made for the ship which we found by
					their firing of cannon & making them
					Lat 54-25

Course	Dist.	N. Lat.	Dep.	N. Long	Obs Lat.	Long in
N 20 E	32	30	11	15	54-25	62-00



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London Paul West 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday February 9 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2				SW	Commences gentle breezes with hazy and sometimes foggy weather, saw plenty of Right whales
4				SE	chased & struck one that drew the Harpoons
6					then struck and killed another, but the fog
8					Obliged me to cut my line and get on board
10				WSW	Middle part have too
12				WSW	Latter part cruised off & on but saw only one
2				WSW	whale for the day, or rather the latter part
4					Spoke Ship Exchange & W. Brigg & Liza
6					Nantucket, they told of a Late St. Helena
8				West	Convey having been captured by the French
10				WSW	Depth of water from 62 to 54
12				SW	

OBS Lat 43-30

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	OBS Lat	Long in
N 45 E	78	55	55	77	43-30	60-43

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday Feb <sup>y</sup> 10 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2				SE	Moderate Winds and fair W <sup>th</sup> throughout
4					these 24 hours cruising & impatiently for an
6					Right whale, chased many in the course of
8					the day but could not strike one of them
10				North	the Depth of water from 55 to 60 Fathoms
12					three sail in sight chasing whales but
2					neither could get any, the whales being so wild
4				SW	Latter part spoke them, all Americans
6					No News
8					The Whales about here being very shy and so
10				West	very plenty, I <sup>think</sup> best to head along on my
12				SW	passage and do my Endeavours for to get

a whale before my course leads me out of the way of Whales, So ends with light wind

OBS Lat 44-00

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	OBS Lat	Long in
N 45 E	55	30	25	35	44-00	60-08



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London & West India

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Feb <sup>y</sup> 11 <sup>th</sup> 1856
2			Cruising for Whales	W. S. W.	Commenced gentle breezes and fair weather
4				S. W.	The whales being scarce, I have them
6					all the fore & forenoon but could not touch one
8				N. W.	at 8 P. M. parted Co. with the American
10					Ships Exchange, Rebecca, and brig Eliza
12					stood to the N. by the wind
2				N. N. W.	Middle part gentle breezes and heavy W.
4					Latter part light winds and Racy water
6					nothing to be seen except Whales
8				N. W.	at 10.00 tried for bottom found none with
10				W. S. W.	120 Fathoms line, at the same time
12				W. S. W.	there was nothing in sight from aloft
					gave up the idea of any further detection
					for 30 or 40 of whale oil, and headed for
					S. Helena, and set all sail, winds light

Course N. by E. Dist 100 D. Lat 50 Dep 92 H. Long 128 Lat by Obs 43-20 Long in 58-00

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Feb <sup>y</sup> 12 <sup>th</sup> 1856
2	4	-	N. E.	W. S. W.	At 10.00 tried for bottom, but finding none
4	6	-			with 120 line, I judge myself to be not
6	6	-			more than three miles from E. of the bank
8	5	4		S. W.	having gentle fair breezes with all sail set
10	4	4			steered off for S. Helena as J. Log
12	5	-			saw the carcass of a whale
2	4	4			Middle part winds moderate but unsettled
4	6	-			with sharp lightning and distant thunder in
6	5	-			the S. W. water, prepared accordingly
8	6	4			at 4 P. M. squall
10	8	-			Latter part the winds fresh & flying clouds
12	7	4			set all sail again saw a whale, supposed to
					be a sperm whale, but the W. not permitting us
					search for her, briefly at 10.00 P. M.
					8.00 and 9.00 P. M.
					My observation convinces me of our having been
					invented 24 miles to the N. this 24 hours
					(Obs) Lat 42-08

Course N. by E. Dist 100 D. Lat 50 Dep 92 H. Long 128 Lat by Obs 42-08 Long in 58-00



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London, Paul West master 1866

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Feb 13. 1866
2	9	4	E N E	S W	Commences brisk favourable winds and flying clouds carrying all sail fore and aft
4	9	-			
6	9	-			
8	9	-		S W S W	Middle part Squally took in the double reefs fore and aft. In waist took
10	9	-			having a high cross sea on which stood the Mast - Bulwarks all the pieces
12	9	4			
2	8	-			Latter part more moderate, continuing a fresh wind set all sail again
4	7	-		S S W	
6	6	-		W S W	Saw nothing during these 24 hours
8	6	-			
10	8	-		West	
12	8	-			

Obs Lat 41-38

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 81 E	196	30	194	290	41-38	50-21

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Feb 14.
2	8	4	E N E	West	Commences strong whole sail breezes and fair weather, making good use of the breeze with all sail set.
4	9	-			
6	9	4			
8	9	4		N N W	Middle part very strong winds with some squalls and hazy weather, which brought us to (rose reefed fore & double reefed Main Topsails
10	10	-			
12	9	-			
2	9	-		N W	Latter part more moderate, made sail to single reefed Topsails & J.P. sails above them. The night aft. from W S W has assisted us in making the most Dist of any 24 hours this voyage
4	9	4			
6	9	-			
8	8	4			
10	8	4		N N W	Saw plenty of fowls, and past through many strips of light coloured water, similar to good Peruvian Whale ground
12	10	-			

Obs Lat 41-00

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 80 E	220	38	217	287	41-00	56-02



Ship *Cyrus* from Cape Horn towards London, *Paul West*, Master. *1806*

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Feb 15 1806
2	10	-	E N E	W N W	Commences fresh winds and hazy weather making our best use of the breeze
4	9	-			
6	9	4			Middle part much the same
8	10	4			At 4 A M the breeze began to flag set Studding sails fore and aft
10	10	-			At 8 light winds huffling round the Western, Southern, and Eastern quarters
12	9	-			Made and took in sail occasionally
2	8	-		West	Saw several right whales, chased and struck one of them, but she cleared herself of the Harpoon and got away from us. Employed at repairing a boat
4	7	4			the winds light at East with a very croft sea on
6	5	-			
8	3	4		W S W	
10	2	-		Variable	
12	-	-	Chasing Whales		

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Long	Lat. by DR	Long in
N 33 E	168	23	166	220	40-37 42-22

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday Feb 16 1806
2	2	4	North	E N E	Commences Light Easterly winds and lowry weather Standing to N by the wind
4	3	-			At 8 P M Calm with steady Rain
6	2	-	E N E	N W	At 11 took a Squall from the N W which brought us to double Reefed Tails
8	-	-			Middle part fresh winds and drizzly
10	-	-			At 4 A M saw a small ship at 6 saw 3 of 400 tons
12	3	-	N E N E	N E E	She was off at 11 carried away the fore Mast stay kept off before the breeze and hauled it again. She ends with very fresh winds and hazy weather, a rugged sea with all over the North in every part
2	4	-	E N E	N E	Saw one Right whale and plenty porpoises
4	4	4			By 7 Lat by the dipping from 10 to 12
6	5	-			At 11 saw a Northern whaler at the end of 11 miles in 24 Hrs Lat 51-25
8	7	-			
10	8	-	N E		
12	8	-	N N E		

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Long	Lat. by DR	Long in
N 33 E	22	72	57	75	51-25 50-17



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London. Feb. 17<sup>th</sup> 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday February 17 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	8	-	NE	SE	Strong Gales and heavy squalls throughout these 24 hours carrying Close reefed T. Sails and Staysails being as much sail as prudent. Latter part we had a high cross Sea on which shipped considerable water. The weather continuing very thick, dirty and stormy, having almost everything wet fore and aft and winds heading us more off to the NW than I could wish. Saw plenty of fowls and Porpoises.
4	7	4			
6	7	4			
8	8	-			
10	8	-			
12	8	-		SEBS	
2	7	-			
4	6	-			
6	6	-		SE	
8	5	-			
10	5	-			
12	5	-			No OBS

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by DR	Long in
N 45	162	114	114	145	37.21	38-42

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Feb 18 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	-	NE	SEB	Commences Strong Gales and very thick squally weather driving away under Close reefed T. Sails and Staysails At 7 P. M. the storm began to abate, & at 8 it became a fair calm leaving a high Sea on which caused the Ship to tumble about very much, at 10 light winds as B. Log headed the Ship to the Sea all the remaining part of the 24 hours, having light winds and broken cloudy weather. Latter part sent aloft the Fore & Main Masts & set the sails. Employed at sundries of Necessary Duty about the Rigging and Sails. Carpenter at rebuilding the Bulwarks. Saw Nothing.
4	5	"			
6	4	"			
8	3	4			
10	"	"		Calm	
12	4	4	SE	E. ant	
2	1	4			
4	2	"			
6	2	"			
8	2	"			
10	2	"			
12	2	"	SE	SE	

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 45	25	10	21	26	37.21	38-16



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London. Paul Hunt

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Feb 19 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	5	4	SSE	East	Commences brisk winds with Raining weather and a high Sea on from the SSE and SE at 6 P.M. fresh contrary winds double the height the Topsails fore and aft
4	4	-			
6	5	-			
8	2	4	SEBS	ENW	Middle part more Sea on than Wind although a gentle breeze as if Log could not make any way through the water on account of a high cross Sea from the SE and saw plenty of Blackfish and some porpoises of the latter we got one
10	3	-			
12	3	-			
2	7	-			
4	1	-		NE	
6	1	-	East	North	Latter part brisk winds and clear W. made sail occasionally
8	2	4		NW	Employ'd on board as Necessary
10	7	4			
12	8	-	ENW	NW	Var 8-30' E. CB Lat 38-30

Courses	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N. Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
SSE	75	69	30	38	38-30	37-30

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday Feb 20 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	-	ENW	North	Commences brisk breezes and clear weather
4	4	-			
6	4	-			Middle and Latter part light winds and fair. Standing to y. E. by the wind with all sail set on a wind against a continual head Sea from the SSE
8	3	4			
10	3	-			
12	3	-			Employ'd as Necessary about the Rigging &c. Carpenter at the Bulwark
2	3	-			
4	3	-	East	NNE	I bright look out aloft for whatever may present itself to our view either on or in the Sea
6	4	-			
8	3	-			
10	3	-	ENW	SEW	
12	3	-			CB Lat 38-38

Courses	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N. Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
SSE	80	8	20	102	38-38	37-30



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London, Paul West

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday Feb <sup>y</sup> 21. 1806
2	2	4	E B N	N B E	Commences light winds and lowry weather
4	2	4			At 4 P M calm which continued all
6	"	"			the middle part until 11 A M. then
8	"	"			took a light breeze (as per Log) to which we
10	"	"			spread all of the Canvas that the Cyrus
12	"	"			carries except the Fore & Mizzen royals
2	"	"			Latter part brisk breezes and fair W <sup>ind</sup>
4	3	"	E B N	N N W	saw nothing but the Ocean, to day
6	3	4			Employ'd as Necessary about the Ship
8	4	4		N W	Carpenter at repairing the head rails and
10	7	"		North	Bulwark &c. - &c
12	8	"		N W	Obs Lat. 38-26

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
177 E	62	14	60	76	38-26	34-41

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday Feb <sup>y</sup> 22
2	7	"	E B N	N N W	Commences Brisk breezes with some
4	7	"			showers of Rain
6	6	"		West	Middle part the winds inclining round
8	8	"			toward the South & getting squally obliged
10	7	4		N B S	us to take in from all light Sails down to
12	6	4			Double and close reefed Topsails & S <sup>ails</sup>
2	5	"		S W	Latter part more moderate, at 10 A M
4	5	"	N E B E	South	made sail to Single Reef's fore & aft
6	6	"	E B N	N B E	which occasioned the Lee Part-head to
8	7	4			Disappear until Noon, when the breeze
10	8	"		S B E	flaging made more sail
12	8	4			Obs Lat 37-52

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
177 E	168	32	16.5	210	37-52	31-11



Ship *Cyrus* from Cape Horn towards London. *P. H. H. H.* 1806

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday February 23. 1806
2	4	-	E. B. N.	S. E. B. S.	Brisk breezes with dry cloudy weather steering close by the wind with single reef topsails set fore and aft. and M. H. sail throughout these 24 hours
4	4	-			
6	5	-			
8	4	-	E. N. E.	S. E.	
10	4	-	E. B. N.	S. E. B. S.	
12	4	4			
2	6	-	E. N. E.	S. E.	
4	6	-	E. B. N.	S. E. B. S.	no nothing during the day unemploy'd as usual on this day of the week
6	5	4	E. N. E.	S. E.	
8	6	-			
10	6	-			
12	6	-	N. E. B. E.	S. E. B. E.	Obs'd Lat. 37.00

Course	Dist	A. Lat	Long	Long	Lat by Obs	Long in
N. 10 E.	122	52	111	140	37.00	28.51

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday February 24.
2	5	-	N. E. B. E.	S. E. B. E.	Fresh contrary winds with faint rain throughout these 24 hours steering close by the wind under single reef topsails till the latter part. the wind breezing brought us under double reefs and topsails fore and aft.
4	5	-			
6	4	4			
8	5	4	N. E.	S. E.	
10	5	-			the weather very thick and heavy and sea too rugged to admit of any duty being done on the Forecastle saw nothing
12	5	4			
2	4	-	N. E. E.		
4	4	-			
6	4	-	N. E. B. E.	S. E. B. E.	
8	3	4			
10	3	4	N. E. E.		
12	3	-			No Obs

Course	Dist	A. Lat	Long	Long	Lat by Obs	Long in
N. 10 E.	110	48	100	130	35.32	27.21



Ship *Cyclops* from Cape Horn towards London, Paul West, Master, 1806

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday Feb <sup>ry</sup> 25 - 1806
2	4	4	N E B D	E B S	Commences strong contrary winds with thick drizzly weather, standing close by the wind on the Easternmost tack
4	4	-			
6	3	-			
8	2	-	N N E	East	At 6 strong gales, close reefed the Topsails Fore and M <sup>st</sup> and sent down Fore and M <sup>st</sup> Topsailantmast, at 8 P M about ship,
10	2	-	S E	E N E	
12	2	-			
2	2	-	S E B S	E B D	Middle parts less wind, with more Rain the Sea very high and short, made but little headway
4	2	-			Latter part gentle breezes, made more sail Employ'd as Necessary on Ships Duty saw nothing to day but the Rugged surface of the Ocean
6	2	-			
8	2	-	S E	E N E	
10	3	-			
12	3	-			

OBS Lat 35-35

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
S 33 E	16	3	15	19	35-35	27-10

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday Feb <sup>ry</sup> 26 -
2	4	-	E B S	E B D	Strong contrary winds and thick drizzly weather, throughout these 24 hours standing to the Eastward, by the Winds with as much sail set as would keep her going above water
4	4	-			
6	4	4			
8	4	-			Sometimes double reefs to sails, then single reefs, with Top G. Sails and then against a high sea from the E
10	5	-	S E B E	N E B E	
12	5	-			
2	3	-			Employ'd as Necessary on Ships Duty Carpenter at finishing the Bulwark saw nothing
4	4	-			
6	4	-			
8	5	-			
10	4	4			
12	4	4			

OBS Lat 36-30

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
S 57 E	100	55	84	104	36-30	25-26



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London, J. Hall Master 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday February 27 1806
2	4	-	E B S	NNE	Commences strong breezes and an ugly head sea on from the E
4	4	-			
6	4	4			at 6 PM more moderate & less sea on
8	5	-			at 8 o'clock Reefs, and at 10 set T <sup>h</sup> Sail
10	5	4			Middle and Latted part continues fresh winds and hazy weather steering by the
12	5	4			wind with a good full sail
2	6	-		NNE	Employed as necessary at keeping the
4	6	4			Ship in good order as usual
6	6	4			Saw nothing, but a few Porpoises
8	6	4			the weather continuing very obscure
10	7	-		North	could not find the exact Variation of the
12	7	-			Compass. However I am convinced of having
					but very little (if any) Variation any way
					Lat 36-54

Course	Lat	Long	Dep	At Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
190 E	136	24	134	168	36-54	22-38

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday February 28
2	7	4	E B S	North	Commences brisk breezes with large W <sup>h</sup>
4	7	4			and a high short sea on from the E
6	7	-			which severely washed every part of the
8	7	-		NNE	Ship forward of the Mast-tree, and
10	7	-			caused the Bores to admit water through
12	7	-			Carried away the Bolestay, & the
2	6	4			Latted part more moderate and fair
4	6	4			at 6 AM with Breezeails fore & aft
6	6	-			having gentle breezes and smoothed water
8	6	-			bores in the forenoon and arranged
10	6	-			between decks as before necessary
12	6	-			Lat 37-15

Course	Lat	Long	Dep	At Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
190 E	160	21	151	193	37-15	13-40



*Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London Paul West 1806*

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday March 1 <sup>st</sup> 1806
2	5	-	East	North	Gentle breezes and hazy weather till 3 PM
4	5	-			then foggy till 10 PM. Clear weather and
6	4	4			brisk breezes carrying the Mr Royal
8	4	4			throughout these 24 hours which is very
10	5	-		NBE	remarkable for this part of the passage
12	4	4			saw many rocky places in the course of the
2	4	-			day but could not determine the Set of the
4	3	4			currents any otherwise than by OBS
6	4	-			when it appears to have set 12 miles to the
8	4	4			Northward of Lat by Account
10	6	-		North	Variation 5-50 Westerly
12	7	-			OBS Lat 36-56

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
	117	19	116	146	36-56 16-54
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday March 2 <sup>d</sup>
2	7	-	East	North	Commences brisk winds and very fair weather
4	7	4			continuing and went to the Pond with all
6	8	-	OBS		Sail Set with a side wind
8	8	4			Middle part very fair with brisk breezes
10	8	4			at 4 AM wind more favourable set the
12	8	4			Mr Top and Top Studding sails
2	8	-			At 3 AM made the Tristan da Cunha
4	7	-			bearing S 6 12 Leagues Distance
6	6	4		NNE	at 11 took in all light Sails (having light wind
8	6	-			love too and cleaned the boards as much as possible
10	7	-			At 12 the West point of Tristan 2 <sup>d</sup> Island
12	2	4			bore S 25° W the East point S 21° E and the
					nearest or N point at 10 or 12 miles Dist. the
					breakers on shore plain in sight from aloft
					at the same time the mean of four good OBS was
					37.00
Course	Dist	N. Lat	Long	Good OBS Lat	Long in
188 2 E	170	24	170	213	37.00 13-21



Ship *Cygus* from *Cape Horn* towards *London* & *Port of Call* dated 1820

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday March 21 <sup>st</sup>
2	5	-	N E	N N W	Brisk winds and fair clear weather throughout these 24 hours steering to the N E by the wind with all sail set Employ'd as necessary about Ship's Duty Carpenter at preparing for caulking the upper works of the Ship, all wound Kept a bright look out as usual but saw nothing during this clear day
4	5	4	N E	N N W	
6	5	4	N E	N N W	
8	4	-	N E	N N W	
10	4	-	N E	N N W	
12	4	-	N E	N N W	
2	3	4	N E	N N W	
4	6	-	N E	N N W	
6	4	-	N E	N N W	
8	4	-	N E	N N W	
10	4	4	N E	N N W	
12	5	4	N E	N N W	

Lat 35-39

Courses	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by OBS	Long
N 45 E	115	81	81	35-39	11-51

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday March 22 <sup>nd</sup>
2	5	-	N E	N N W	Very light contrary winds with a very smooth sea and clear pleasant weather making the best of a foul wind with every sail set to the best advantage by the wind Shifted some of our Cape Horn & Luffs hauled up all of our Galls, Tancers and Stakes, cleared the places where they lay and stowed them below again Carpenter at caulking round the Quarter saw nothing, the weather remarkably clear and pleasant, cleared the masts of the ship and all about the ship, the whole of the Boat & stuff having passed with the beating of the sea against it, it all went off with ease The wind shifted Lat 35-52
4	3	4	N E	N N W	
6	3	-	N E	N N W	
8	2	4	N E	N N W	
10	4	4	N E	N N W	
12	3	4	N E	N N W	
2	2	-	N E	N N W	
4	1	4	N E	N N W	
6	3	-	N E	N N W	
8	2	-	N E	N N W	
10	2	4	N E	N N W	
12	2	-	N E	N N W	

Courses	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by OBS	Long
N 45 E	67	57	57	35-52	10-56



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London, Paul West, 1806

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday March 5 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	2	4	E N E	North	Gentle breezes and very fair clear weather throughout these 24 hours. Steering to the N E close by the wind with all sail set in a wind. Kept a bright look out for whatever might present itself to view, but saw nothing. Employ'd as necessary about the Ship Carpenter at caulking the Quarters &c. Repaired the damage done about the Head.
4	3	4	N E B E		
8	4	"			
10	3	"	N E	N N W	
12	5	4			
2	7	"	N E N		
4	6	"			
6	6	"	N E N N W		
8	5	"			
10	5	"			
12	5	4			
					Variation 14-15° Westerly.
					Obs Lat 33-23

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 30 E	103	89	51	62	33-23	9-42

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday March 6 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	4	N E B N	N W	Commences gentle breezes and a very remarkable turn of breeze, clear weather and the surface of the Sea as smooth as it ever is at any distance from land. saw nothing living or movable. Employ'd about the Ship as necessary. Rigg'd the fore & Mizen Masts aloft. Middle and latter part light winds more favourable set. Studsing sails &c. Carpenter at caulking &c. &c.
4	5	"			
6	6	"			
8	5	"			
10	3	"		N N W	
12	3	"			
2	4	"			
4	4	"			
6	3	"			
8	5	"		West	
10	4	"			
12	2	"		N W	Var 14-00° N. Obs Lat 31-58

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 17 E	101	35	33	39	31-58	9-03 W



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London. P.M. 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday March 7. 1806
2	1	5	N-E B-N	N-W	First part light & W. W. breeze & fair weather
4	2	-	N-E		
6	3	4			
8	3	-			Middle part the winds variable in the afternoon with broken cloudy weather
10	2	4		N-W	
12	3	-			
2	3	-		S-W	Latter part changeable weather, sometimes a dead calm for half an hour, and then a smart fresh breeze for a few minutes attended with flights of birds
4	3	4			
6	2	-		Variable	at 3 A.M. try'd the Currents found it set W & W 10 miles in 24 hours
8	2	4			Employ'd at slicking up the Rigging Carpenter at Caulking &c
10	3	-			
12	3	4		S-E	P.M. Lat 30-51

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Long	Lat & Long	Long in
N-E	61	57	20	23	30-51

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday March 8. 1806
2	4	-	N-E	E-S-E	All sorts of moderate weather in the course of these 24 hours, sometimes with breezes and fair, then again Rainy drizzly &c
4	6	-	N-E B-N	E-S-E	then calm, often running at a rate of 6 knots with all sail flat aback with a light Northerly wind. Indeed the winds and weather are as variable and unsteady as ever I experienced in any part of my Voyages
6	5	4	N-E	S-E	Employ'd at Ship's duty as necessary
8	4	4			nothing doing this day
10	5	-		S-E	
12	5	-		S-E	
2	5	-			
4	5	-			
6	3	4		E-S-E	
8	3	-			Current allow'd to set W & W 10 miles
10	3	-		Variable	
12	2	-			

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Long	Lat & Long	Long in
N-E	100	37	40	36	27-15



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London, Paul West, Master 1846

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday March 9 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	-	N E	W N W	Commences brisk breezes with dingy wet weather
4	6	4			
6	6	-			
8	6	4		S W	Middle part cloudy with gentle breezes varying round from S W to the S E quarter
10	5	4			set. all sail on the Starboard side occasionally
12	5	-			
2	4	4			Latter part smaller winds and very clear W <sup>2</sup>
4	4	-		S S W	saw nothing at all, not even a bird of any sort
6	3	4		South	People unemployed as usual on Sundays
8	4	-		S E	
10	3	4			
12	3	-			

Var 16-30 W. Off Lat 27-24

Courses	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 26 E	122	110	54	61	27-24 6-53

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday March 10 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	-	N E	S S E	Commences light winds in the S E Eastern Quarter with fair weather steering to the N E with all light sail set, as before
4	2	4			Shuttingsails, Royals & fore and aft
6	1	4			
8	1	4		S E	
10	2	4			Middle part much the same
12	2	4			Latter part winds flag'd away to very light variable airs and calm, try'd the current
2	2	4			found it setting N 25 W by compass at the rate of 14 miles in 24 hours
4	2	4		S S E	Employ'd as Necessary on Ship's Duty
6	2	4			
8	2	-			Variation { at Suns Setting 16-00 at Suns Rising 17-30 } Westerly
10	1	-		South	True Variation 16-45
12	-	-		Calm	Off Lat 26-44

Courses	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 15 E	42	60	11	12	26-44 6-41



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London 2nd March 1822

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday March 21 <sup>st</sup> 1822		
2	2	-	N E	West	Light southerly, a variable wind with remarkable		
4	2	-			still, clear weather making the best use of the day		
6	2	-		N S W	At 8 A.M. set for the first time in all sail		
8	2	4		S W	above the Main Royal, usually called the top-sail		
10	2	-			People employed on sundries of duty as necessary		
12	2	4			Carpenter at caulking the upper works		
2	4	-			Cleaned our Muskets &c		
4	3	4		N S W	saw nothing during this too still day		
6	3	-					
8	3	-		South			
10	2	-					
12	1	4		Variable Calm	Var 17:00 West Lat 25-50		
Course		Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by OBS	Long by	
N 20 E		58	54	26	22	25-50	6-19

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday March 22		
2	2	-	N E	N S W	Light N Westerly winds and fair weather		
4	2	-			Throughout. Here 24 hours with some part of		
6	2	-		S W	the time entirely calm		
8	2	-			At 7 A.M. tried the current found it		
10	3	-			setting S S E (by compass) seven or eight		
12	3	-			miles in 24 hours		
2	2	-			Employed as necessary, placed all of our		
4	1	-			lower anchors for convenience at St Helena		
6	2	-			Carpenter at caulking &c		
8	1	4					
10	1	4					
12	1	-		Variable	Lat 25-50		
Course		Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by OBS	Long by	
N 20 E		26	50	22	28	25-50	6-52



Ship *Cyrus*, from Cape Horn, towards London, Paul West, 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday March 13 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	2	-	North	E N E	the principal part of these 24 hours we had not an ail of wind, but lay in a slick calm, the surface of the sea as smooth as so much oil except a high swell from the S.W. at 8 A.M. took an air at the E end varying round to the N.W. but ship occasionally so ends with every sail set to the wind, saw nothing at all
4	1	4			
6	1	4			
8	-	4			
10	-	-			
12	-	4			Employed as necessary, at caulking & trying the Current, found none
2	-	4			
4	1	4			
6	1	-			
8	1	4			Employed as necessary, at caulking & trying the Current, found none
10	2	-	N B E	E N E	
12	2	4			

Lat 24-40

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by OBL	Long in
N 7 W	30	30	4	24-40	15-56
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday March 14 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	2	-	E B N	N B E	very light northerly winds and calm throughout these 24 hours, heading to the Eastward by the wind the weather very clear and dry saw nothing to day but this calm Element which appears almost breathless
4	2	-			
6	1	4	E N E		
8	-	4			
10	-	-			
12	-	-			People Employed as necessary, at caulking and sundry other jobs trying the current found none
2	-	-			
4	1	-	E N E	North	
6	-	4	East	N N E	
8	-	-			People Employed as necessary, at caulking and sundry other jobs trying the current found none
10	-	4	E B N	N B E	
12	2	4			

Lat 24-28

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by OBL	Long in
N 60 E	24	12	20	24-28	15-34



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London, Paul Hunt Master 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday March 15 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	2	4	E. B. N.	N. W. E.	Commences light variable winds with pleasant weather standing to the E. & S. by the wind with all Sail set on a wind
4	2	4			
6	2	4			
8	3	-	N. E.	N. N. W.	Middle part winds light but more favourable set Studding sails fore and aft.
10	4	4			Latter part gentle breezes and fair weather saw nothing during this very clear day.
12	4	4		N. W.	
2	3	4			
4	3	-			People Employ'd as usual on Ships Duty at coaling &c as necessary
6	3	-			
8	3	4			
10	4	4		N. W. B. N.	<div> <div>Lat 17° 11' N.</div> <div>Long 111° 23' W.</div> </div>
12	5	-			

Courses	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat by OBS.	Long by
N 28 E	87	27	40	44	23-11	4-50

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday March 16 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	-	N. E.	N. W. B. N.	Commences gentle breezes and clear weather making good use of a favourable breeze with Top & Top G. Studding sails and Royals set fore and aft.
4	5	-			
6	6	-		N. N. W.	
8	7	-		N. S. W.	Middle part winds varying round to the S. and weather squally, took in all light sails
10	6	-		N. W.	
12	5	4			
2	6	-		N. S. E.	Latter part fresh winds with light squalls made Sail occasionally
4	7	4		S. E.	
6	7	-			
8	9	4		N. S. E.	The weather thick, saw nothing
10	9	4			
12	9	4		S. E.	

Courses	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat by OBS.	Long by
N 28 E	163	147	78	45	20-10	3-25



Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London P. Hest

1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday March 17 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	-	N B W	N E	Commences light baffling winds between N E and East standing to the N by the wind the Weather Bury and foggy
4	4	-	N B E	E N N	
6	5	4			
8	6	-	N E	S E	Middle and Latter part brisk winds with frequent squalls and light showers of rain continued our course to the N E without seeing anything for the day having got into the trade winds without any convey or protection against much force made all necessary preparation for keeping at a distance from any sail whatever that we may see before reaching St Helena broke down the tryworks leaving the hearth or foundation of them to build on occasionally
10	6	4			
12	8	-			
2	7	4			
4	8	-			
6	7	4			
8	6	-	N E N	E S E	Var 18-20 M <sup>ts</sup> O.B.S. Lat 18-17
10	8	-	N E	S E	
12	8	4			

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 12 E	150	147	31	33	18-17	2-53

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday March 18 <sup>th</sup>
2	8	4	N E N	S E	Brisk trade winds with frequent squalls from the E and with light rain Continued steering N E till 2 A.M. when being in Latitude of St Helena the weather clear and no sight nor sign of Land I judge myself to be considerable to the E of the Island accordingly steered to the W with a good watch as usual but saw nothing for the day Employed as necessary heave the cables and tackled them occasionally So ends with fair weather
4	9	-			
6	7	-	N E	-	
8	7	4			
10	7	4			
12	8	-			
2	8	-			
4	8	4			
6	8	4			
8	8	-	N N W	-	
10	8	4	N N W	-	
12	9	-			

O.B.S. Lat 15-49

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 31 E	148	148	3-	10	15-49	2-43 West



# Ship Cyrus from Cape Horn towards London, Feb<sup>ry</sup> 1846

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday March 19 <sup>th</sup>	
2	8	4	W R N	SE	<p>Strong trades at 2 P M to 5 P M with clear fair weather steered to the W<sup>ind</sup> with all sail set till 8 P M seeing nothing and weather being clear took in all sail to 3 topsails and ran all the Middle part at 6 A M made all sail again latter part light winds and squally made a look in both occasionally saw nothing the day</p>	
4	8	-				
6	7	4				
8	8	-	N 72° W			
10	7	-				
12	6	4				
2	6	4				
4	6	4				
6	4	4				
8	3	-				
10	7	-				
12	5	4				
					Obs Lat 15-57	
Course		Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by OBS	Long in
137 W		175	8	172	177	15-57 3-42

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday March 20 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	4	W R N	SE	<p>Commences Gentle gales and fair  steered to the W<sup>ind</sup> with all sail set  till 8 P M without seeing anything  brought to too under double reefs and lay  by the wind till 4 A M then steered  off made all sail and at 6 A M saw  the Island of St Helena bearing West  10 or 12 Leagues distance run in for  it saw three sail under the lee of it  before running in sent a boat ahead  found all well run in with the Ship  and came too under Ladder-hill in  12 water Hoored his 40 occasionally  found several sail of Merchantmen  waiting for Company</p>
4	6	-			
6	6	-			
8	7	-			
10	1	4	E R E		
12	1	4	SE		
2	1	4	E R E		
4	1	4	SE		
6	7	-	W R N		
8	7	4			
10	7	4			
12	-	-	Off & On		
Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Lat by	Long



Ship Cyrus for Convoy at St Helena, Paul West 1806

March 21<sup>st</sup> Fresh trade winds and squally weather laying snug Shore under the Lie of Ladder-hill Employ'd at watering in and throwing overboard likewise at caulking the Bends and outside of the Ship at refitting the Rigging occasionally &c — &c supplied the Ship with Potatoes Wash through all formality at the Offices on Shore and at the end of the Day was all ready for joining a Convoy but None to be had at present

March 22 Strong trades with squalls of drizly weather and considerable Surf on Shore which prevented our taking any water off from Shore Employ'd on Board as Necessary, Dayed the Bends after caulking and proceeded on to refitting the Rigging try'd to promote the Dep of the India Ships by sparing Provisions to them but found it apparently in vain

March 23 Gentle trades and fair weather throughout these 24 hours Employ'd at caulking the Bends on the Starboard Side and clearing the Ship occasionally for Painting, No knowledge of any Convoy

Monday March 24 Brisk trades and flying squalls throughout this day Employ'd at finishing the Bends, took off our water & nothing New one East India Ship sailed to end

Tuesday March 25 Brisk winds and fair weather this day arrives a Ship from the Cape Good Hope with Dispatches for England who told of a Frigate being destined for this Port for to take the Ships under Convoy Employ'd on board at refitting the Rigging caulking the Waist &c

Wednesday March 26 Brisk winds and fair throughout this day Employ'd at Blacking & pars Mast-heads &c &c a part of Provision remaining from our last stock likewise changed a boat for 2 Guns, 6 pounders and took them on board. So Ends Nothing New for a Convoy



# Ship Cyrus for Convey at St Helena. Port of St Helena 1806

Thursday March 28<sup>th</sup> Gentle trades and Driyly weather throughout this day Employ'd at fitting this Ship occasionally. 2<sup>d</sup> part of my provision and Cauts No ends. No arrivals to day

Friday March 28<sup>th</sup> Strong trades and broken cloudy weather Employ'd on board at painting the Ship outside, caulking the Leaks &c this day and from Ladder Hill a small Frigate. Cruising off towards of this Island, supposed her to be an Enemy

Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades and fair weather throughout these 24 hours laying under the Lee of St Helena waiting for Convey. No nothing seen from the Island to day. 3<sup>d</sup> part of my Provision, and Delivered it this day

Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup> Brisk trades with frequent Squall all of the fore part of this day Latter part fair weather Employ'd at painting the Ship. Arrived a Danish Ship from China for Europe, she had spoken nothing but two American Vessels, No News

Monday March 31<sup>st</sup> Brisk trades and squalls of Mist laying Moor'd under the Lee of St Helena waiting for Convey. Employ'd on Ships Duty, nothing seen round the Island

Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup> Brisk trades and fair weather throughout this day Employ'd as necessary on board at cleaning and refitting the Ship. No strange Sail seen to day, although the time has expired that was allowed for a Frigate to come from the Cape of Hope, no ends

Wednesday April 2<sup>nd</sup> Fair weather throughout this day but nothing. No sails standing towards sailing. Employ'd as necessary on board

Thursday April 3<sup>rd</sup> Fair weather as usual but nothing. No sails Employ'd on board at refitting the Ship in every part as far forth as possible, part of the crew on shore

Friday April 4<sup>th</sup> Nothing new. The weather continuing fair and the Fleet laying Motionless for the want of a Convey. One expected hourly, but nothing seen round the Island. Employ'd as necessary on board



# Ship Cyrus at St. Helena for a Convoy West 1806

Saturday April	5 <sup>th</sup> Fair weather Laying still at St. Helena waiting for Convoy, but none to be had at present. Employ'd at trifling jobs on board, at walking Decks &c
Sunday April	6 <sup>th</sup> Pleasant Wind with light Westerly air most of this day Laying in hourly expectation of a Frigate from Cape Good Hope. Latter part light S.W. trades No strange Sail seen, A Danish Ship sail'd for Europe
Monday April	7 <sup>th</sup> Pleasant weather as usual two Sail seen to day one of them got on proved to be an American from China for Hamburg. Nothing New.
Tuesday April	8 <sup>th</sup> Fair weather as usual two strange Sail seen from the Island but neither of <sup>us</sup> <del>us</del> <sup>us</sup> could not determine what they were. General orders have been given by the Governor for all Indiamen to prepare for sailing so that I apply'd for Permission to join them but there was no Answer So Ende prepared for sailing
Wednesday April	9 <sup>th</sup> Fair weather, In consequence of the Indiamen preparing for Sea I apply'd in conjunction with the other Masters of Whale Ships to the Governor and Commodore for to be taken under Convoy of the Indiamen but the Governor would not give orders for that purpose Nevertheless I made all necessary preparation for Sea
Thursday April	10 <sup>th</sup> Fair weather two India Ships arriv'd I apply'd to Governor & Patton for Permission to sail at the same time that the Indiamen should sail, but the Governor's answer was Expressly Not So Ende with all clear from the Shore and the Ship Ready at a Minutes warning
Friday April	11 <sup>th</sup> Fair weather Every ship in the Roads making all necessary preparation for sailing, hove up our Stream Anchor found it materially hurt by the Rocks, then sighted the lower anchor came too with the Power again, and hoisted with kedge anchor At 4 P.M. most of the Indiamen got under way and were leaving this Port, and Considering the Good Qualities



# Ship Cyrus at St Helena for a Convey. P. 116

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> April 1806  
 Qualities of my Ship to be Superior to any one of the other  
 Ships in Point of Sailing, I could not think that Governor  
 Patten would have any objections to my Ship joining the  
 Fleet without Instructions from the Commander  
 therefore I determined on joining the Convey from this Place  
 to the first Port that they should think fit to make  
 in any Part of the Kingdom of Great Britain  
 so weighed and dropped anchor, but before I had got to Sea  
 I received a Shot from L. Hill without Damage & then  
 attempted to bring the Ship to an anchor but finding  
 myself off from the Bank, could not. So made Sail &  
 laid off and on between of the Island the Charleston in  
 company the India Ships. Likewise laying off and on

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> April  
 Gentle Breezes and fair throughout this day  
 laid off and on all of this forenoon waiting for the  
 Rest of the Honourable Companies Ships to come out and  
 join the Fleet. At Noon they all got under way  
 and bore down for us, and at 4 in the afternoon  
 they were all in company making a Fleet of 10 Sail.  
 7 of them the Honourable Companies, 1 Packet, & 2 Whalers

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday April 13 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2					Commences Gentle Breezes and fair Wind
4			Laying off and on		At 6 P.M. joined the Fleet of the
6					Honourable Companies Ships
8	4	-	NE	SE	and kept company with them
10	5	-			throughout the 24 hours
12	5	-			Having brisk breezes and flights of
2	6	-			with all the latter part
4	6	-			the Cyrus requiring no more but
6	5	4			than three Topmasts, Foreail, jib
8	5	-			and two Staymasts to keep company
10	6	-			with the Fleet
12	6	-			at 6 P.M. St Helena. South Channel
14	6	-			
16	6	-			
18	6	-			
20	6	-			
22	6	-			
24	6	-			
26	6	-			
28	6	-			
30	6	-			
32	6	-			
34	6	-			
36	6	-			
38	6	-			
40	6	-			
42	6	-			
44	6	-			
46	6	-			
48	6	-			
50	6	-			
52	6	-			
54	6	-			
56	6	-			
58	6	-			
60	6	-			
62	6	-			
64	6	-			
66	6	-			
68	6	-			
70	6	-			
72	6	-			
74	6	-			
76	6	-			
78	6	-			
80	6	-			
82	6	-			
84	6	-			
86	6	-			
88	6	-			
90	6	-			
92	6	-			
94	6	-			
96	6	-			
98	6	-			
100	6	-			



Ship *Cyrus* from *St Helena* for *London* *1806*

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday April 14 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	5	-	NE	SE	Brisk SE trades and light squalls of mist throughout these 24 hours
4	5	4	NE NE		At 2 P.M. all of the Fleet have too
6	5	-			and boarded the Commodore, I accordingly
8	5	4			went on board but did not meet a very
10	5	-			pleasing reception, both Capt. Chase and
12	5	4			myself were reprimanded for sailing as
2	4	-			did, and deny'd of Instructions or Signals
4	4	4			At 6 A.M. the <i>Georgiana</i> parted Co
6	6	-	SE	SE	and stood to the E. by the wind
8	5	4			At 9 made all sails and got everything
10	7	-			in its place, spoke the Commodore and
12	5	4			Rec'd orders to keep near him, which I
					did under three Topsails only
					So ends the Fleet detain'd by the Ship
					<i>Carmarthen</i> , Employ'd on board at
					B Smith work &c as necessary

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat	Long
NE	125	117	43	44	12-14	4-21

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday April 15
2	6	-	NE	SE	Brisk winds and fair throughout
4	6	-			these 24 hours
6	7	-			from steering NE & altered the course
8	7	-			to NE & continued on it all the
10	6	-			latter part, the <i>Charlton</i> falling
12	6	4			astern, I was fearful of her needing
2	6	-			our assistance to keep in the Fleet.
4	5	4			Latter part spoke her and found her
6	6	-			to sail better after trimming Ship
8	7	-			the Fleet detain'd by the <i>Carmarthen</i>
10	7	4			Employ'd as necessary on board
12	7	4			at making Stanchions Waist-cloths &c
					So ends with all of and Fleet in Co

Obs Lat 10-18

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat	Long
NE	146	116	85	87	10-18	5-48



# Ship Cygus from St Helena for London, 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday April 26
2	6	-	NW by N	SE	Brisk SE trades and fair weather
4	5	-			throughout these 24 hours
6	5	-			making the best of our way to the
8	5	-			NW wind in E with the fleet,
10	5	-			having no occasion for any more sail
12	5	4			than three Topsails and Fore sail
2	6	-			being detain'd by the H.C. Ship
4	5	4			Carmarthen
6	5	4			Employ'd on board as necessary
8	6	-			finished and sett of Stanchions &c
10	6	-			
12	6	-			

Off. Lat 8-57

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N. Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 51-30 W	131	31	102	103	8-57	7-31

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday April 27
2	5	-	NW by N	SE	Commences Brisk trades and fair
4	5	-			weather making the best and way
6	5	-			with the heavy sailing Carmarthen
8	5	4			the Cygus under three Topsails
10	5	4			only
12	5	-			Letter from Cape Town and heavy
2	5	-			weather I landed the Commodore &
4	4	4			Received signals for the benefit
6	4	4			of Ship Cygus to Cape all well
8	4	4			on board, Employ'd at making a
10	4	4			Rail round the ship for water casks
12	4	4			

Off. Lat 7-58

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N. Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 52 W	117	29	95	26	7-58	8-07



Ship Cyrus from St Helena for London. P. West  
1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday April 18 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	5	4	N 56 W	SE	Moderate trades and Lowry weather
4	6	-			throughout these 24 hours
6	5	-			The whole of the Fleet in Company
8	6	-			being very much detained by the Ship
10	4	-			at Amstern
12	4	-			Kept our station on the <sup>down</sup> Course
2	5	-			Starboard Beam
4	4	4			Saw nothing since leaving St Helena
6	5	-			Employ'd on board as necessary
8	5	-			
10	5	-			
12	4	4			

Obs Lat 6-37

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 53 W	118	71	24	95	6-37	10-22

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday April 19
2	5	4	N 44 W	SEBS	Gentle SE trades and lowry weather
4	5	-			with some light flights of Rain
6	5	-			steering to y <sup>e</sup> N W under easy sail
8	5	-			for to keep company with the Fleet
10	5	-			saw nothing except plenty of fowls
12	5	-			saw the Charlton and assisted her
2	4	4			with a Foretop sail
4	5	-			Employ'd on board as necessary
6	5	4			finished our upper Mast - Rails &c
8	5	-	N 44 W	SEBS	
10	4	4			
12	5	-			

Obs Lat 5-13

Course	Dist	N Lat	Dep	N Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
N 44 W		84		17	5-13	



Ship *Exeter* from *S. Helena* for *London* *Paul West*  
1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday April 20. 1806			
2	5	4	N 26 W	SE	Commences Moderate S.E. trades & breezy weather carrying easy sail in Company with the Honourable E. India Companies Ship making a fleet of Nine Sail			
4	5	"						
6	5	"						
8	5	4						
10	4	4			Middle and Latter part some light squalls with Showers of Rain			
12	5	"			Saw Nothing except a few fowls			
2	5	"			Employ'd on board as Necessary			
4	5	4			made a Stern Rail, Main Royal Mast &c took the spare spars from the Gallies and stowed them on Deck finished			
6	5	"						
8	6	"		East	Lying the starcheons and made all			
10	7	"		SE	Speed with our Mast cloths to assume the appearance of an Indian Packet			
12	6	4		ESE	Lat 3-33.1/2			
Course			Dist	Relat	Dep	X Long	Lat by Chron	Long in
			130	100			3-33	15-62 B.C. ter

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday April 21 <sup>st</sup>		
2	5	4	N 27 W	ESE	Commences Gentle trades and Lowry weather with easy sail set in Co. with the Fleet		
4	5	-					
6	4	-			At 11 P.M. the winds flag'd away and varied to the E and Northern Quarter with Thunder Lightning & Lowry Rain, which Rain continued in Showers throughout this day		
8	3	-			Kept our station close to the Commodore whilst many of the Ships were 6 or 7 Miles astern		
10	3	-					
12	3	4					
2	4	-					
4	2	4					
6	2	4					
8	3	-	N 27 W	NNE			
10	2	4	NW				
12	2	4		Variable			
					Off S. Lat 2-54		
Course		Dist	Relat	Dep	X Long	Lat by Chron	Long in
		82	51			2-54	15-58



Ship Cyrus from St Helena for London. 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday April 22
2	4	-	Wist.	N N W	Commences light variable winds with thick rainy weather. The Fleet very much scattered at 3 P.M. the Commodore closed the Fleet and brought every ship to her Station  Middle and latter parts gentle gales and pleasant weather  Commodore's signal made for me to board the Castle Eden, which I obeyed Rec <sup>d</sup> signal instructions for the <sup>other</sup> <del>other</del> and sundry other papers for other ships which I put on board respectively Employed on board as necessary
4	3	-	N W	N E	
6	3	-	S W W	W N N	
8	2	-	N N W		
10	2	-	N N W	W S W	
12	2	4			
2	3	-			
4	3	4			
6	3	-			
8	3	-			
10	3	4			
12	3	-			

Obs Lat 2-19

Course	Dist.	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by Obs	Long in
		25			2-19	16-38 by (2-19)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday April 23
2	2	-	N N W	S S E	Commences light southerly breezes & fair weather.  At 6 P.M. after bearing several vessels ran along side of the Commodore and kept our station the remainder part of the 24 hours, having light S E trades and fair weather the remaining part of this day  Employed on board at fitting cloth in the waist at repairing a boat and sundry necessary parts of duty  At Noon drop'd a boat with papers from different ships to the Commodore
4	2	-	North		
6	3	4			
8	3	4		S E	
10	2	4			
12	2	4			
2	2	4			
4	2	4			
6	2	4			
8	3	-			
10	4	-			
12	4	-			

Obs Lat 1-18

Course	Dist.	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by Obs	Long in
		61			1-18	17-16



Ship Cyrus from the Helena for London. Paul West 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday April 24
2	2	4	North	SE	First part Gentle breezes at 1 P.M. and fair weather. All of the Fleet in their respective stations.
4	3	.			
6	2	4			Middle part Variable weather.
8	2	4			Sometimes Calm. Rain, lightning &c.
10	3	4		East	
12	2	4			Later part Light Winds with some showers of Rain.
2	2	"		Variable	Employed at Repairing a boat.
4	2	4		Easterly	at finishing our warst. cloths &c.
6	3	"			having our boats on board: unrigged the
8	3	4			Dredges, Cranes, Buoys and all other
10	3	4		SE	Tackle respecting the boats on the Line.
12	3	.			

No. 081

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by	Long by
		70		08	17-51 by

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday April 25
2	2	4	North	Easterly	First part light winds varying from the E. toward the North.
4	1	4			
6	-	4	SW	SE	at 6 P.M. winds variable
8	-	.		Calms	
10	1	-	SE		Middle part Usually, the winds prevailing mostly from the Northern quarter.
12	1	4	East	Variable	
2	2	-			Later part moderate and fair with light breezes from S.W. & N.W.
4	2	-		SE North	all of the Fleet in Company
6	-	4	North	NW	Employed at Repairing and etc.
8	1	-			at Topmasts & one of our boats
10	2	-			formed a spring line
12	2	4			

Lat 40-10 N

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by	Long by
		18		10-10 N	18-00



Ship Cyrus from St Helena for London, Paul West 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday April 26
2	2	-	N <sup>W</sup> E	W & W	Commences Lightly Westerly winds &
4	3	-			lowry weather standing to the N <sup>W</sup> and
6	2	-			in Company with the Fleet
8	2	-	North	West	at 5 P <sup>M</sup> saw a large Spermacety
10	2	-			Whale but at the Distance of 3 or 4
12	4	-			miles from the Ship, and Night
2	4	-			coming on so soon that prevented
4	4	4			our pursuing the fish, she appears
6	4	-	N <sup>W</sup> E	W & W	to be a very large Whale and in easy
8	4	-			humour, and had not darkness overtaken
10	4	-			us, the prospect was great in our favour
12	3	-			Latter part fair W <sup>W</sup> wind W <sup>W</sup>
					finished repairing our boats



Obs Lat 1-17 N

Course	Dist	E Lat	Dep	E Long	Lat by Obs	Long
		67			1-17 N	18-49 E (Chron)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday April 27
2	1	-	N <sup>W</sup> E	Northerly	Light Variable Winds and fair W <sup>W</sup>
4	0	-			Throughout these 24 hours
6	-	-		Calm	with some showers of Rain.
8	-	-			making the best of our way to the
10	1	-	N <sup>W</sup> E	W & W	Wind in E with the Fleet
12	1	4		Variable	At 10 A <sup>M</sup> by Signal boarded
2	1	4			the Commodore, found all well
4	1	4			so ends, finished repairing and
6	2	-			bent our Mr Topsail
8	2	-			saw nothing remarkable for the d.
10	1	-		S <sup>W</sup>	By our Longitude & Chronometer
12	1	-			we must have had a strong Western
					Current for several days past

Course	Dist	E Lat	Dep	E Long	Lat by Obs	Long in
		23			1-40	18-49



Ship Cyrus from St Helena for London and West Indies 1806

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday April 28
2	1	-	N.B.E	Variable	Light variable winds and bazy
4	1	4			Squally weather for the most part
6	1	-			of these 24 hours making the best of
8	2	-			bad winds to get to the N.W. in P.M.
10	1	4	N.W.		with the Fleet
12	-	-		Calm	At 6 A.M. saw (for the first time) a
2	-	-			strange sail made this signal to the
4	-	-			Commodore which he answered by the
6	-	4	N.B.E	Eastly	signal for me to chase, so made all
8	1	4	West	Calm	sail toward the stranger but falling
10	2	-		S.E	Calm, hoisted out a boat rowed toward
12	5	-	N.W.		the stranger found her to be a ship

Courses Dist A Lat Dep A Long Lat by DR Long in 17-58 North 17-05 by DR

HKF			Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday April 29
2	3	-	N.E.B.W	N.E.W	Commodore got the southerly breeze with
4	2	-			thick squally weather, continued in chase
6	2	-			till 1 P.M. but not getting sight of her
8	2	-	N.E.W	Southerly	again? and steering directly from the
10	2	-			Fleet gave up the chase and stood
12	2	4			towards the Fleet, the weather becoming
2	4	-	N.B.E	Variable	clear saw the strange sail in the P.M.
4	3	-			and two of the nearest ships of the
6	2	-	N.E.W		leaving N.E. 6 Leagues Dist. but all
8	2	-			sail and made the best of our way for her
10	2	-			the the proving calm and variable, did not
12	1	-			come up with them till the end of her 24

Courses Dist A Lat Dep A Long Lat by DR Long in 2-57 North 17-20



Ship *Cyrus* from *St Helena* for *London*, *Paul West*  
 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday April 30 1806
2	3	"	NB	ESE	Commences brisk winds for 2 or 3 hours
4	4	"			thick rainy weather at 3 PM took no
6	2	"	North	SE	formed station on the Commodore's Wh. beam
8	2	"			under short sail as before
10	2	"			At 4 the Commodore made signal for
12	4	4			boat accordingly I went on board gave him
2	1	"		Variable	the particulars of the strange sail &
4	1	4			returned
6	"	"			Middle and latter part light Variable
8	1	"		East	winds and calm, the winds inclining mor
10	1	"			Easterly than during the last 6 days
12	1	4		Southerly	By our Longitude & Chronometer I found
					differing greatly from that of the by all ships
					we must have had a Western Current of
					40 miles per day for these 7 or 8 days past

Course	Dist	N. Lat.	Dep.	N. Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		54			3-43 N	19-40 by (Obs)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday May 1 1806
2	1	"	North	ESE	Light Variable winds and frequent
4	2	"		to SSW	showers of Rain throughout these
6	3	4			24 hours drifting along under
8	3	"		Variable	three Topsails to keep company with
10	2	4		round the	the Fleet
12	2	"		Southern	Saw nothing remarkable to day
2	2	"		quarter	Employed on board at repairing sail
4	2	"			Painting the Cabin & was necessary
6	3	"			The Fleet seems to sail slower
8	3	"			than ever
10	3	"			So ends with a high swell from the
12	3	"			N. wind

Obs Lat 4-45

Course	Dist	N. Lat.	Dep.	N. Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		62			4-45 N	20-01



Ship Cygnus from the Helena for London Paul West Master 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday May 2. 1806
2	1	-	North	E & E	Very unsteady variable winds with sometimes
4	1	-		N & E	Rainy and then again pleasant weather
6	3	-			At 5 PM the ship appearing dirty and
8	3	4		E & E	Black drooping astern, keeled each & good
10	3	-		South	Middle part with W.
12	2	-			Latter part fair, out keels forced
2	2	4			after and forced the sails to dry
4	2	-			Employed at painting the Cabin
6	2	-	N & W	N & E	at Repairing sails &c as necessary
8	2	4			saw nothing during this day except
10	5	-	North	Easterly	the whole of the Fleet
12	2	4			

Obs Lat 5. 53. N

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		58			5. 53 North	20. 50 by Comp

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday May 3. 1806
2	2	-	N & W	Easterly	Commences light winds from the E
4	2	4			quarter with some flights of West
6	2	4	N & W	N & E	Middle part very unsteady winds &
8	2	-	N & W	S & E	weather mostly from the E
10	2	-			Latter part light baffling winds
12	3	-			between N & E and N & W & S & W
2	2	-			took the wind at E & N & E which
4	2	4			continued with Rain all the latter part
6	1	4			Nothing new in sight the Fleet all
8	-	4	Various	W & E	in company very much detained by the
10	3	-	N & W	E & E	Carmarthen & G. ships
12	3	4			

Obs Lat 6. 42

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		51			6. 42 N	21. 00



Ship Cygnus from St Helena for London, Paul West 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday May 4 - 1806
2	4	-	N N W	E S E	Commences light winds and very lowy weather
4	2	-	N N W		
6	-	-	---	Calm	Middle part Calm
8	1	4	---	S E	Latter part light variable winds with steady Rain
10	1	4			
12	1	4			The Fleet all in Company
2	-	-			the weather very changeable without any more appearance of S E trades than we had on the Equator
4	-	-		(Calm)	
6	-	-			
8	-	-		All round	
10	1	-	N N W	the Compa's	
12	1	4	N N W		

No. 13

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by Obs	Long in
		26			7-08 North	21-15 by (Lun)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday May 5
2	-	4	N N W	SW by	Light winds upon every point of the
4	1	-	---	Westerly	Compa's all of the first and
6	-	-	---	Calm	Middle part of these 24 hours attended with Rain and thick dirty weather
8	-	-			
10	1	4	West	N N W	Latter part Gentle breezes from N to N N E with flying cloudy trade like weather
12	-	-	---	Calm	
2	-	-			
4	1	4	E N E	Northerly	saw nothing New during the day
6	3	-	N W	N N E	the later Rainy weather and uneven
8	2	4	N N W	N E	has damaged our old Sails very much by a very great N. of E. Rain in the Sea
10	2	-			Judge we have a strong S W Current
12	3	-	N N W	N N E	

Obs Lat 7-24

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by Obs	Long in
		16			7-24 N	21-25



Ship *Cyrus* from *S. Helena* for *London* and *West India* 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday May 6 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	-	N.W.	N.E.	Moderate N. Easterly winds and hazy,
4	4	-			trade like weather through out the
6	5	-		E.N.E.	24 hours making the best our way
8	4	-			to the N. by the wind in company
10	3	-			with the Fleet
12	4	-	N.W.	N.E.	saw nothing but plenty of fish
2	4	4			caught as many as more than necessary
4	5	-			for all hands
6	4	4	N.W.	N.E.	Employ'd at repairing sails &c
8	5	-	N.W.	N.E.	Spoke the <i>Castle Eden</i> , their Longitude
10	5	-	N.W.	N.E.	& Chronometer 22° 30' by which we
12	4	4	N.W.	N.E.	must have had a S.W. Current

Obs Lat 8-00

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by Obs	Long in
		36		8-00 N	22-30 E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday May 7 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	4	N.W.	N.E.	Gentle winds and hazy W. through out
4	3	4			the 24 hours
6	4	-			the winds being very steady, and the
8	4	-	N.W.	N.E.	W. very much like the Trade
10	4	-	N.W.	N.E.	I judge we have the regular trade
12	4	-			winds which prevail, but Northwesterly
2	3	-			together with a Southern Current
4	3	-	N.W.	N.E.	retards and progreps to the N.
6	4	-			Likewise carrying easy sail in
8	4	-			with the Fleet
10	4	-			Employ'd as necessary finished a
12	4	-	N.W.	N.E.	full set of guns & mending ship

Obs Lat 8-50

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by Obs	Long in
		40		8-50 N	22-30 E



Ship Cyrus from St Helena for London P. West 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday May 2 <sup>th</sup>
2	5	-	NWNR	N E	Gentle trade winds prevailing fair weather and fair weather throughout these 24 hours continuing under easy sail to keep company with the Fleet being very much detained by the H. Ship Carnarvon Saw nothing new to day Employ'd. haul'd the cables upon deck and all Lumber from between decks cleaned out below and stowed all down, by differing our Lat. so slowly. Judge myself in a Southern Current of 18' in 24 hours Obs Lat 2.22
4	4	4	NW	NNE	
6	3	-			
8	3	-			
10	3	-			
12	3	4			
2	4	4			
4	3	4			
6	4	-			
8	4	-			
10	3	4			
12	4	4			
Course Dist to Lat Dep R Long Lat by OBS Long in					2-22 N 24-24 E

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday May 3 <sup>rd</sup>
2	3	-	NWNR	N E	Gentle trades prevailing fair weather and fair weather making the best off way to the N. the all of the Fleet still in company At 10 A.M. boarded the Gunter Eden. Recd of Capt. D. Colnet. additional Instructions for the Night for the preservation of the H. Co. Ships Boarded the Charlton the balls (or being drunk upon the boat along with no damage done Obs Lat 10-03
4	3	-	NWNR	NNE	
6	3	-	to NWNR	to N E	
8	3	-	throughout these 24 hours		
10	3	-			
12	4	-			
2	4	-			
4	4	-			
6	3	4			
8	3	-			
10	3	-			
12	3	-			
Course Dist to Lat Dep R Long Lat by OBS Long in					10-03 N 25-58



Ship Cyrus from St Helena for London and West Indies 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday May 10
2	4	4	NW NW	NE E	Gentle trades and hazy M <sup>th</sup> throughout
4	4	-		ENE	these 24 hours
6	4	-	NW NW		Making the best of our way in
8	4	-			Company with the Fleet
10	4	-			being very much detain'd by the
12	4	-			Honourable Companies Ship (Carmarthen)
2	4	4			At 10 A.M. boarded the (Eden)
4	4	4			furnished her with some few necessaries
6	4	-			likewise boarded the Haring Traverser
8	4	-			Charlton & Ainsley Castle Exchange
10	4	-			a small quantity of Lamp oil for use
12	3	-			of Paint oil by Longitude & Chronometer
					& Lunar found ourselves much corrected to
					the Wind and Sea
					Lat DK 10-49

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by DK	Long in
		46			10-49	27-13 by Chron

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday May 11
2	5	-	NW NW	ENE	Brisk NE trades and fair weather
4	5	-			throughout these 24 hours carrying
6	5	4			easy sail in Co with the Fleet
8	6	-			spoke the Castle Eden offered to
10	5	4	NW NW		deliver Cartidge paper to them to day or at
12	5	4			any other time
2	5	-			Letter parts (having no time to burn)
4	5	-	NW		printed the Starboard side of the Ship
6	4	4			to show our tier of guns
8	4	4			By the Lat to day I find we have
10	4	4			lost little if any Latitude (windy)
12	6	-			these 24 hours past
					Lat 12-46

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by DK	Long in
		10			12-46	28-25



Ship Cyrus from St Helena for London West 1806

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday May 12 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2 5 -	N N W	N E	Brisk N E trades and hazy weather
4 5 -	N W N		throughout these 24 hours
6 5 -			the Fleet all in company making the best
8 5 -			of our way through the trades
10 4 4			At noon the Commodore made signal for
12 4 4			all Commanders likewise the Cyrus for
2 5 -			my boat I attended Recd additional
4 5 4			signals and carried letters to the R. H. Ship
6 5 4			Carmarthen so that she continued on
8 5 -			her course without any detention
10 5 4			Employ'd on board as necessary
12 5 -			Painting the Bulwarks to show our guns
			the Castle Eden Long St Lunas & Cron-
			Var 13 <sup>th</sup> W 4 OBS Lat 14-10

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		8 4			14-10	29-40 by Cron

HKF	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday May 13 <sup>th</sup>
2 5 -	N W N	N E	Brisk trades and smoky trade-like W.
4 5 -		and	
6 5 4	N N W	E N E	Steering one or two points free for the
8 5 4		throughout	Carmarthen to carry Studding sails &
10 5 4		this day	royals fore and aft whilst we need
12 5 4			more sail than topsails and at times
2 5 -			the Courses to keep company
4 4 4			Employ'd on board as necessary duty
6 5 -			saw nothing new during this day
8 5 -	N W		By OBS Lat found 12 miles
10 5 4			Southern Current made 26 hours past
12 5 4			OBS Lat 15-22

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		72			15-22	31-09



Ship Cyrus from St Helena for London, 2nd May 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday May 14
2	6	-	N 30 W	N E	<p>Brisk N E trades and lucky weather throughout these 24 hours</p> <p>Running under three Topsails 2/3 of the time, to keep company with the Fleet, the H.C. Ship Cammarthen carrying Sheddingsails and sometimes made fast to keep in sight of the rest of the Fleet</p> <p>saw nothing new</p> <p>by J. La B found a favourable current of 16 miles Northing, in these 24 hours</p> <p>Employed on board at sundry necessary parts of Ship's tack</p> <p>Finished painting as far as the W<sup>th</sup> will admit</p>
4	6	-		to E N E	
6	6	-			
8	6	-			
10	5	4			
12	5	-			
2	5	4			
4	5	-			
6	6	-			
8	6	-			
10	5	4			
12	6	-			

W. S. La B 17-19 N

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by OBS	Long by OBS
		107		17-09 N	32-56 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday May 15
2	6	-	N N W	E N E	<p>Brisk N E trades and fair weather throughout these 24 hours</p> <p>going to the N and under three Topsails whilst other Ships of the Fleet have all sail set</p> <p>At 10 AM the Commodore made signal for my boat, accordingly boarded the (Castle Eden) and transported gun, gear from her to the H.C. Ship G. Martin</p>
4	6	4	to	to E	
6	7	-	N N N		
8	7	-	throughout		
10	6	4			
12	6	4			
2	6	-			
4	5	4			
6	5	4			
8	6	-			
10	6	-			
12	4	4			

W. S. La B 17-07

Course	Dist	Lat	Long	Lat by OBS	Long by OBS
		118		17-07	34-24



Ship Cyrus from St Helena for London 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday May 16 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	-	NW	EBN	Brisk trades Inclining more to the
4	5	-			E <sup>and</sup> than we have had for these
6	6	4			several days past
8	7	-	NW	EN	steering with the wind free enough
10	7	-			for the Carmarthen to carry Sheddin
12	7	-	to	to	Sails and Royals whilst time are in
2	6	4			with no more than Topsails full
4	6	-	NB		two staysails set
6	6	-			Saw nothing New
8	6	-			Employ'd at making signals Halcyon &
10	5	4			as Necessary
12	6	-	North	East	at 10 A.M. boarded the Commodore
					carried him stores from y <sup>e</sup> Ship
					General Stuart
					Obs Lat 21-15

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	St Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		128			21-15	35-13 by Chron

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday May 17 <sup>th</sup>
2	6	-	NW	EBN	First part Brisk winds and fair
4	6	-		inclining Easterly	Middle and Latter part more moderate
6	6	-			At 2 P.M. the Commodore made signal
8	6	4	North		to steer NW by E. should the wind favor
10	6	-	NB		during Night
12	6	-			Saw nothing new this day
2	5	4	NW	E	Employ'd as Necessary, Repaired the
4	5	-			Mainsail &c
6	4	4			So ends with easy sail set
8	5	-			
10	5	-			
12	5	-			
					Obs Lat 23-15

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	St Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		120			23-15 N	55-50



Ship Cyrus from T. Helena for London 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday May 18 <sup>th</sup>
2	3	-	NNE	EBS	Light winds varying from the N. E. under towards the Eastern Quarter, with fair pleasant weather throughout these 24 hours. Continuing in E. with the fleet under easy sail
4	2	-			
6	2	-			
8	3	-			
10	3	-			
12	3	-		ESE	At 7 A.M. the H <sup>l</sup> Ship Duguay made signal, wishing for communication with the Castle Eden, whereupon the Command made signal for my boat.
2	4	-			At 8 I boarded the E. Eden, and agreeable to Capt. (Cnetts request) assisted in communicating between the Ships (Eden & Duguay)
4	4	-			without any detention to the Fleet.
6	3	4			
8	2	-			
10	2	-		NNE	found by OBS a Northern current of 16 miles in 24 hours
12	3	-			

OBS Lat 24-45

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		10			24-45	35-23 1/2 (2m)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday May 19 <sup>th</sup>
2	2	-	NNE	SE	First part light winds and fair weather
4	2	-			Middle part gentle Easterly breezes and fair continuing in the Eastern Quarter all the latter part
6	3	-			
8	3	4			
10	3	4		ESE	At 5 A.M. I boarded the Castle Eden and assisted in communication with the H <sup>l</sup> Ship Baring and Duguay
12	4	-			spoke the Charleston again, all well saw nothing to day
2	4	-			Employed on board as necessary
4	4	-			
6	3	4			
8	3	-			
10	3	4			
12	4	-	NNE	ESE	

OBS Lat 25-57

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		72			25-57	35-23



Ship Cyrus from St Helena for London Paul West Master

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday May 20 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	3	4	North	East	Commences gentle breezes and clear weather Middle part do
4	4	"	NNE	ESE	
6	4	"	NNE	East	
8	5	"	---	ESE	Latter part winds varying more southerly and weather cloudy
10	5	"	---	---	
12	5	4	---	---	
2	5	"	---	---	Saw nothing but the Fleet during this day continuing under easy sail to keep Co Employed on board as necessary overhauled all of our old fresh water casks broke up part of them to repair the others &c -- &c -- &c
4	5	4	---	---	
6	5	4	---	---	
8	5	4	---	---	
10	5	4	---	SE	
12	5	"	---	---	

Obs Lat 27-46

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Alt	Lat by Obs	Long in
		109			27-46	34-50 by Chron

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday May 21 <sup>st</sup>
2	4	"	NNE	SE	Gentle Easterly winds throughout these 24 hours. The fore part cloudy but the Latter part very fair
4	4	"	---	---	
6	Lying	---	---	---	
8	4	4	---	---	Saw nothing but the Fleet, being very much detained by the H. Ship Carmarthen
10	4	4	NNE	---	
12	5	"	---	SE	
2	5	4	---	---	At 10 A.M. by signal boarded the Commodore, communicated with the Traverser & Devonmore, afterwards with the Charlton
4	4	4	---	---	
6	4	"	---	SE	
8	4	"	NNE	---	So ends, plenty of Gale weed but no current
10	4	"	---	---	
12	4	"	---	---	

Obs Lat 29-16

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Alt	Lat by Obs	Long in
		70			29-16	34-24



Ship Cyrus from St Helena for London, Paul West, Master, 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday May 22 1806
2	3	4	N E by N	S S E	First part light winds and clear sky set all sail except Studding sails for the space of three hours, under which I find the Cyrus to sail more than two miles to the H C S (as Martin's one;
4	3	4			
6	2	4			
8	3	-			
10	3	-			
12	2	4		Southerly	Middle part light airs & calm & cloudy
2	2	-		Calm	Latter part gentle breezes & clear
4	1	4			Saw nothing but the Fleet by the morning request (man ahead to look out)
6	1	-			Employ'd repairing the sails &c.
8	2	-			
10	4	-		S S W	
12	4	-			Var 1/2 N 1/2 E

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat in AM	Long in PM
		63			30-19	34-20 by (L)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday May 23
2	2	4	N E by N	S S W	Light winds and fair weather throughout there 24 hours keeping ahead of the Fleet by day, and in the Fleet at Night
4	2	-			
6	2	-		S S W	
8	Longing for the Fleet to come up				
10	2	-			
12	2	4			Latter part more wind Employ'd on board at cleaning out below &c as necessary
2	3	-			
4	3	-			
6	3	-		S S W	
8	3	4			
10	4	-			
12	4	4			Var 1/2 N 1/2 E

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat in AM	Long in PM
		57			31-16	34-04



Ship Cyrus from St Helena towards London, P. West 1866

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday May 24. 1866
2	4	-	N 36 E	S W	Commences Gentle Gale and fair weather keeping a head (by request of the Commodore) but saw nothing this day, but the Fleet Middle part the winds incline W by with heavy cloudy W and some Rain
4	4	-			
6	3	4			
8	Laying too for the Fleet to join				
10	2	4			Latter part both the breeze in its varying round the Western Drift the whole of the Fleet in Co very much detained by the H. C. Parmarth
12	3	4			
2	5	-		W S W	
4	5	-			
6	5	-			At 2 P.M. light N Westerly winds laid aboard for the stormiest. Hope to come up with the Fleet. The Charlton being one of them run down to her point all well and stood towards the Commodore. Winds Northerly with Rain and Fleet very much separated, being all in sight
8	6	-			
10	4	4		Westerly	
12	1	4		Calm	

Obs. Lat 32-43

Course	Dist.	Lat	Dep.	Long	Lat by Obs.	Long in
		87			32-43	33-26 (Green)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday May 25 -
2	-	4	E N E	N W W	First part Light variable breezes & fair weather but cloudy Middle part Calm and Rainy At 2 P.M. light N Westerly winds laid aboard for the stormiest. Hope to come up with the Fleet. The Charlton being one of them run down to her point all well and stood towards the Commodore. Winds Northerly with Rain and Fleet very much separated, being all in sight
4	1	4	S E B N	N W W	
6	1	4			
8	-	4			
10	-	-		Calm	At 2 P.M. light N Westerly winds laid aboard for the stormiest. Hope to come up with the Fleet. The Charlton being one of them run down to her point all well and stood towards the Commodore. Winds Northerly with Rain and Fleet very much separated, being all in sight
12	-	-			
2	-	-			
4	-	-		North	
6	-	-			At 2 P.M. light N Westerly winds laid aboard for the stormiest. Hope to come up with the Fleet. The Charlton being one of them run down to her point all well and stood towards the Commodore. Winds Northerly with Rain and Fleet very much separated, being all in sight
8	2	-	S W	N E E	
10	2	4	E N E		
12	2	4			

No Obs

Course	Dist.	Lat	Dep.	Long	Lat by DR	Long in
		5			32-48	33-20



Ship *Cyprus* from *St Helena* towards *London* *Paul Kelly* Master  
1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday May 26 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	1	-	NWNN	N E	Commences Variable winds with dirty
4	3	-	N N W		Equally weather this fleet very much
6	3	-			Scattered about
8	4	-	NNW	N E	At 5 P.M. every ship in her station
10	4	4			Commodore made signal for the fleet
12	4	-			to steer N E by E when the winds
2	4	-	NN E	SE	should admit
4	3	4			Middle and Latter parts Brisk
6	4	-	NN E	SE	Royal Breezes and cloudy wholesome
8	4	4	NN E	SE	weather
10	4	4	NN E	SE	Saw nothing during this day
12	4	4	NN E	SE	Employed on board as necessary
					Repair'd old sails &c
					Current setting to the South 2 1/2 miles
					during the preceding 48 hours
					Obs Lat 33-49

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long by OBS
		41			33-49	33-17 1/2 (Dr)
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday May 27 <sup>th</sup>	
2	4	-	N.E.N.E.	E.S.E.	Brisk Winds from the E. varying	
4	4	-	N.N.E.		round to the South throughout these	
6	4	-			24 hours	
8	4	4			At 5 A.M. saw a whale, in the	
10	4	-	N.N.E.		S.E. Quarter, back'd ship towards	
12	4	4			her, soon found it to be a Sperm whale	
2	4	4			hooked the boat and pursued it	
4	4	4			but not being able to strike it	
6	4	4			immediately, and at the same time a	
8	4	4			quick breeze, and Commodore signal	
10	4	4			for Cygnes to come within hail	
12	7	-	N.E.N.E.	S.E.	found it impossible to take the fish	
					without losing company, so gave up	
					the pursuit and at noon spoke the	
					East-Eden and landed her	
					OBS Lat 35-30	
Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long by OBS
		41			35-30	33-03





Ship (from) *Philomena* towards London, West, 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday May 28 - 1806
2	5	4	N E N	SSE	Commences gentle breeze and fair weather
4	5	4	N E		by signal steered more Easterly
6	5	4			Middle and latter part brisk winds
8	6	"			and hazy weather kept ahead of the Fleet
10	6	"			but saw nothing except a few porpoises
12	6	"			Employ'd on board as necessary
2	6	"			Shifted part of our sails &c
4	6	"			the Fleet all in company
6	6	4			
8	7	"	N B E		
10	7	"			
12	7	"		N B E	

Obs Lat 37-44

Courses	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by Obs	Long in
		134			37-44	32-14 by (L)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday May 29 - 1806
2	6	"	N B E	SSW	Commences stiff gales with very hazy weather
4	6	"			Keeping ahead of the Fleet on the look out
6	6	4			at 7 P M close with the Fleet as usual
8	3	4			Middle part drizzly W. with some fog
10	5	4			At 8 A by signal spoke the Commodore
12	6	"		SW	he requested me to steer E 1/2 S and run 180
2	6	"			20 Leagues and make Cove or Flores Is.
4	6	"			accordingly made all sail for the Is
6	6	"	East	SSW	the W. which did make the Land visible Nor
8	6	4	E 1/2 S		then saw Flores S 1/2 E 8 Leagues and
10	7	"		West	(Cove E N E 8 or 9 Leagues Dist so made
12	7	"		W N W	Signal and acquainted the Commodore of the

Obs Lat 39-36

Courses	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by Obs	Long in
		102			39-36	31-40



Ship *Cyrus* from *St. Helena* towards *London*, *P. West* Master  
 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday May 30 1806
2	5	4	NNE	W. N. N.	Commenced brisk winds carrying round to the N. E.
4	6	"			At 2 P.M. joined the Fleet and passed round the N. W. part of Cape St. to the E.
6	7	"	East	N. W.	At 6 P.M. bore N. S. W. 17 or 19 leagues Distance.
8	6	"			Middle and latter parts continues brisk winds and clear weather.
10	6	"		N. N. W.	At 3 A.M. discovered a strange sail in the N. E. that fired a gun and made signal to the Commodore.
12	6	"			At 4 spoke the strange sail took him under my own and conducted him to the Commodore, then boarded him found it to be the U.S. Schooner of Boston Capt. D. Folger 20 days out bound to America. No account of the Commodore.
2	6	"		North	Ships at result of war. By the American papers we learn the death of Mr. Pelt. Late U.S. Minister.
4	5	"	E. N. E.	N. N. E.	At 3 saw a ship in the Southern quarter having wind she being too far to come up with did not speak her.
6	5	"	E. N. E.	N. E.	At 8 saw a ship in the Southern quarter having wind she being too far to come up with did not speak her.
8	3	4			
10	5	"			
12	5	4	E. S. E.	N. E.	Variation 21-00 N. E. OBS. Lat 40-15

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		33			40-15	28-46 by (Lan)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday May 31
2	5	4	E. S. E.	N. E.	Commenced gentle N. Easterly Breezes and fair weather.
4	5	"			At 4 P.M. the wind hauling to the E. by signal took to ship to the N. E.
6	3	4	S. E.		Middle part calm.
8	2	"	N. N. W.		Latter part light S. E. breeze & calm.
10	1	4		E. N. E.	boarded the Castle Eden transported papers to the Baring, the Fleet being very much separated.
12	1	"		East	The chance of missing and taking more than being no very small thought but to clear the deck of the foundation of the ship works, so there is foundation overboard and made clear decks for and after.
2	"	"			
4	"	"			
6	1	"	North	E. N. N.	
8	"	4			
10	"	4			
12	1	"	E. N. E.	S. E.	OBS. Lat 50-15

Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		33			50-15	29-10



Ship Captain from St Helena towards London West 1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday June 1 <sup>st</sup> 1806
2	1	4	E N E	W N S	Commences Light winds and fair weather
4	2	"			the Fleet all in sight, but very much
6	"	4			scattered about
8	1	"		S S W	Middle part Gentle breezes with appearance
10	5	4			of thick weather; at 3 P M agreeable to
12	5	"			Capt. (Cannell's request) brought to and lay till
2	5	"		S W	the principal part of the Fleet had past us
4	5	"			and we became Midway between the H. C. Ship
6	5	"			Carmarthen, then steered for the Castle Eden, with
8	5	"			a Light in the Mizzen-Top all Night
10	5	"		S W S	leading the Carmarthen for the Fleet
12	6	"			Latter part brisk breezes and cloudy
					transported the News Papers from the H. C. S
					Baring to L. D. D. Fairly-Castles
					Saw nothing, shifted some of our sails
					No OBS

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N. Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		36			41-10	26-26 by Chron

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Monday June 2 <sup>d</sup>
2	4	"	E N E	S S W	Gentle breezes from the S W quarter throughout
4	4	"			these 24 hours, the fore with clear and the
6	4	"			Latter part with hazy weather
8	4	4	E N E		continuing our Route towards England with
10	4	"			no more sail than three Topsails set, most
12	4	"		S W	of the time
2	4	"			Saw nothing except our Fleet, each Ship
4	4	"			in her respective Station
6	4	4			Employed at Repairing our old M <sup>rs</sup> Topsail
8	4	4		W S W	
10	4	"			
12	4	"		West	

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N. Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		63			42-13	24-36

OBS Lat 42-13



Ship Cyrus from St Helena towards London West 1816

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Remarks on Tuesday June 3- 1816
2	4	-	E B N E N	W N W	Commence fresh breeze and fair weather
4	4	-			Running continuously under three Topsails for the
6	4	-			deep astern with the Fleet
8	4	-			Middle part much the same
10	4	4			Latter part brisk breeze with thick
12	4	4			dingy weather, the whole of the Fleet
2	5	-			closed in a very small Compass
4	5	4			I saw nothing New
6	6	-			Employ'd at repairing Sails when the W <sup>ind</sup>
8	6	-			would admit
10	5	4			
12	6	-		W N W	No Obs

Courses	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N. Long	Lat by DR	Long in
		68			43-21	22-27 by Comp

H	K	F	Courses	Minds	Remarks on Wednesday June 4- 1816
2	6	4	E B N E N	W N W	Fresh Westerly winds and thick Channel like
4	6	-			weather throughout these 24 hours
6	6	-			Keeping Company with the Fleet under
8	6	4			three Topsails
10	7	-			I saw nothing New
12	7	4			The weather being <sup>too</sup> much for repairing our
2	7	-			old Sails
4	8	-			
6	8	-		W N W	
8	7	4			
10	6	4			
12	6	-			No Obs

Courses	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	N. Long	Lat by DR	Long in
		73			44-54	13-07



# *Ship Cyrus from St Helena towards London & Pass West*

1806

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday June 5 <sup>th</sup> 1806		
2	5	-	E B D	W & W	Brisk favourable breezes and fair weather		
4	5	6			Most of these 24 hours		
6	3	-	E D & C in Chase		The first part foggy at times		
8	3	-			At 4 P.M. the fog lifted & we saw a strange		
10	7	4			Sail in the N.E. quarter, made signal to		
12	5	4			the Commodore for a strange sail, to which he		
2	5	-			replied with signal for me to give chase		
4	4	-			accordingly I made sail and got all clear for		
6	6	-			action, at 7 brought the stranger too, boarded		
8	6	-			her, and found her to be Brig Minerva of		
10	6	6			Wilmington, Carolina. Capt. Gabriel Ford		
12	6	4			from River La Plata bound to Tomingen		
					(or London) the Brig being without Register &		
					I ordered her to follow me to the Commodore		
					but Night coming on could not speak the Commodore till 10 P.M.		
					informed him of every particular respecting the Brig, but as she		
					sailed very heavy, it being night, thick & hazy, & already in		
					of sight at 10 P.M. took no further notice of her. At 5 A.M. clear'd the		
					but nothing in sight except all of our regular Fleet.		
Course		Dist	Lat	Dep	W Long	Obs Lat	Long in
			61			45-55	16-20 by (L. & S.)

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Friday June 6 <sup>th</sup> 1806	
2	6	"	E.B.N.	West	Brisk Breezes and hazy weather	
4	6	"			throughout these 24 hours continuing our	
6	5	"			Route for the Channel, all of the Fleet in	
8	5	4		W.S.W	most of the Fleet with their Shudding sails	
10	5	"			set fore and aft, the Cyrus under Topsails	
12	5	"			latter part Employ'd as before	
2	5	"			hoisted our third B.C. hove up, backed it	
4	5	"			and stood in the fore chains	
6	5	4		W.S.W	Law nothing New during this day	
8	6	"			& very high Swell from the N.W	
10	6	4				
12	6	4				
Course	Dist	Lat	Dep	W Long	Obs Lat	Long in
		80			47-15	13-52



*Ship Cyrus from St Helena towards London June 7<sup>th</sup> 1806*

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Saturday June 7 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	4	"	E.N.W	N.W	Commences light winds with a high swell from the N.W.W and hazy weather
4	4	"			
6	4	"			Middle part of the gale
8	5	"			Latter part continues gentle gales with moderate
10	5	"			At 6 A.M. the Commodore made the Gun as signal to come within hail, brought the Gun within hail Recd orders from Capt. Roberts for to make sail and go ahead of the Fleet accordingly Obeyed orders run till Noon then have too tryd for bottom with 250 fathoms more
12	5	"			Kept off E.N.W again and made all sail as before
2	5	"		N.W	Saw nothing New during these 24 hours
4	5	"			
6	5	"			
8	6	4			
10	7	4		N.W	
12	7	4			Obs Lat 48-35

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	W. Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		80			48-35	11-19 45

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Sunday June 8 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	6	4	E.N.W	N.W	Commences Gentle Breezes and wind W
4	8	4	N.E in Chace		Keeping ahead of the Fleet to find bottom
6	8	"	N.E		At 4 P.M. saw a strange sail in the S.W. quarter, chased her till 5 but not being able to come up with her without passing with the Fleet, discontinued chase and hauled to the N.E to find the Fleet again
8	7	4	E.N.W		At 7 saw two other strange sails one North the other East, observed for the Commodore
10	8	"	N.E & E		found her a Danish Brig from Copenhagen, nothing New, at 8 sounded gun 11 with fine black and white smoke and broken shells
12	8	4	E.N.W		At 12 made (further) Obs. back wind & hazy
2	6	"	E.N.W		At 3 A.M. by signal approached the Commodore by his signal gun ahead, and at Noon had 63 Shot fired, signified the depth to the Gun the 11 <sup>th</sup> from 3 P.M. to 11 very thick foggy
4	7	4			But falls 8 - OBS Lat 49-45
6	8	"	E.S.E		
8	8	"			
10	8	"			
12	8	"			

Course	Dist	N. Lat	Dep	W. Long	Lat by OBS	Long in
		80			49-40	6-45



Ship Cyrus from St Helena towards London, P. West master  
1806

H	K	F	Courses	Remarks on Monday June 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1806
2	6	-	ESE	Commences Gentle breeze and thick M <sup>o</sup> most of the time at 2 PM saw a strange sail in the N E quarter at 4 sound <sup>ed</sup> had 58 broken shells and stones. At 7 past 6 saw a strange sail in the SE quarter made signal to the Commodore for a Man of War Prepared for action. At 8 the M of War joined the Fleet and proved to be His Majesty's Ship Revenge of 74 Guns 2 days out of Plymouth for to join the Fleet. The Revenge immediately hoisted out three boats and boarded every ship in the Fleet except the Cyrus. Fogg coming on her boats were called on board. At 10 the Revenge bore N E 7 Leagues (by the Revenge's account) At 8 the Commodore made signal and we made sail. Winds light at 1 PM and foggy till 9. At 10 the fogg lighted and we saw all of our Fleet several strange sail and a Squadron of Man of War consisting of 6 sail of the Line one Frigate & two Brigs steering to the W. at 11 very foggy nothing to be seen Winds light at 1 PM inclining to a Calm. At Noon I judge the Fleet to be N E 7 Leagues
4	6	-		
6	3	-		
8	-	-	have too	
10	4	4	Ellis	
12	4	4		
2	4	4		
4	4	-		
6	2	-	ENE	
8	3			
10	2	-	East	
12	1	-		

Course	Dist	N Lat	S. Lat	N Long	Lat by DR	Long in
		12			49-52	4-20 by the Line

H	K	F	Courses	Remarks on Tuesday June 10 <sup>th</sup> 1806
2	-	-	Calm	Commences Calm M <sup>o</sup> with a very thick foggy on 17 water At 4 PM light S Easterly winds at 6 the fogg cleared saw all of the Fleet, and Made the Land the Start Point, EBR, and Eddystone Lighthouse. NBE saw several strange sails and boats off of Plymouth. Dispatched Letters to London, at 8 wind at ESE and clear back to off to the South. Middle latter part Light Easterly winds and Calm, laying off an on occasionally the Ram these NBE and Start EBR to ESE, the Fleet much scattered did not gain any Ground all the latter part.
4	-	-		
6	3	-	ENE	
8			Eddystone NBE Start East	
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				

Course	Dist	N Lat	S. Lat	N Long	Lat by DR	Long in
		6			49-58	



Ship Cyrus from St Helena towards London, 1806

Wednesday June 11 - Commences calm still weather lying amongst the Fleet off Plymouth at 4 P.M. with a light breeze at N.W. with which stood E.B.S. at 6. Next point N.E. & light breeze. Middle and latter part continues gentle breezes in the N.W. & E. making the best of our way up Channel in Company with the H.M. Ships, Castle Eden, and Sirby Castle the others of the Fleet 3 Leagues astern, saw several of His Majesty's vessels but were not boarded by any of them. At noon the Catherine (Capt. of the Night) bore E. 1/2 N. 4 or 5 Leagues Distance. Spoke several small Cutters found nothing new saw one rigged in the offing and from her singular motions we judge her to be a French Robber.

Thursday June 12 - Commences gentle N.W. & Westerly Gales and fair weather, steering up Channel, the Fleet all in sight. At 8 P.M. Dunrose N.W. & W. and Owers Light S.B.W. Middle part moderate breezes inclining Easterly being within 5 Leagues of Beachy Head. Several of my crew hoisted out a boat and Dory. At 12 past 4 A.M. on my coming on Deck missed the Boat, and found a boatster in charge of the watch. Mustered all hands at 4 P.M. found all on board except Alex<sup>r</sup> & Leith, Charles & Brown, John Morris and John Horsley, they having stole the boat and left the Ship. Latter part the wine hauler Capt. continued in Company with the Castle Eden (plying to windward) several Sail of Ships and other vessels under the Lee, the Wind being hazy could not distinguish the Charlton. At Noon Beachy Head N.W. and Fairlight N.E. & E.

Friday June 13 - Light Easterly winds and fair weather throughout these 24 hours plying up from Fairlight to Folkestone N.E. & N. and Dore (Capt. E.B.S.) in Company with the Castle Eden, Sirby Castle and Charlton &c. saw a great many vessels sailing both up & down Channel at 8 A.M. was boarded by a Lieutenant of the Blanche Frigate who pressed all of the 2 vessels Men that we could muster, continued working up Channel all the latter part, At Noon Folkestone Church N.E. & N. & Dover E.B.S.



Ship *Cyprus* from *S<sup>t</sup> Helena* towards *London* 9 *Sept*

Saturday  
 June 15<sup>th</sup>  
 1806

Commenced Light Easterly winds and clear pleasant W<sup>th</sup>  
 plying to windward between the and Dover, was boarded  
 by His Majesty's Gun Brig, Speedwell, overhauled and passed  
 likewise by the D. G. L. Zebra who searched & passed us  
 At 10 P.M. rounded the South Foreland at 12 came too in  
 the Downs amongst the Men of War on 10 water  
 At 8 A.M. took a Pilot for Gravesend weighed and sailed  
 wind Easterly At Noon North Foreland Lighthouse W. S.W.  
 Distance 2 1/2 miles Supply'd myself with Fresh Beef

Sunday  
June 15<sup>th</sup> Commences Light winds varying from East to S. S. E  
and fair weather, steered up the Queens Channel crossed the  
Flats, run into Leigh Roads and came too on 7 water  
at 3 A. M. Gentle Gale at S. E. weight'd steered up the  
River Thames, at 9 A. M. past Gravesend, and took a  
Pilot for the River, at noon brought up at Ratcliff wharf  
warped the Ship in, and moored the Innermost Ship in  
Ratcliff (warp) Tier Discharged Pilots, &c &c

Monday  
June 16<sup>th</sup> Gentle Easterly breezes and fair weather Entered the  
Ship at the Custom House London, the Crew having all  
deserted the Ship. Employed Riggers in their places unhoisted  
all of the sails, and began to unrig the Ship.

Tuesday  
June 27<sup>th</sup> Gentle variable Winds and fair weather throughout these 24 hours. 2 Riggers Employ'd finished stripping and Truck Yards and Topmasts hoisted out all Employ' Cas, Stores, and Guns, got a permit and landed them.

Wednesday  
June 18<sup>th</sup> Gentle Northerly Winds and fair weather throughout this day, not having a suitable place for landing the Cargo did not begin discharging, obtained an order for delivering the Cargo and took Lighters for that purpose.

Thursday  
June 19.  
N E G winds and fair Wm. Emphy. I delivering  
our Cargo, throughout this day found the Cask between-  
decks in bad condition and much leakage.  
The Hold in good order,



Ship Cyrus at London Paul West Master 1806

Friday June 20 <sup>th</sup>	Fair weather Employ'd on board at delivering the Cargo found the Oil to come out in very good order having a Gang of Labourers employ'd instead of the Ship Crew
Saturday June 21 <sup>st</sup>	Fair weather Winds N & E most of this day Latter part drizzly weather Employ'd at discharging our Cargo, continue to find our Oil in good order
Sunday June 22	Fair Weather but unemployed on board as usual on Sundays furnished the Apprentices with Clothing &c
Monday June 23	Fair W <sup>th</sup> Employ'd discharging Cargo found the Oil in good order in general, many of the Casks with Staves too Rotten to trust oil in, pump'd off and Landed them Latter part finished striking out our cargo and sent it all on Shore to Mr. Whittings Wharf & Ratcliff Croft
Tuesday June 24	Fair weather unemployed on board Ship finished Landing the Cargo Labourers Employ'd at filling up, Coopering and Hoisting the Cargo, its W <sup>th</sup> by the W <sup>th</sup> Beam 163 Tons
Wednesday June 25	Fair weather Labourers Employ'd at filling up and Storing the Cargo, the Cyrus having Tied in the Tied without water enough for Docking
Thursday June 26	Light Southerly winds with Rainy dirty Weather Labourers Employ'd at filling up, Coopering, and storing the Cargo, Ship in the Tied
Friday June 27	Brisk Easterly Winds and rainy weather throughout these 24 hours Labourers Employ'd at Coopering and Storing the Cargo, the Ship lying in the Tied Riggers at Repairing the Rigging and hauled away the back lower Cable
Saturday June 28	Brisk N & E winds and fair weather throughout these 24 Hours Carpenters and Riggers Employ'd on board, found the Masts Bad for and a ft below part of the Rying, Reef Sides forward docking the Ship so kept her in Ratcliff Croft Tied







Account of Whales killed and taken on Board the Cyrus during this Voyage on the Coast of Chili and Peru in the Years 1804-5 and 6

Date	Lat	Long	Boats	Killed	Total	Species	W. B. L.
1804 Dec <sup>r</sup> 31	57-56	75-00	3	1	1	Spermaceti	.15
1805 Jan <sup>r</sup> 7	38-26	74-20	1 2 3	2 2 1	5	D <sup>o</sup>	.72
D <sup>o</sup> 14	38-24	74-40	3	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.11
D <sup>o</sup> 30	38-20	74-50	1 3	1 1	2	D <sup>o</sup>	.41
Feb <sup>r</sup> 6	38-18	74-56	1	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.28
D <sup>o</sup> 9	37-44	75-00	1 2	1 1	2	D <sup>o</sup>	.22
D <sup>o</sup> 13	37-00	74-10	3	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.50
March 9	38-18	74-40	2	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.40
April 2	23-16	71-15	1	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.20
D <sup>o</sup> 3	23-04	71-30	1 3	1 2	3	D <sup>o</sup>	.55
D <sup>o</sup> 4	22-47	71-20	1 3	2 1	4	D <sup>o</sup>	.60
D <sup>o</sup> 14	21-30	71-00	1	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.26
May 1	16-20	76-00	1 2 3	4 2 3	11	D <sup>o</sup>	1.33
June 5	7-20	81-00	1	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.60
July 17	4-40	82-30	1	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.17
August 1	7-12	86-11	1 2	1 1	2	D <sup>o</sup>	.50
D <sup>o</sup> 6	6-03	84-30	1	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.17
D <sup>o</sup> 9	00-00	91-30	1 3	1 2	4	D <sup>o</sup>	.62
D <sup>o</sup> 16	"	91-00	1 3	1 2	6	D <sup>o</sup>	1.36
Nov <sup>r</sup> 19	8-31	84-00	2 3	1 1	2	D <sup>o</sup>	.71
Dec <sup>r</sup> 6	12-00	80-40	3	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.86
D <sup>o</sup> 8	12-14	81-00	2	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.65
D <sup>o</sup> 23	10-10	79-30	2	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.57
D <sup>o</sup> 28	12-20	82-00	2	1	1	D <sup>o</sup>	.47
D <sup>o</sup> 30	12-24	80-30	1 3	1 1	2	D <sup>o</sup>	1.16
D <sup>o</sup> 31	12-06	80-45	1 3	1 2	6	D <sup>o</sup>	
Total 247, 19, 63							1309

January 5<sup>th</sup> 1806 filled every (cask on board the Cyrus, Amounting  
 to One Hundred & Sixty-four  
 Tuns of Spermaceti Oil - June 24<sup>th</sup> 1806 Landed at  
 London, One Hundred & Sixty three Tuns of Spermaceti-Oil



# An abstract of Vessels spoken or heard of by W. M. H. during this Voyage in the years 1853-54

Date	Lat	Long	Knowledge of	Vessel	Wh. belonging	Capt.	W. M. H. from	Cargo on board	W. M. H. bound
July 12	18° 44'	Down	Spoke	Ship Brothers	London	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	Cargo on board	W. M. H. bound
August 29	41° 20'	17° 40' W	Do	Danish Brig	Copenhagen	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Sept. 12	12° 00' N	28° 30' W	Do	Ship Mangler	London	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Do. 29	1° 22' N	27° 00' W	Spoke	Brigg	Malaga	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Oct. 5	1° 36' N	28° 02' W	Do	S. V. A.	Beverly	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Oct. 20	—	—	in Port with	B. Vigilant	London	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Do. 30	—	—	Do	S. E. Liza	Boston	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Do. 30	—	—	Do	all sorts	Spain & Portugal	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Do. 30	—	—	Do	Polacca Ship	Bordeaux	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Nov. 7	34° 48' S	52° 08' W	Spoke	S. Almonac	Bay Harbor	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Do. 12	41° 33'	58° 11'	Do	S. Samuill	Sancti Spirit	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Do. 26	53° 41'	63° 21'	Do	S. Hudson	Do	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Do. 26	Do	Do	same & heard of	S. Atlas	Do	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Dec. 20	56° 53'	87° 05'	Spoke & parted with	S. Samuill	Do	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Jan. 5	37° 06'	75° 00'	Spoke	S. Diana	New Bedford	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Do. 10	38° 10'	74° 20'	Do	S. Adventure	London	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Do. 22	38° 12'	74° 30'	Spoke & parted with	S. Diana	Do	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Feb. 1	38° 36'	74° 30'	Spoke	S. Georgian	London	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound
Do. 2	38° 20'	74° 00'	Do	R. P. P.	Do	—	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. from	W. M. H. bound



Year	Month	Day	Time	Place	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Remarks
1870	Jan	1	10:00	London	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	First
1870	Jan	2	11:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Second
1870	Jan	3	12:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Third
1870	Jan	4	13:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Fourth
1870	Jan	5	14:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Fifth
1870	Jan	6	15:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Sixth
1870	Jan	7	16:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Seventh
1870	Jan	8	17:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Eighth
1870	Jan	9	18:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Ninth
1870	Jan	10	19:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Tenth
1870	Jan	11	20:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Eleventh
1870	Jan	12	21:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Twelfth
1870	Jan	13	22:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Thirteenth
1870	Jan	14	23:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Fourteenth
1870	Jan	15	24:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Fifteenth
1870	Jan	16	25:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Sixteenth
1870	Jan	17	26:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Seventeenth
1870	Jan	18	27:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Eighteenth
1870	Jan	19	28:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Nineteenth
1870	Jan	20	29:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Twentieth
1870	Jan	21	30:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Twenty-first
1870	Jan	22	31:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Twenty-second
1870	Jan	23	32:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Twenty-third
1870	Jan	24	33:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Twenty-fourth
1870	Jan	25	34:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Twenty-fifth
1870	Jan	26	35:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Twenty-sixth
1870	Jan	27	36:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Twenty-seventh
1870	Jan	28	37:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Twenty-eighth
1870	Jan	29	38:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Twenty-ninth
1870	Jan	30	39:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Thirtieth
1870	Jan	31	40:00	New Bedford	J. H. Brown	25	M	Brown	Thirty-first



An abstract of Hegels, Continued

Date	Lat	Long	Knowledge of	Refused	Wh. belonging	Capt.	Wh. from	Cargo on board	Wh. bound
1805 June 14	5-20	East of 90°	Spoke	S. John-Jay	Nantucket	W. Cook	Cruising	250 Blk. 1 Blk.	Cruising
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Belvedere	D <sup>o</sup>	G. Lavin	D <sup>o</sup>	600 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Lina	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Lavin	D <sup>o</sup>	900 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Maria	D <sup>o</sup>	D. Coffin	D <sup>o</sup>	630 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup> 16	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Lemuel	D <sup>o</sup>	G. Gardner	D <sup>o</sup>	700 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Mass	D <sup>o</sup>	G. Barney	14000 Shins 250 Blk. 500	—	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Luker	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Whiting	Cruising	1300 S. D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	heard of 10th May	S. Adventure	London	— Page	D <sup>o</sup>	900 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup> 25	5-31	D <sup>o</sup>	Spoke	S. Carlequin	Nantucket	L. Harduck	D <sup>o</sup>	250 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
		D <sup>o</sup>	Spoke	S. Winslow	New Bedford	— (note)	D <sup>o</sup>	250 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
		D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Walker	D <sup>o</sup>	P. Cleman	D <sup>o</sup>	1300 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
		D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Lima	Nantucket	S. Lavin	D <sup>o</sup>	900 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
		D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	John-Jay	D <sup>o</sup>	W. Cook	D <sup>o</sup>	750 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
		D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Crane	D <sup>o</sup>	C. Wier	D <sup>o</sup>	1000 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
		D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Antlion	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Harduck	D <sup>o</sup>	1230 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
June 28	5-30	D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>	S. Whale (Toby)	New York	W. Lavin	D <sup>o</sup> S. Lavin 13000 Shins 4600 Blk. 500	13000 Shins 4600 Blk. 500	D <sup>o</sup>
			heard of in April	S. Melodia	London	— Linnons	Cruising	500 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup> 29	5-40	D <sup>o</sup>	Spoke	S. Mass	Nantucket	G. Barney	D <sup>o</sup>	14000 Shins 500 Blk. 500	D <sup>o</sup>
		D <sup>o</sup>	heard in 2 June	S. Lemuel	London	G. Cook	D <sup>o</sup>	600 Blk. 200	D <sup>o</sup>
D <sup>o</sup> 29	5-44	D <sup>o</sup>	Spoke	S. Antlion	Nantucket	S. Harduck	D <sup>o</sup>	1230 D <sup>o</sup>	D <sup>o</sup>



Day	Time	Spoke	Ship	Port	Agent	Value	Remarks
July 12	5-55	Shw & heard of	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 13	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 14	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 15	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 16	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 17	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 18	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 19	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 20	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 21	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 22	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 23	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 24	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 25	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 26	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 27	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 28	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 29	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 30	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
July 31	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 1	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 2	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 3	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 4	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 5	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 6	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 7	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 8	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 9	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 10	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 11	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 12	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 13	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 14	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 15	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 16	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 17	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 18	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 19	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 20	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 21	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 22	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 23	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 24	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 25	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 26	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 27	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 28	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 29	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 30	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>
August 31	5-50	Shoke	S. Lema	D <sup>o</sup>	J. Lema	1000	D <sup>o</sup>



Im. abstract of Subjects Continued

[illegible]

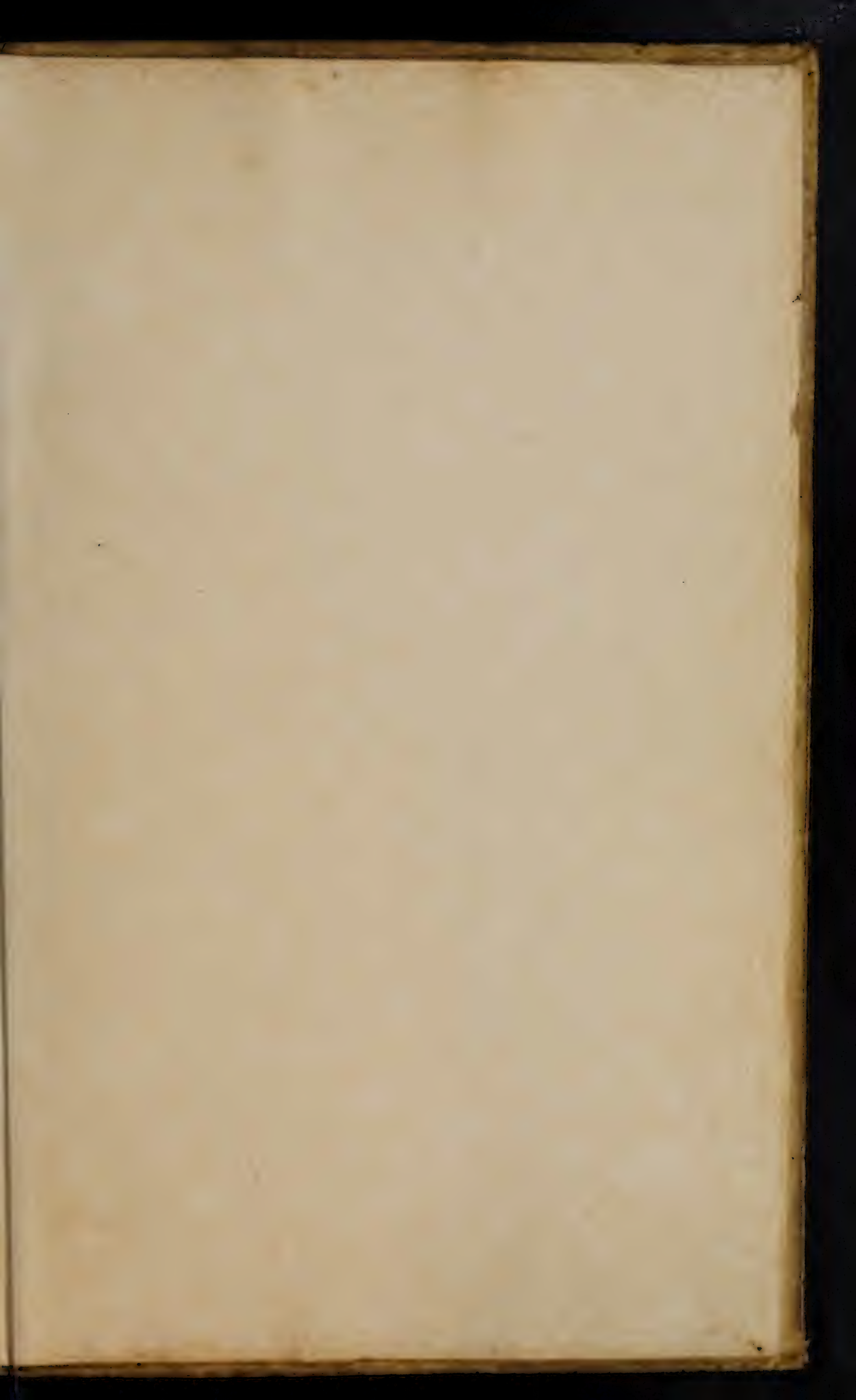


June 8 <sup>th</sup>	25.55	16-20	184	Sp. 10	139	Minerva	Wilmington	G. 10	Wm. H. L.	Wm. H. L.	Wm. H. L.
Do 8	49-60	7-65		Do	139	Danish	Danmark		Condo	Ballast	London
Do 9	49-52	5-68		Do		Reverge 74	England		Wm. H. L.	Wm. H. L.	off W. H. L.
Do 10	off W. H. L.			Do		Wm. H. L.	Wm. H. L.		Do	Ballast	Wm. H. L.
Do 13	off W. H. L.			Do		Blanch 45	England		Do	Wm. H. L.	Wm. H. L.
Do 14	off W. H. L.			Do		S. W. H. L.	London		Do	Wm. H. L.	London
Do 14	off W. H. L.			Do		Frederick 11	England		Do	Wm. H. L.	Wm. H. L.
Do 14	off W. H. L.			Do		Frederick 11	England		Do	Wm. H. L.	Wm. H. L.





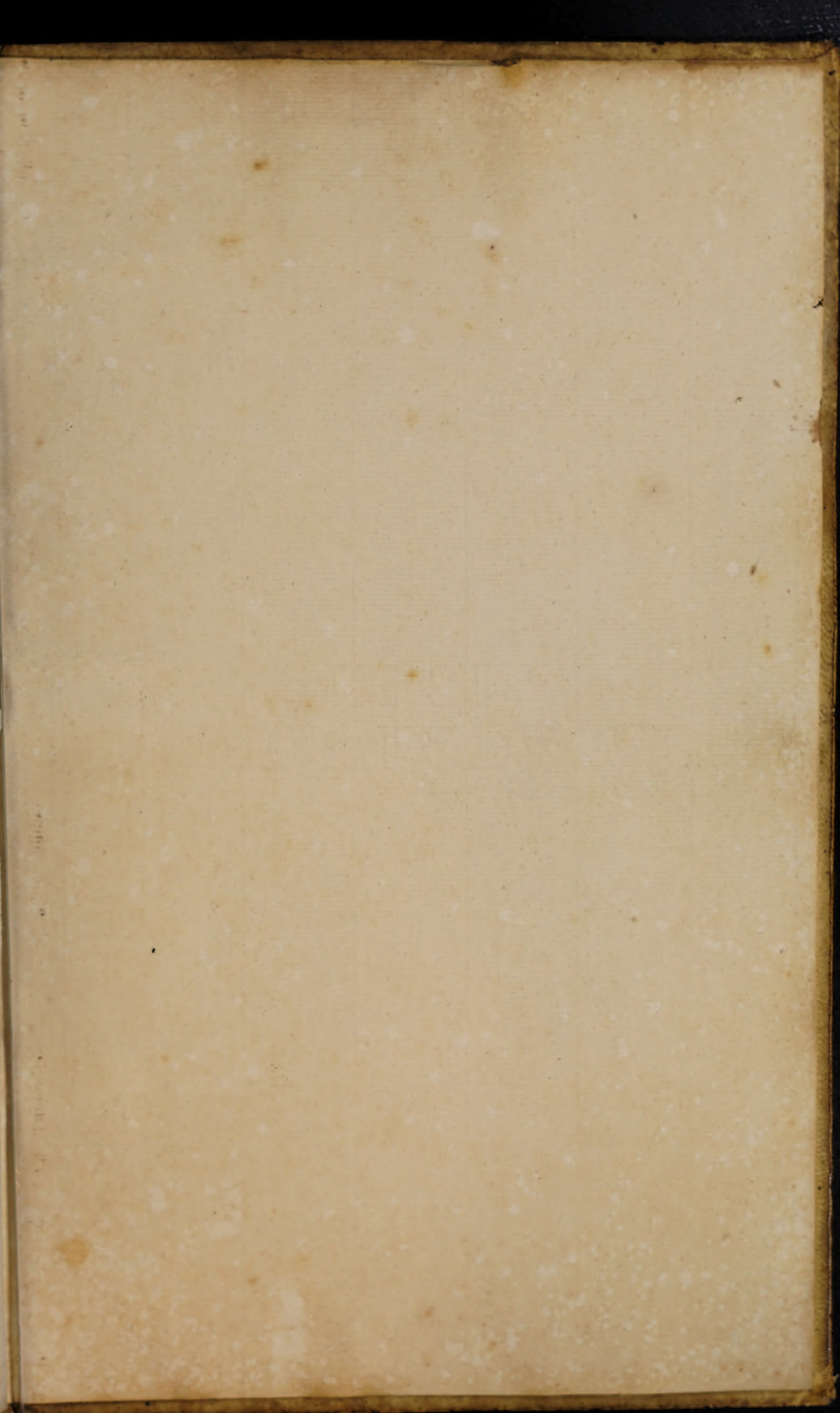


















1/2



